HDFC MUTUAL FUND
BHAROSA APNO KA

STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (SAI)

Name of Mutual Fund: **HDFC Mutual Fund**

Name of Asset Management Company: **HDFC Asset Management Company Limited**

Name of Trustee Company: **HDFC Trustee Company Limited**

Addresses, Website of the entities:

Address:

Trustee Company :
HDFC Trustee Company Limited
Registered Office :
HDFC House, 2nd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, 165-166,
Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020.
CIN No. U65991MH1999PLC123026

Asset Management Company (AMC) :
HDFC Asset Management Company Limited
Registered Office :
HDFC House, 2nd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, 165-166,
Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020.
CIN No: L65991MH1999PLC123027

Website:
www.hdfcfund.com

This Statement of Additional Information (SAI) contains details of HDFC Mutual Fund, its constitution, and certain tax, legal and general information. It is incorporated by reference is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document.

This SAI is dated June 30, 2025.

HDFC MUTUAL FUND
BHAROSA APNO KA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page No.

I. INFORMATION ABOUT SPONSOR, ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY AND TRUSTEE COMPANY 1

A. CONSTITUTION OF THE MUTUAL FUND 1

B. SPONSOR 1

- HDFC Bank Limited 1

C. THE TRUSTEE 1

- Details of Trustee Directors 2
- Rights, Obligations, Responsibilities and Duties of the Trustee 3

II. THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY (AMC) 5

- Details of AMC Directors 6
- Duties and Responsibilities of the AMC 10
- Information on Key Personnel 13
- Investment Team 17

III. SERVICE PROVIDERS 24

- Custodians 24
- Registrar and Transfer Agent 25
- Statutory Auditors 25
- Legal Counsel 25
- Fund Accountant 25
- Collecting Bankers 25

IV. CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION (CFI) 26

V. RISK FACTORS 50

A. STANDARD RISK FACTORS 50

- Standard Risk Factors for investments in Mutual Fund 50
- Requirement of minimum investors in the scheme 50
- Risk factors of not maintaining average AUM 50
- Risks associated with different derivative strategies, as applicable 50
- Risks specific to certain derivative strategies .. 50
- Risk Factors on Swing Pricing 51
- Risk Factors on Backstop facility 51
- Risk factors associated with processing of transaction through Stock Exchange Mechanism 52
- Liquidity Risk Management 52

B. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS 52

Page No.

VI. HOW TO APPLY? 54

- Restriction on Acceptance of Third Party Payment Instruments for Subscription of Units 59
- Suspension of Sale (including switch-in) of the Units 60
- Right to restrict redemption and/or suspend redemption of the Units 61
- HDFC Flex Systematic Transfer Plan 68
- HDFC Swing Systematic Transfer Plan 69
- Transfer of Income Distribution Cum Capital Withdrawal (Idcw) Plan Facility:- "Tip Facility" 70
- HDFC INSTAINVEST Facility 72
- Minor Attaining Major Status 72
- HDFC Flexindex Plan 72
- Switching Options 73
- Facility to Purchase/Redeem/Switch Units of the Scheme through Stock Exchange(s) 73
- Transactions of Units through Electronic Mode 74
- Transactions through MF Utility ("MFU") 77

VII. RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS OF THE SCHEME 78

- Unclaimed Redemption/IDCW Amount 80

VIII. INVESTMENT VALUATION NORMS FOR SECURITIES AND OTHER ASSETS 81

IX. TAX, LEGAL & GENERAL INFORMATION 98

A. TAXATION ON INVESTING IN MUTUAL FUNDS 98

B. LEGAL INFORMATION 104

- Nomination Facility 104
- Prevention of Money Laundering 106
- Litigations & Succession 106
- Refund of excess amounts 107
- Disclaimer in respect of marketing of Schemes outside India 107
- Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s) (UBO(s)) 107
- Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance 108
- Financial transactions 109
- Process for transfer of units held in Non-Demat (SoA) mode 109
- Gift Facility 109
- Duration of the Scheme and Winding Up 110
- Permanent Account Number 111

TABLE OF CONTENTS (contd...)

Page No.

- Non-PAN exempt folios 111
- PAN Exempt Investments..... 112
- Joint Holders..... 112
- Investments on Behalf of Minor 112
- Change of Status from Minor to Major..... 112
- Change of Guardian..... 112
- Pledge/Lien of Units..... 113
- For Units held in Electronic (Demat) Mode.... 113
- Powers to Remove Difficulties..... 113
- Powers to Make Rules..... 113

C. GENERAL INFORMATION..... 113

- Inter-Scheme Transfer of Investments 113
- Aggregate investment in the Scheme under the following categories:..... 113
- Dematerialisation and rematerialisation procedures:..... 114
- ASBA related disclosures..... 114

D. ASSOCIATE TRANSACTIONS..... 117

- Investment in Group Companies 117
- Utilisation of Services of Associates..... 142

E. DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION... 150

Page No.

F. INVESTOR GRIEVANCES REDRESSAL MECHANISM 150

- Investor Complaints..... 151

G. INFORMATION PERTAINING TO INVESTMENTS BY THE SCHEMES OF THE FUND..... 154

- Derivative Strategies..... 154
- Swing Pricing 157
- Provisions on creation of Segregated portfolio/Side pocketing 158
- Short selling/stock lending..... 160

H. TRANSACTION CHARGES 160

- Stamp Duty on Allotment/Transfer of Units* .. 160

X. DISCLOSURE AND REPORTS BY THE FUND 161

- Account Statements/Consolidated Account Statement..... 161
- Half Yearly Disclosures/Portfolio Disclosures/Financial Results..... 161
- Half Yearly Results..... 162
- Annual Report..... 162

INTERPRETATION

For all purposes of this SAI, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires :

- all references to the masculine shall include the feminine and all references to the singular shall include the plural and vice-versa.
- all references to “dollars” or “$” refer to United States Dollars and “Rs.” refer to Indian Rupees. A “crore” means “ten million” and a “lakh” means a “hundred thousand”.
- all references to timings relate to Indian Standard Time (IST).
- all references to ”day” means ”calendar day including non Business Day”.
- please note that words, expressions and abbreviations used in the SAI but not defined will have the same meaning as assigned to them in the SID of the respective Schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund.

LIST OF ADDENDA TO STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (SAI)

Addedum No.	Date of Addendum	Particulars
1	July 22, 2025	Modifications to the list of Eligible Schemes under Chhoti SIP Facility
2	July 23, 2025	Change in Key Personnel
3	August 22, 2025	Change in certain scheme attributes of select Fund of Fund ("FOF") Schemes
4	August 29, 2025	Change in the Information on Key Personnel
5	September 24, 2025	Change in Key Personnel
6	September 25, 2025	Changes in Information of Key Personnel and Fund Managers
7	October 24, 2025	Change in certain provisions relating to Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) Pause facility
8	October 30, 2025	Change in the Information on Key Personnel
9	December 05, 2025	Change in Fund Managers
10	December 17, 2025	Introduction of Systematic Withdrawal Advantage Plan (SWAP) Top-Up Feature
11	December 31, 2025	Change in the Information of Key Personnel
12	January 07, 2026	Change in the Minimum Redemption Amount under Instant Access Facility
13	January 29, 2026	Change in Information of Key Personnel and Fund Managers
14	February 13, 2026	Change in the Information on Key Personnel
15	February 20, 2026	Change in the Information on Key Personnel
16	March 06, 2026	Change in the Information on Key Personnel and Fund Managers

ADDENDUM NO. 1

Modifications to the list of Eligible Schemes under Chhoti SIP Facility

Further to the Addendum dated April 16, 2025 on Introduction of Chhoti SIP facility ("the Facility") in select Eligible Schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund, it has been decided to add the following Schemes to the list of eligible Schemes with effect from **July 25, 2025** (**"Effective Date"**):

Sr. No.	Scheme Name	Sr. No.	Scheme Name
1.	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	16	HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund
2.	HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	17.	HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund
3.	HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	18.	HDFC Nifty LargeMidcap 250 Index Fund
4.	HDFC Children's Fund	19.	HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund
5.	HDFC Developed World Equity Passive FOF*	20.	HDFC Nifty Top 20 Equal Weight Index Fund
6.	HDFC Dividend Yield Fund	21.	HDFC NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 Index Fund
7.	HDFC Equity Savings Fund	22.	HDFC Nifty100 Quality 30 Index Fund
8.	HDFC Focused Fund	23.	HDFC NIFTY200 Momentum 30 Index Fund
9.	HDFC Gold ETF Fund of Fund	24.	HDFC NIFTY50 Equal Weight Index Fund
10.	HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	25.	HDFC Nifty500 Multicap 50:25:25 Index Fund
11.	HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	26.	HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan
12.	HDFC Multi Cap Fund	27.	HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid Equity Plan
13.	HDFC Multi-Asset Active FOF	28.	HDFC Silver ETF Fund of Fund
14	HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	29.	HDFC Value Fund
15.	HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund		

**As per AMFI advisory dated March 20, 2024, the Scheme has discontinued accepting New registration of Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) / Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) / Transfer of IDCW Plan (TIP), etc. from April 01, 2024 until further notice.*

The AMC reserves the right to modify list of Eligible Schemes from time to time. All other terms and conditions of the facility and the aforesaid Eligible Schemes will remain unchanged.

This addendum forms an integral part of the SIDs, KIMs of the Scheme and SAI as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated July 22, 2025.

ADDENDUM NO. 2

Change in Key Personnel

Mr. Kapil Achuthan Menon has been appointed as **Equity Dealer - Investments** of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("HDFC AMC") with effect from **July 22, 2025** and is designated as a Key Personnel of HDFC AMC.

Accordingly, his details stand inserted in the section 'Information on Key Personnel' appearing in the SAI of the Fund dated June 30, 2025 as under:

Name	Age (years)	Designation	Educational Qualifications	Total No. of Years of Experience/ Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held (for last 10 years)
Kapil Achuthan Menon	43 years	Equity Dealer	B Com - University of Mumbai	Collectively over 20 years of experience of which nearly 6 years in Equity Dealing, 13 years in Investment support and 2 years in Financial Sector Ratings.	**July 22, 2025 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **September 1, 2006 to July 18, 2025** Tata Asset Management Limited Last position held: Dealer and Fund Manager - Passives (Assistant Vice President - Investments)

All other contents of the SAI of HDFC Mutual Fund ("the Fund") will remain unchanged.

This addendum shall form an integral part of the SAI of the Fund as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated July 23, 2025.

HDFC MUTUAL FUND
BHAROSA APNO KA

ADDENDUM NO. 3

Change in certain scheme attributes of select Fund of Fund ("FOF") Schemes

Pursuant to "Standardized Framework for Fund of Fund Schemes" ('the Framework') dated June 30, 2025 notified by SEBI, existing Fund of Fund Schemes (FOFs) investing in multiple underlying schemes, are required to be aligned / re-categorized as per the Framework.

Accordingly, the following changes shall be made to the FOFs with multiple underlying schemes, in order to align with the Framework, with effect from **August 30, 2025:**

A. Change in Scheme name:

Existing Scheme Name	Revised Scheme Name
HDFC Developed World Equity Passive FOF	HDFC Developed World **Overseas** Equity Passive FOF

B. Change in Benchmark Index:

Scheme Name	Existing Benchmark	Revised Benchmark	Rationale
HDFC Income Plus Arbitrage Active FOF	**35%** NIFTY 50 Arbitrage Index + 60% NIFTY Composite Debt Index **A-III** + **5% NIFTY 1D Rate Index**	**40%** NIFTY 50 Arbitrage Index + 60% NIFTY Composite Debt Index	The Scheme intends to have a portfolio mix as represented by the benchmark indices selected from amongst those notified for the scheme category under the Framework. Hence, the benchmark is an appropriate benchmark for the Scheme.

C. Change in Eligible list of underlying schemes mentioned under Asset Allocation:

Sr No	Scheme Name	Existing List	Revised List
1.	HDFC Multi-Asset Active FOF	The list of schemes includes: **Equity Oriented Schemes**: HDFC Flexi Cap Fund and/or HDFC Top 100 Fund and/or HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund and/or HDFC Small Cap Fund and/or HDFC Large and Midcap Fund and/or HDFC Capital Builder Value Fund and/or HDFC Focused 30 Fund and/or HDFC Dividend Yield Fund and/or HDFC Multi Cap Fund and/or HDFC Infrastructure Fund and/or HDFC Arbitrage Fund and/or HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund and/or HDFC Equity Savings Fund and/or HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund and/or HDFC Multi - Asset Fund, HDFC Business Cycle Fund, HDFC MNC Fund, HDFC Defence Fund, HDFC Non-Cyclical Consumer Fund, HDFC Transportation and Logistics Fund, HDFC Technology Fund, HDFC Pharma and Healthcare Fund, HDFC Manufacturing Fund ; and or Equity ETFs / Index Funds and/or other schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund or other Domestic Mutual Funds having similar objectives, strategy, asset allocation and other attributes. **Debt Oriented Schemes**: HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Overnight Fund, HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund, HDFC Low Duration Fund, HDFC Money Market Fund, HDFC Short Term Debt Fund, HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund, HDFC Corporate Bond Fund, HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund, HDFC Dynamic Debt Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund, HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund, HDFC Long Duration Debt Fund, and/or other schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund or other Domestic Mutual Funds having similar objectives, strategy, asset allocation and other attributes. **Gold ETF Schemes**: HDFC Gold ETF and/or other schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund or other Domestic Mutual Funds having similar objectives, strategy, asset allocation and other attributes.	The list of schemes includes: **Actively managed Equity Oriented Schemes:** HDFC Flexi Cap Fund, HDFC Large Cap Fund, HDFC Mid Cap Fund, HDFC Small Cap Fund, HDFC Large and Midcap Fund, HDFC Value Fund, HDFC Focused Fund, HDFC Dividend Yield Fund, HDFC Multi Cap Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Arbitrage Fund, HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund, HDFC Equity Savings Fund, HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund, HDFC Multi - Asset Fund, HDFC Business Cycle Fund, HDFC MNC Fund, HDFC Defence Fund, HDFC Non-Cyclical Consumer Fund, HDFC Transportation and Logistics Fund, HDFC Technology Fund, HDFC Pharma and Healthcare Fund, HDFC Manufacturing Fund, HDFC Innovation Fund and/or other schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund or other Domestic Mutual Funds having similar objectives, strategy, asset allocation and other attributes. **Actively managed Debt Oriented Schemes**: HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Overnight Fund, HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund, HDFC Low Duration Fund, HDFC Money Market Fund, HDFC Short Term Debt Fund, HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund, HDFC Corporate Bond Fund, HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund, HDFC Dynamic Debt Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund, HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund, HDFC Long Duration Debt Fund, and/or other schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund or other Domestic Mutual Funds having similar objectives, strategy, asset allocation and other attributes. **Gold ETF Schemes**: HDFC Gold ETF and/or other schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund or other Domestic Mutual Funds having similar objectives, strategy, asset allocation and other attributes.

Sr No	Scheme Name	Existing List	Revised List
2.	HDFC Income Plus Arbitrage Active FOF ("the Scheme")	The list of schemes includes: 1. HDFC Arbitrage Fund or any other Arbitrage Fund as found suitable by the Fund Manager 2. HDFC Corporate Bond Fund, HDFC Credit Risk Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Overnight Fund, HDFC Low Duration Fund, HDFC Money Market Fund, HDFC Short Term Debt Fund, HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC Dynamic Debt Fund, HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund, HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund and HDFC Long Duration Debt Fund, HDFC NIFTY G-Sec Apr 2029 Index Fund, HDFC Nifty G-Sec Dec 2026 Index Fund, HDFC Nifty G-Sec July 2031 Index Fund, HDFC Nifty G-Sec Jun 2027 Index Fund, HDFC Nifty G-Sec Jun 2036 Index Fund, HDFC Nifty G-Sec Sep 2032 Index Fund, HDFC NIFTY SDL Plus G-Sec Jun 2027 40:60 Index Fund, HDFC Nifty SDL Oct 2026 Index Fund, and / or other schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund or other Mutual Funds having similar objectives, strategy, asset allocation and other attributes.	The list of **actively managed schemes includes**: 1. HDFC Arbitrage Fund or any other Arbitrage Fund as found suitable by the Fund Manager. 2. HDFC Corporate Bond Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Overnight Fund, HDFC Money Market Fund, HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Long Duration Debt Fund, and / or other schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund or other Mutual Funds having similar objectives, strategy, asset allocation and other attributes.

All other terms and conditions of the aforesaid FOFs remain unchanged.

This addendum shall form an integral part of the SIDs / KIMs of the aforesaid FOFs and SAI of the Fund as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated August 22, 2025.

ADDENDUM NO. 4

Change in the Information on Key Personnel

(1) **NOTICE** is hereby given that **Mr. Amar Kalkundrikar** has been appointed as **Fund Manager – Equities** of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("HDFC AMC") with effect from **August 28, 2025** and is a Key Personnel of HDFC AMC.

Accordingly, his details stand inserted in the section 'Information on Key Personnel' appearing in the SAI of the Fund dated June 30, 2025 as under:

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualifications	Total No. of Years of Experience/ Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held (for last 10 years)
Amar Kalkundrikar	45 yrs	Fund Manager - Equities	• Chartered Accountant (ICAI), • CFA (CFA Institute, Charlottesville, VA), • MBA (Joint Program from London and Columbia Business School)	Collectively over 23 years of experience of which nearly 20 years in Fund Management, Equity Research and Portfolio Management	**August 28, 2025 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **September 21, 2020 to August 14, 2025** Nippon Life India Asset Management Company Ltd, Last position held: Fund Manager - Equity **March 31, 2002 to September 04, 2020** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited, Last position held: Portfolio Manager – Client Funds

(2) Further, Investors are requested to note the following change in Fund Manager of **HDFC Multi Cap Fund** ("the Scheme") with effect from **September 01, 2025 ("Effective Date")**:

Scheme Name	Existing Fund Manager	Fund Manager from Effective Date
HDFC Multi Cap Fund*	Mr. Gopal Agrawal	**Mr. Amar Kalkundrikar**

***Mr. Dhruv Muchhal is the dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments.**

All other contents of the SID, KIM and SAI of the Fund will remain unchanged.

This addendum shall form an integral part of the SID, KIM and SAI of the Fund as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated August 29, 2025.

ADDENDUM NO. 5

Change in Key Personnel

Mr. Anupam Gupta has been appointed as **Senior Equity Analyst** of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("HDFC AMC") with effect from **September 23, 2025** and is designated as a Key Personnel of HDFC AMC.

Accordingly, his details stand inserted in the section 'Information on Key Personnel' appearing in the SAI of the Fund dated June 30, 2025 as under:

Name	Age (years)	Designation	Educational Qualifications	Total No. of Years of Experience/ Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held (for last 10 years)
Anupam Gupta	44 years	Senior Equity Analyst	• B.E. in Mechanical Engineering (NIT, Bhopal) • PGDBM (IIM Lucknow) • CFA (CFA Institute)	Collectively over 20 years of experience of which 19 years is in equity research.	**September 23, 2025 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **August 16, 2007 to September 15, 2025** IIFL Capital Ltd. Last position held: Vice President - Research

All other contents of the SAI of HDFC Mutual Fund ("the Fund") will remain unchanged.

This addendum shall form an integral part of the SAI of the Fund as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated September 24, 2025.

ADDENDUM NO. 6

Changes in Information of Key Personnel and Fund Managers

Investors are requested to note that Mr. Rohan Pillai, a Key Personnel of HDFC AMC, who is presently designated as '**Dealer - Fixed Income'** will be re-designated as '**Fund Manager and Dealer - Fixed Income'** with effect from **October 01, 2025 ("Effective Date").**

Accordingly, his designation appearing in Section II, "Information on Key Personnel" of the Statement of Additional Information (**"SAI"**) of HDFC Mutual Fund ("**the Fund**") stands modified as above.

Further, the Fund Managers of the below mentioned Schemes (**"the Schemes")** of the Fund shall stand revised as under from the Effective Date:

Sr No	Scheme Name	Existing Fund Manager(s)	Fund Manager(s) from Effective Date
1.	HDFC Liquid Fund*	Mr. Anupam Joshi and Mr. Swapnil Jangam	Mr. Rohan Pillai and Mr. Swapnil Jangam
2.	HDFC Overnight Fund	Mr. Swapnil Jangam	Mr. Swapnil Jangam and Mr. Rohan Pillai
3.	HDFC NIFTY 1D Rate Liquid ETF - Growth		

*Mr. Dhruv Muchhal is the dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments.

All other terms and conditions of the SAI and SIDs, KIMs of the aforesaid Schemes will remain unchanged.

This addendum forms an integral part of the SAI and SIDs, KIMs of the Schemes as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated September 25, 2025.

ADDENDUM NO. 7

Change in certain provisions relating to Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) Pause facility

The following provision of Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) Pause facility (**"the facility"**) mentioned in SAI shall stand modified as under with effect from **November 03, 2025**:

Section	Existing Provision	Revised Provision
VI. HOW TO APPLY - SPECIAL PRODUCTS/FACILITIES AVAILABLE UNDER VARIOUS SCHEMES – SIP PAUSE FACILITY	Investors can opt for the Facility **only once** during the tenure of the SIP.	Investors can opt for the Facility **multiple times** during the tenure of the SIP.

All other terms and conditions of SIP Pause facility shall remain unchanged.

This addendum shall form an integral part of the SAI of HDFC Mutual Fund as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated October 24, 2025.

ADDENDUM NO. 8

Change in the Information on Key Personnel

Investors are requested to note that, **Mr. Ashish Shah**, a Key Personnel of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited, who is presently designated as 'Senior Equity Analyst' will be re-designated as **'Fund Manager and Senior Equity Analyst'** with effect from **November 01, 2025**.

Accordingly, his designation appearing in Section, "Information on Key Personnel" of the Statement of Additional Information (**"SAI"**) of HDFC Mutual Fund (**"the Fund"**) stands modified as above.

Further, as given below, the Fund Manager of **HDFC Infrastructure Fund** ("the Scheme") shall stand revised with effect from **November 01, 2025** (**"Effective Date"**):

Scheme Name	Existing Fund Manager	Fund Manager from Effective Date
HDFC Infrastructure Fund	Mr. Srinivasan Ramamurthy	**Mr. Ashish Shah**

Mr. Dhruv Muchhal is the dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments.

All other terms and conditions of the SAI and SID, KIM of the aforesaid Scheme will remain unchanged.

This addendum shall form an integral part of the SID, KIM and SAI of the Fund as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated October 30, 2025.

ADDENDUM NO. 9

Change in Fund Managers

Investors are requested to note that Fund Manager for the below mentioned schemes ("the Schemes") shall change with effect from **December 08, 2025** as under:

Sr No	Scheme Name	Existing Fund Manager*	New Fund Managers*
1.	HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	Roshi Jain	Chirag Setalvad
2.	HDFC Focused Fund		Gopal Agrawal
3.	HDFC ELSS Tax Saver		Amar Kalkundrikar

*Dhruv Muchhal is the dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments.

All other terms and conditions of the SAI and SIDs, KIMs of the aforesaid Schemes will remain unchanged.

This addendum forms an integral part of the SAI and SIDs, KIMs of the Schemes as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated December 05, 2025.

ADDENDUM NO. 10

Introduction of Systematic Withdrawal Advantage Plan (SWAP) Top-Up Feature

HDFC Mutual Fund ("the Fund") has decided to introduce "SWAP Top-Up" feature ("the facility") through offline mode. This facility allows investor/unitholder to opt for an annual increase in their withdrawal amount through SWAP on completion of one year from the date of registration of SWAP.

Key features of this facility are as under:-

1. **Initial SWAP Amount/Rate:**

   As opted by the Investor/Unitholder.

2. **Top Up Frequency:**

   Annual (Any month after completing 12 months from date of SWAP registration and thereafter same month of every following year).

3. **Top Up Rate*:**

   To be specified by Investor/Unitholder.

4. **Top Up Amount*:**

   Rs. 100 and in Multiples of Rs. 100 thereof

5. **Eligible Schemes**

   All schemes offering SWAP facility shall be eligible schemes to offer SWAP Top-Up facility.

* Investor/unitholder may choose either Top Up Rate or Top Up amount.

If the option is not specified by the investor/unitholder, then default rate will be 6% and Top Up Frequency will be following month of April subject to completion of 12 months from date of SWAP registration.

An Illustration to explain the concept of the facility is given as under:

1. If an investor/unitholder opts for a SWAP of Rs 2,000 per month in April 2025 with an annual top-up of 10%. The withdrawal amount will start at Rs 2,000 per month. After completing 12 months from the SWAP registration date, the monthly amount will increase by 10% (i.e. ₹ 200) to Rs 2,200, effective from the following April 2026. The next increase will be to Rs 2,420 in April of the subsequent year, and so on - applying a 10% increment each year.
2. If an investor starts a SWAP of ₹ 2,000 per month in May 2025. In December 2025, the investor opts for a standalone annual top-up of 10%. Since the top-up SWAP is eligible after 12 months from the original SWAP registration date, the increase will take effect in May 2026 (after completing 12 months). From May 2026, the monthly withdrawal amount will rise by 10%, i.e., from ₹ 2,000 to ₹ 2,200. Each May in the subsequent years, the amount will increase by 10% annually - for example, to ₹ 2,420 in the following year, and so on.

The aforesaid facility will be available through offline mode from December 22, 2025 (**the Effective Date**) for all new and existing SWAP registrations.

The AMC reserves the right to modify terms and conditions of the aforesaid facility. All other terms and conditions of the eligible schemes shall remain unchanged. This addendum shall form an integral part of the SID / KIM of the eligible schemes and SAI of the Fund as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated December 17, 2025.

ADDENDUM NO. 11

Change in the Information of Key Personnel

Investors are requested to note that Ms. Roshi Jain, Senior Fund Manager - Equities has resigned from the services of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("HDFC AMC") and accordingly, has ceased to be a Key Personnel of HDFC AMC with effect from close of business hours of December 31, 2025.

Consequently, all references to Ms. Jain in the Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") stand deleted.

All other contents of the SAI of the Fund will remain unchanged.

This addendum shall form an integral part of the SAI of the Fund as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated December 31, 2025.

ADDENDUM NO. 12

Change in the Minimum Redemption Amount under "Instant Access Facility"

The Minimum Redemption Amount under "Instant Access Facility" of HDFC Liquid Fund and HDFC Overnight Fund (**"the Schemes"**) of HDFC Mutual Fund (**"the Fund"**), shall stand revised with effect from January 15, 2026 (**"Effective Date"**) as follows:

Existing Provision	Revised Provision
Minimum IAF request amount shall be **Rs.5,000/-**	Minimum IAF request amount shall be **Rs.50/-**

All other terms & conditions of the aforesaid Schemes will remain unchanged.

This Addendum shall form an integral part of the SIDs / KIMs of the aforesaid Schemes and SAI of the Fund as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated January 07, 2026.

ADDENDUM NO. 13

Change in Information of Key Personnel and Fund Managers

1) **NOTICE** is hereby given that **Mr. Amit Ganatra** has been appointed as **Senior Member - Investment (Equity)** of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("HDFC AMC") with effect from **January 28, 2026** and is a Key Personnel of HDFC AMC**.**

2) He will be re-designated as **'Senior Fund Manager - Equities'** with effect from **February 01, 2026 ("Effective Date")**. Further, Fund Managers of the below mentioned Schemes (**"the Schemes")** of the Fund shall stand revised as under from the Effective date:

Scheme Name	Existing Fund Manager(s)	Fund Manager from Effective Date
HDFC Flexi Cap Fund*	Mr. Chirag Setalvad	**Mr. Amit Ganatra**
HDFC Focused Fund*	Mr. Gopal Agrawal	**Mr. Amit Ganatra**

***Mr. Dhruv Muchhal is the dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments.**

3) Accordingly, details of Mr Amit Ganatra stand inserted in the section 'Information on Key Personnel' appearing in the SAI of the Fund dated June 30, 2025 as under:

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualifications	Total No. of Years of Experience/ Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held (for last 10 years)
Mr. Amit Ganatra	45 yrs	Senior Fund Manager - Equities (w.e.f. February 1, 2026)	• Chartered Accountant (ICAI), • CFA (CFA Institute, USA) • M.Com	Collectively 23 years of experience of which 22 years of experience in Fund Management and Equity Research	**January 28, 2026 onwards:** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **January 17, 2022 to January 27, 2026:** Invesco India Asset Management Last position held: Director & Head - Equities **May 19, 2020 to January 14, 2022:** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited Last position held: Senior Fund Manager - Equity **January 2, 2007 to May 18, 2020** Invesco Asset Management (India) Private Limited Last Position Held: Fund Manager - Equity

All other terms and conditions of the SIDs, KIMs of the aforesaid Schemes and SAI of the Fund will remain unchanged.

This addendum shall form an integral part of the SIDs, KIMs of the Schemes and SAI of the Fund as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated January 29, 2026.

ADDENDUM NO. 14

Change in the Information on Key Personnel

Mr. Bhavyesh Divecha, a Key Personnel of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited, who is presently designated as 'Co-Fund Manager, Credit Analyst and Backup dealer - Fixed Income' will be re-designated as 'Fund Manager and Credit Analyst - Fixed Income' with effect from **February 16, 2026**.

Accordingly, his designation appearing in Section "Information on Key Personnel" of the SAI of HDFC Mutual Fund ("the Fund") stands modified.

All other contents of the SAI remain unchanged.

This addendum shall form an integral part of the SAI of the Fund as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated February 13, 2026.

ADDENDUM NO. 15

Change in the Information on Key Personnel

NOTICE is hereby given that **Mr. Aman Singhania** and **Ms. Aashita Jain** have been appointed with effect from **February 18, 2026** and are Key Personnel of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("HDFC AMC").

Accordingly, the below details stand inserted in the section 'Information on Key Personnel' appearing in the SAI of the Fund dated June 30, 2025 as under:

1. **Mr. Aman Singhania** has been appointed as Member of **Investment Team – Passive Strategies**

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualifications	Total No. of Years of Experience/ Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held (for last 10 years)
Mr. Aman Singhania	41 yrs	Member of Investment Team – Passive Strategies	• MBA (Finance) - N.L. Dalmia Institute • CFA (CFA Institute, USA) • FRM (GARP, USA)	Collectively over 19 years of experience in Index & Product Development, Passive fund strategies, Funds & Investment Risk analytics.	**February 18, 2026 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **March 01, 2023 to February 16, 2026** NSE Indices Ltd Last position held: Senior Vice President & Head Products - Index & Analytics **September 07, 2016 to February 28, 2023** NSE India Ltd Last position held: Vice President & Head - Products **June 01, 2007 to September 06, 2016** CRISIL Ltd Last position held: Associate Director – Research

2. **Ms. Aashita Jain** has been appointed as **Equity Analyst.**

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualifications	Total No. of Years of Experience/ Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held (for last 10 years)
Ms. Aashita Jain	29 yrs	Equity Analyst	• Chartered Accountant (ICAI) • CFA (CFA Institute, USA) Level 3 cleared	Collectively over 7 years in Equity Research	**February 18, 2026 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **September 24, 2018 to February 17, 2026** Nuvama Wealth Management Limited Last position held: Vice President (Equity Research Analyst)

All other contents of the SAI of the Fund will remain unchanged.

This addendum shall form an integral part of the SAI of the Fund as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated February 20, 2026.

ADDENDUM NO. 16

Change in the Information on Key Personnel and Fund Managers

(1) **NOTICE** is hereby given that the below details stand updated in the section 'Information on Key Personnel' appearing in the SAI of the Fund dated June 30, 2025 as under:

- **Mr. Anil Bamboli** who is designated as Senior Fund Manager - Fixed Income, will be re-designated as **Head - Fixed Income** with effect from **March 07, 2026**. Consequently, his designation in SAI shall stand updated.
- **Mr. Anupam Joshi** who is designated as Senior Fund Manager - Fixed Income, will be re-designated as **Co-Head - Fixed Income** with effect from **March 07, 2026**. Consequently, his designation in SAI shall stand updated.
- **Mr. Shobhit Mehrotra** will cease to be Head - Fixed Income, with effect from **March 07, 2026** and shall be re-designated as Head - New Initiatives - Fixed Income of the AMC with effect from March 16, 2026.

Consequently, all references to Mr. Mehrotra in the Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") stand updated accordingly.

(2) Further, Fund Managers of the below mentioned Schemes (**"the Schemes")** of the Fund shall stand revised as under with effect from **March 07, 2026 ("Effective Date")**:

Scheme Name*	Existing Fund Manager(s)	Fund Manager(s) from Effective Date
HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund	Shobhit Mehrotra	Praveen Jain, Bhavyesh Divecha
HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	Shobhit Mehrotra	Anil Bamboli
HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	• Shobhit Mehrotra (Debt Assets) • Srinivasan Ramamurthy (Equity Assets)	• Anupam Joshi (Debt Assets) • Srinivasan Ramamurthy (Equity Assets)
HDFC Income Fund	Shobhit Mehrotra	Anupam Joshi
HDFC Long Duration Debt Fund		
HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	Bhavyesh Divecha, Shobhit Mehrotra	Bhavyesh Divecha, Praveen Jain, Anil Bamboli
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	• Shobhit Mehrotra (Debt Assets) • Arun Agrawal/Nandita Menezes (Arbitrage Assets) • Srinivasan Ramamurthy (Equity Assets)	• Anupam Joshi (Debt Assets) • Arun Agrawal/Nandita Menezes (Arbitrage Assets) • Srinivasan Ramamurthy (Equity Assets)
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid Debt Plan		
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid Equity Plan		

***Mr. Dhruv Muchhal is the dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments.**

All other terms and conditions of the SIDs, KIMs of the aforesaid Schemes and SAI of the Fund will remain unchanged.

This addendum shall form an integral part of the SIDs, KIMs of the Schemes and SAI of the Fund as amended from time to time.

This Addendum is dated March 06, 2026.

I. INFORMATION ABOUT SPONSOR, ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY AND TRUSTEE COMPANY

A. CONSTITUTION OF THE MUTUAL FUND

HDFC Mutual Fund has been constituted as a trust in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, as per the terms of the trust deed dated June 8, 2000 and deeds of variation dated June 11, 2003 and June 19, 2003 respectively; with Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited (HDFC) being the Sponsor/Settlor, abrdn Investment Management Limited (abrdn) being the co-sponsor and HDFC Trustee Company Limited being the Trustee. The Trust Deed and subsequent variations have been registered under the Indian Registration Act, 1908. The Mutual Fund has been registered with SEBI, under registration code MF/044/00/6 on June 30, 2000. Effective June 20, 2023, abrdn has ceased to be the co-sponsor. Pursuant to the acquisition of HDFC by HDFC Bank Limited; effective July 1, 2023, HDFC Bank Limited has succeeded as the Sponsor of HDFC Mutual Fund.

HDFC Mutual Fund has received necessary NOC/approval from SEBI to establish Specialised Investment Fund (SIF). However, no strategy has been launched yet.

B. SPONSOR

HDFC Mutual Fund is sponsored by HDFC Bank Limited. The Sponsor is the Settlor of the Mutual Fund Trust. The Sponsor has entrusted a sum of Rs. one lakh to the Trustee as the initial contribution towards the corpus of the Mutual Fund.

HDFC BANK LIMITED

"HDFC Bank is India's largest private sector bank by balance sheet size as on March 31, 2025. It was incorporated in August 1994 by the erstwhile Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited (HDFC Ltd.) which was amongst the first financial institutions in India to receive an "in-principle" approval from the Reserve Bank of India to set up a bank in the private sector. It started off as a transaction bank and subsequently forayed into the entire gamut of asset, liability and payments products providing banking solutions to a larger customer base of retail, MSME and corporate segments.

On July 1, 2023, HDFC Ltd. merged with and into HDFC Bank, enabling the Bank to add mortgages to its suite of products. This also brought broader financial services institutions, including HDFC Life, HDFC AMC and HDFC Ergo as subsidiaries under the HDFC Bank Group, in addition to the existing HDFC Securities and HDB Financial Services.

As of March 31, 2025, the Bank's distribution network stood at 9,455 branches and 21,139 ATMs spread across 4,150 cities / towns. About 51 per cent of these branches are in semi urban and rural locations.

The Bank's international operations comprise five branches, located in Hong Kong, Bahrain, Dubai, Singapore and an IFSC Banking Unit in Gujarat International Finance Tec-City. Additionally, it has four representative offices in Kenya, Abu Dhabi, Dubai and London respectively, catering to Non-Resident Indians and Persons of Indian Origin."

Financial Performance of the Sponsor for the past 3 years:

(Rs. in crores)

Particulars	FY 24-25	FY 23-24	FY 22-23
Net worth	488,899.89	427,634.18	273,063.04
Total Income	346,149.32	307,581.55	192,800.38
Profit after Tax	67,347.36	60,812.27	44,108.71
Assets under Management	NA	NA	NA

N.A. : Not Applicable

C. THE TRUSTEE

HDFC Trustee Company Limited (the "Trustee"), through its Board of Directors, shall discharge its obligations as trustee of HDFC Mutual Fund. The Trustee ensures that the transactions entered into by the AMC are in accordance with the "SEBI (MF) Regulations" and will also review the activities carried on by the AMC.

Details of Trustee Directors:

Name	Age	Educational Qualification	Brief Experience
Mr. Dindayal Jalan	68 years	Chartered Accountant	Mr DD Jalan is a chartered accountant and has over 40 years of extensive experience in managing business and finance of large metals & mining companies. He is currently an Investor and Board Member. He is on Boards of Vedanta and HDFC Group companies, as an Independent director. In his previous role, before superannuation in 2016, he was the Group CFO of London based Vedanta Resources Plc. and CFO of Vedanta Ltd. Mr. Jalan started his corporate journey in 1978 with Aditya Birla Group's Hindusthan Gas & Industries Ltd as a management trainee, rising up-to the ranks of finance & commercial head. He was instrumental in transforming iron ore business & setting up a greenfield SME business for Essel Mining, an associate company. In 1996, he moved to Birla Copper to lead Finance & Commercial functions. He was part of the core team instrumental in setting up and operationalizing the greenfield Copper Smelting project, into a robust operating business. He was responsible for raising finance, building the finance team, putting in place strong business process and system, negotiating stable sources for long term raw material supplies, setting up commodity hedging desk and building a robust marketing organization. In the year 2001, he moved to Sterlite Industries (now Vedanta) as CEO of its Copper mining business in Australia for ~5 years. He lead turnaround of the business in a multicultural environment. In 2003, he was appointed as CFO Of Sterlite Industries. In 2005, he was elevated to CFO of Vedanta Resources PLC, a FTSE 250, London listed co. In this role he provided strategic leadership to the finance function with a clear focus on enhancing shareholder's value by improving Capital management, Governance framework, systems & processes, developing a robust finance team. He was closely partnering with CEO to drive business performance.
Mr. Annaswamy Vaidheesh	65 years	Bachelor of Science (Physics) (Madras University); Master's Degree Marketing Management (Mumbai University)	Mr. Annaswamy Vaidheesh has been appointed as an Additional (Independent) Director on the Board of HDFC Trustee Company Limited with effect from July 4, 2024. He is the Non-Executive Chairperson of Appasamy Associates Private Limited, a leading Ophthalmology company, (Part of Warburg Pincus portfolio) with effect from September 29, 2023. As Executive Chairperson, he oversees the company's overall business operations. He is a successful senior business leader from the most admired Fortune 100 company with more than 40 years of diverse experience in health care and FMCG Industry including Johnson and Johnson, Pfizer, GSK and Suven Pharmaceuticals.
Mr. Vimal Bhandari	66 years	Chartered Accountant, Bachelor of Commerce (Hons.)	Accomplished, dedicated and focused professional with experience of over thirty-five years in a range of businesses in the financial services industry, of which twenty-five years have been at the Board of Directors level. For 6 years, till October 2024, he was the first Executive Vice Chairman and CEO of Arka Fincap Limited (AFL), a Non-Banking Finance Company and a wholly owned subsidiary of Kirloskar Oil Engines Limited which was established in 2018. This was part of the Kirloskar Group's business initiative in financial services as a strategic diversification. For 6 years till 2017 was the Managing Director & CEO of IndoStar Capital Finance Limited (a NBFC established by international investors like Everstone, Goldman Sachs, Ashmore and others in 2011 with an initial capitalization of Rs. 9 billion and engaged in corporate, real estate and SME lending and venturing into housing finance), has spearheaded its growth to achieve loans outstanding of about Rs.52 billion and PAT of Rs.2.1 billion in FY 2017. Was listed in CY 2018. Previously, for 7 years (2004-11) as the Country Head, AEGON N.V. the Dutch life insurance and pension player, strategized the global giant's India Strategy entailing the establishment, development and growth of a life insurance company in partnership with Religare, the financial services company of the Ranbaxy Promoter Group, along with Times of India Group as a financial partner. Before moving to AEGON, gained 16 years (1988-2004) of top management experience at IL&FS Limited of which 9 years were spent at the Board level as the Executive Director responsible for its financial services business. Additionally, functioned as Non-Executive Director on IL&FS Group entities in diverse financial services businesses of stock broking, private equity, infrastructure project development, and healthcare management services and as Director-In-Charge for the asset management and merchant banking subsidiaries.

Name	Age	Educational Qualification	Brief Experience
			Building businesses from inception (startup team of IL&FS, first country head of AEGON, first CEO of IndoStar Capital and Arka Fincap) and managing their growth and scale has honed skills and experience in business strategy, planning, execution with a strong bottom-line focus, meeting the expectations of key stakeholders, recruiting, leading and managing senior management talent and providing an environment of support for performers. A relationship builder possessing strong communication and interpersonal skills, with an extensive network of contacts, associates, and friends at all levels in the financial services sector, corporates, professional legal and accounting firms, media, and select regulatory bodies. Has been an Independent Board Member, over last two decades, on companies like Bharat Forge, RBL Bank, DCM Shriram, Bayer CropScience, Kalpataru Projects International Limited. Currently serves as an independent Director on boards of HDFC Trustee, Escorts Kubota, KEC International, Poly Medicure. Is a Commerce graduate from Mumbai University (Sydenham College) and Chartered Accountant from the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.
Mr. Bhavesh Zaveri	59 years	Master's Degree in Commerce from Mumbai University and is a Certified Associate of the Indian Institute of Bankers	Mr. Bhavesh Zaveri has been appointed as an Additional (Non-Executive Non-Independent) Director (Nominee of HDFC Bank Limited) on the Board with effect from December 30, 2023. He is the Executive Director of HDFC Bank and in-charge of Operations & Cash Management Product. In his current role, he is responsible for Business and Operations across the country and for creating and delivering a flawless operations execution capability across the diversified product suite of the Bank to the Corporate, MSME & Retail verticals including for Asset, for Liabilities and for Transaction Services of Payments & Cash Management, Trade Finance & Treasury, and ATM Product. Mr. Zaveri has an overall experience of over 38 years and has headed the critical functions of Operations, Cash Management and Technology at the Bank. He joined the Bank in 1998 in the Operations function. He became Business Head – Wholesale Banking Operations in the year 2000 and was appointed as Group Head - Operations in 2009. He assumed additional responsibilities of the Information Technology function in 2015. In his previous role as Group Head - IT, he has contributed to the Digital transformation of the Bank by embracing technology to ensure operational efficiency resulting in improved customer experience across different product offerings of the Bank. Mr. Zaveri has also participated in RBI's Internal Payments Council Meet and was part of the Umbrella Organization for Payments Committee of 2004 that led to the formation of National Payment Corporation of India (NPCI). He is the only elected Indian from India on the SWIFT Scrl Global Board, Brussels. He has been featured twice in the "Who's Who in Treasury and Cash Management" by Global Trade Review. He has also been a member of various committees formed by the Reserve Bank of India and Indian Banks' Association. He also previously served on the Board of SWIFT Scrl - Brussels, Swift India Domestic Services Private Limited, The Clearing Corporation of India Limited, National Payment Corporation of India Limited, Goods & Service Tax Network Limited, HDB Financial Services Limited and HDFC Securities Limited.

Rights, Obligations, Responsibilities and Duties of the Trustee under the Trust Deed and the SEBI (MF) Regulations

Pursuant to the Trust Deed dated June 08, 2000, constituting the Mutual Fund, and in terms of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the rights, obligations, responsibilities and duties of the Trustee, *inter-alia,* are as under:

1 The Trustee and the AMC with the prior approval of SEBI enter into an Investment Management Agreement.

2 The Investment Management Agreement contains clauses as are mentioned in the Fourth Schedule of the SEBI (MF) Regulations and such other clauses as are necessary for the purpose of making investments.

3 The Trustee shall have a right to obtain from the AMC such information as is considered necessary by it.

4 The Trustee shall ensure that-

- The Trustee shall approve the policy for empanelment of brokers by the asset management company;
- the AMC has been diligent in empanelling the brokers in monitoring securities transactions with brokers and avoiding undue concentration of business with any broker;
- the AMC has not given any undue or unfair advantage to any associates or dealt with any of the associates of the AMC in any manner detrimental to the interest of the Unit holders;
- transactions entered into by the AMC are in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations and the Scheme;
- the AMC has been managing the Scheme independently of other activities and taken adequate steps to ensure that the interest of the Investors of a Scheme is not being compromised with those of any other Scheme or of other activities of the AMC; and
- all the activities of the AMC are in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (MF) Regulations.

5 Where the Trustee have reason to believe that the conduct of business of the Mutual Fund is not in accordance with the SEBI (MF) Regulations and the Scheme, shall forthwith take

such remedial steps as are necessary and shall immediately inform SEBI of the violation and the action taken by them.

6 Each Director of the Trustee Company shall file the details of transactions of dealing in securities with the Mutual Fund within the time and manner as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

7 The Trustee shall be accountable for, and be the custodian of the funds and property of the respective Schemes and shall hold the same in trust for the benefit of the Unit holders in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations and the provisions of the Trust Deed.

8 The Trustee shall take steps to ensure that the transactions of the Mutual Fund are in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Deed.

9 The Trustee shall ensure that the income calculated by the AMC under sub-regulation (25) of regulation 25 of SEBI MF regulations is in accordance with SEBI MF regulations and the Trust Deed.

10 The Trustee shall obtain the consent of the Unit holders:

- whenever required to do so by SEBI in the interest of the Unit holders; or
- whenever required to do so on the requisition made by three-fourths of the Unit holders of any Scheme; or
- when the majority of the Directors of the Trustee Company decide to wind up a scheme or prematurely redeem the units of a close ended scheme.

11 The trustees shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of any scheme, the fees and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the scheme and affect the interest of the unit holders is carried out by the asset management company, unless it complies with sub-regulation (26) of regulation 25 of SEBI MF regulations.

12 The Trustee shall call for the details of transactions in securities by the key personnel of the AMC in their own names or on behalf of the AMC and shall report to SEBI, as and when required.

13 The Trustee shall quarterly or at such frequency as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time review all transactions carried out between the Mutual Fund, AMC and its associates.

14 The Trustee shall quarterly, or at such frequency as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time, review the networth of the AMC and in case of any shortfall, ensure that the AMC make up for the shortfall as per the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

15 The trustees shall periodically review the service contracts relating to custody arrangements and satisfy themselves that such contracts are executed in the interest of the unit holders.

16 The Trustee shall ensure that there is no conflict of interest between the manner of deployment of its networth by the AMC and the interest of the Unit holders.

17 The Trustee shall periodically review the investor complaints received and the redressal of the same by the AMC.

18 The Trustee shall abide by the Code of Conduct as specified in the Part A of the Fifth Schedule to the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

19 The Trustee shall furnish to SEBI on a half yearly basis or at such frequency as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time;

- a report on the activities of the Mutual Fund.
- a certificate stating that the Directors of Trustee Company have satisfied themselves that there have been no instances of self dealing or front running by any of the Directors of Trustee Company and key personnel of the AMC.
- a certificate to the effect that the AMC has been managing the Scheme independently of the other activities and in case any activities of the nature referred to clause (b) of Regulation 24 of SEBI (MF) Regulations have been undertaken by the AMC and has taken adequate steps to ensure that the interest of the Unit holders are protected.

20 The independent Directors of the Trustee Company shall give their comments on the report received from the AMC regarding the investments by the Mutual Fund in the securities of group companies of the Sponsors.

21 Additionally, the Sponsor/Settlor and the Trustee acting jointly shall be entitled by one or more Deed/s supplemental to the Trust Deed to modify, alter or add to the provisions of the Trust Deed in such manner and to such extent as they may consider expedient for any purpose, provided that:

(i) no such modification, alteration or addition shall be made without the prior approval of the Unit holders and SEBI;

(ii) no such modification, alteration or addition shall impose upon any Unit holder any obligation to make any further payment in respect of his Units or to accept any liability in respect thereof.

(iii) The Trustee shall, if required to do so by SEBI, as soon as practicable after any modification or alteration of or addition to the provisions of this Trust Deed, give Notice of such modification, alteration or addition to the Unit holders.

22 The Trustee shall exercise due diligence as under:

A. General Due Diligence:

(i) The Trustee shall be discerning in the appointment of the directors on the Board of the AMC.

(ii) The Trustee shall review the desirability or continuance of the AMC if substantial irregularities are observed in any of the scheme(s) and shall not allow the AMC to float new scheme(s).

(iii) The Trustee shall ensure that the trust property is properly protected, held and administered by proper persons and by a proper number of such persons.

(iv) The Trustee shall ensure that all service providers are holding appropriate registrations from SEBI or concerned regulatory authority.

(v) The Trustee shall arrange for test checks of service contracts.

(vi) The Trustee shall immediately report to SEBI of any special developments in the Mutual Fund.

B. Specific Due Diligence:

The Trustee shall:

(i) Obtain internal audit reports at regular intervals from independent auditors appointed by the Trustee.

(ii) Obtain compliance certificates at regular intervals from the AMC.

(iii) Hold meetings of the Trustee more frequently.

(iv) Consider the reports of the independent auditor and compliance reports of the AMC at the meetings of Trustee for appropriate action.

(v) Maintain records of the decisions of the Trustee at their meetings and of the minutes of the meetings.

(vi) Prescribe and adhere to a code of ethics by the Trustee, AMC and its personnel.

(vii) Communicate in writing to the AMC of the deficiencies and checking on the rectification of deficiencies.

23 The trustees shall also exercise due diligence on such matters as may be specified by the SEBI from time to time.

24 Notwithstanding anything contained in SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Directors of the Trustee Company shall not be held liable for acts done in good faith, if they have exercised adequate due diligence honestly.

25 The Independent Directors of the Trustee Company or AMC shall pay specific attention to the following:

- the Investment Management Agreement and the compensation paid under the Agreement.
- service contracts with associates - whether the AMC has charged higher fees than outside contractors for the same services.
- selection of the AMC's Independent Directors.
- securities transactions involving associates to the extent such transactions are permitted.
- selection and nomination of individuals to fill Independent Directors vacancies.
- designing of code of ethics to prevent fraudulent, deceptive or manipulative practices by insiders in connection with personal securities transactions.
- the reasonableness of fees paid to Sponsors, AMC and any others for services provided.
- principal underwriting contracts and their renewals.
- any service contract with the associates of the AMC.

On a regular basis, activity report forwarded by the AMC will be discussed at the Board meeting of the Trustee. The Board meeting of the Trustee shall be held at least once in every two calendar months and at least six such meetings shall be held in every year or at such frequency as may be prescribed under the SEBI (MF) Regulations from time to time. The quorum for a Board meeting of the Trustee shall not be constituted unless such number of independent directors as may be prescribed under SEBI (MF) Regulations from time to time are present at the meeting.

26. The trustees shall ensure that all activities of the SIF are in accordance with the provisions of SIF Regulations and circulars as issued by SEBI/ AMFI from time to time.

Supervisory Role of the Trustee

During the financial year 2024-25, 8 meetings of the Board of Directors of the Trustee Company were held. Further, during the period April 1, 2025 to till date, the Board of Directors of Trustee Company met 2 times. The Audit Committee comprising three independent Directors and one Associate Director of the Board of Directors of Trustee Company, met 6 times during the financial year 2024-25. Further, during the period April 1, 2025 to till date, the Audit Committee met 2 times.

II. THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY (AMC)

HDFC Asset Management Company Limited is a public limited company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 on December 10, 1999, existing under the Companies Act, 2013 and the equity shares of the Company were listed on National Stock Exchange of India Limited ('NSE') and BSE Limited ('BSE') on August 06, 2018 having its Registered Office at HDFC House, 2nd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, 165-166, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020. HDFC Asset Management Company Limited has been appointed as the Asset Management Company of HDFC Mutual Fund by the Trustee vide Investment Management Agreement (IMA) dated June 8, 2000, executed between HDFC Trustee Company Limited and HDFC Asset Management Company Limited.

Other Activities of the AMC

The AMC offers portfolio management/non-binding investment advisory services and such activities are not in conflict with the activities of the Mutual Fund. The AMC has renewed its registration obtained from SEBI vide Registration No. - PM/INP000000506 dated February 29, 2024 to act as a Portfolio Manager under the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020. The said certificate of registration is valid unless it is suspended or cancelled by SEBI. The AMC acts as the investment manager for category II AIFs. The AMC will ensure that there are no material conflicts of interest. Any potential conflicts between the AIF Fund and the Mutual Fund will be adequately addressed by (a) compliance with the requirements under Regulation 24(b) of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996; (b) ensuring that the fund manager(s) of each scheme of the Mutual Fund, will not play any role in the day-today operations of the AIF Fund, and the key investment team of the AIF Fund is not involved with the activities of the Mutual Fund; and (c) ensuring that there is no interse transfer of assets between the Mutual Fund and any scheme of the AIF Fund.

The AMC offers management and/or advisory services to permitted categories of foreign portfolio investors investing in India through fund manager(s) managing the schemes of the Fund ("Business Activity") as permitted under Regulation 24(b) of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time ("the Regulations") and subject to such conditions as may be specified by SEBI from time to time. The services provided by the AMC for the said Business Activity shall inter-alia include India focused research, statistical and analytical information. While, undertaking the said Business Activity, the AMC shall ensure that (i) there is no conflict of interest with the activities of the Fund; (ii) there exists a system to prohibit access to insider information as envisaged under the Regulations; and (iii) Interest of the Unit holder(s) of the Scheme of the Fund are protected at all times.

Subsidiary of the AMC

HDFC AMC International (IFSC) Limited, referred to as "HAMC IFSC" or the "Company," is a publicly traded company that operates as a wholly owned subsidiary of HDFC AMC. It was incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, and is registered with the International Financial Services Centres Authority (IFSCA) as a Registered Fund Management Entity (Retail) (FME Retail) under the IFSCA (Fund Management) Regulations 2025 (IFSCA FM Regulations). HAMC IFSC's main purpose is to introduce schemes for investing in securities, financial products, and other permitted asset classes through retail or restricted schemes. Moreover, HAMC IFSC has the capability to serve as an investment manager for public offers of Investment Trusts (REITs and InvITs) and may also launch Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs).

Additionally, HAMC IFSC is authorized to engage in all activities permitted to Authorised FMEs and Registered FMEs (Non-retail) under the IFSCA FM Regulations. As a Fund Management Entity (Retail), HAMC IFSC is duly registered with IFSCA.

In terms of the Investment Management Agreement, the Trustee has appointed HDFC Asset Management Company Limited to manage the HDFC Mutual Fund. The paid up share capital of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited was ₹ 106.896 crore as at March 31, 2025.

As on March 31, 2025 equity share holding pattern of the AMC was as follows:

Particulars	% of the paid-up equity share capital
HDFC Bank Limited	52.47
Other Shareholders	47.53

Details of AMC Directors:

Name	Age	Educational Qualification	Brief Experience
Mr. Deepak S. Parekh	80 years	Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants (England & Wales)	**Mr. Deepak S. Parekh** is a Non-Executive Non-Independent Director and Chairman of the Company since July 4, 2000. He served as Chairman of Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited ('HDFC Limited') from 1993 to 2023, and contributed overall 45 years to HDFC Limited. Under his leadership, HDFC Limited, India's first retail housing finance company made home ownership a reality for millions across the country. HDFC Limited merged with HDFC Bank Limited ('HDFC Bank') w.e.f. July 1, 2023, making HDFC Bank one of the top 10 banks globally by market capitalization. Mr. Parekh's vision transformed HDFC Group into a leading financial services conglomerate covering banking, asset management, insurance, property funds, education and education loans. He is a fellow of Institute of Chartered Accountants, 'England and Wales'. He holds Board positions in Siemens Limited, HDFC Capital Advisors Limited and Schloss Bangalore Limited, and is also associated with a few Trusts/NGOs as well in advisory capacity. Mr. Parekh has been honoured with several awards and accolades viz. Padma Bhushan, one of the highest civilian awards by Government of India in 2006; Knight in the Order of the Legion of Honour, one of the highest distinctions by the French Republic in 2010; first international recipient of the Outstanding Achievement Award by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales in 2010; Bundesver dienstkreuz Germany's Cross of the Order of Merit, one of the highest distinction by the Federal Republic of Germany in 2014; first of a network of international ambassadors for championing London across the globe by the Mayor of London in 2017.
Ms. Renu S. Karnad	72 years	Masters in Economics from University of Delhi, Graduate in Law from University of Mumbai, Parvin Fellow – Woodrow Wilson School of International Affairs, Princeton University, U.S.A.	**Ms. Renu Sud Karnad** is a Non-Executive Non-Independent Director on the Board of the Company since July 4, 2000. She was the Managing Director of erstwhile HDFC Limited from 2010 till June 30, 2023. From 1st July 2023, she is a Non-Executive and Non-independent Director on the Board of HDFC Bank. She holds a Master's degree in Economics from the University of Delhi and a Bachelor's degree in Law from the University of Mumbai. She is a Parvin Fellow - Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs, Princeton University, USA. Ms. Karnad has to her credit, numerous awards, and accolades. Prominent among them being featured in list of '25 top non-banking women in finance' by U.S. Banker magazine, listed by Wall Street Journal Asia as among the 'Top Ten Powerful Women to Watch Out for in Asia', 'Outstanding Woman Business Leader' by CNBC-TV18, 25 Most Influential Women Professionals in India by India Today.
Mr. Sanjay Bhandarkar	57 years	B. Com. (University of Pune), MBA (XLRI, Jamshedpur)	**Mr. Sanjay Bhandarkar** is an Independent Director on the Board of the Company with effect from October 31, 2018. He has over three decades of corporate finance, advisory and investment banking experience in the country. He is also currently an independent non-executive director on the boards of other listed companies; Tata Power Company Limited, Chemplast Sanmar Limited and Tata Consultancy Services Limited, one unlisted company; Tata Projects Limited and on the board of the National Investment and Infrastructure Fund Limited as a shareholder nominee. Mr. Bhandarkar is also on the Investment Committee of the South Asia Growth Fund II and III of GEF Capital Partners as an external IC member. He is on the advisory board of 1Crowd, a seed capital stage online investing platform which has also raised a SEBI approved fund for seed stage investing. Mr. Bhandarkar started his career with ICICI in 1990 and ISec, the joint venture between ICICI and JP Morgan, and then spent two years with Peregrine Capital. He was part of the founding team of Rothschild India in 1998 and played a key role in establishing Rothschild as a well-recognised and respected pure play advisory investment banking firm in India. He led the Rothschild India business from December 2005 to June 2016 when he stepped down from his full-time role.

Name	Age	Educational Qualification	Brief Experience
			Mr. Bhandarkar 's focus at Rothschild was on M&A as well as equity capital market advisory for Indian and international companies. He led the teams that worked closely with the Government of India on the 3G and BWA spectrum auctions, the first e-auctions done in India, and on the restructuring of the Enron and GE owned Dabhol power project, one of the largest and most complex restructurings to date. Mr. Bhandarkar did B. Com. from University of Pune and MBA from XLRI, Jamshedpur in 1990. He lives in Mumbai.
Mr. Jairaj Purandare	66 years	B.Sc. (Hons) (University of Mumbai), Chartered Accountant	**Mr. Jairaj Purandare** is an Independent Director on the Board of the Company with effect from October 31, 2018. He is a Fellow member of The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and holds a Bachelor of Science (Hons.) from University of Bombay. He has completed the YPO Presidents Program from Harvard Business School. Mr. Purandare has over four decades of experience in accounting, tax and business advisory matters. He is the Founder Chairman of JMP Advisors Private Limited, a leading advisory, tax and regulatory services firm, based in Mumbai, India. He was Regional Managing Partner, Chairman – Tax and Country Leader Markets & Industries of Pricewaterhouse Coopers, India. He was earlier Chairman of Ernst & Young India (EY) and Country Head of the Tax & Business Advisory practice of Andersen India. He has significant expertise in advising large and multinational clients across various sectors viz. Financial Services, Infrastructure, Power, Telecom, Media, Pharma and Auto sectors. International Tax Review (Euromoney), in its report World's Leading Tax Advisors has named Jairaj several times as among the leading Tax Advisors in India. Mr. Purandare is a regular speaker at seminars in India and abroad and has presented several papers in areas of his expertise, including inbound/outbound investment structuring, international tax, transfer pricing, M&As, Indian Budget and Economy. Mr. Purandare is an Independent Director in listed companies viz. Piramal Pharma Limited, CIE Automative India Limited, Indegene Limited and at PayU Payment Private Limited, an unlisted company. He also holds directorship in JMP Advisors Private Limited. Mr. Purandare is a steering committee member of the ITSG International Network and a member of the City of London Advisory Council for India. He is a former member of the National Council of Confederation of Indian Industry (CII) and former Chairman of the Taxation Committee of CII. He has been a member of the Central Direct Taxes Advisory Committee, chaired by the Finance Minister. Mr. Purandare was also the Regional Networks Chair and Finance Chair of YPO Gold and continues to be a member.
Mr. Parag Shah	49 years	Bachelor's degree in Science (Computer Engineering) from the Illinois Institute of Technology, Graduate of the General Management Program of the Harvard Business School	**Mr. Parag Shah** is an Independent Director on the Board of the Company with effect from January 22, 2019. He is Founder and Partner of Amara Partners, a mid-market Private Equity fund. Amara Partners provides growth capital to businesses and supports entrepreneurs in strategy, innovation, digitisation, change management, governance and business transformation. In a career spanning over 25 years, Mr. Shah has held various positions with the Mahindra Group and in his last role, he was a Member of the Group Executive Board. Mr. Shah has extensive experience in building new businesses, turnarounds, joint ventures, mergers & acquisitions and IPOs. He was the Managing Partner of Mahindra Partners, the 1 Bn USD Private Equity and Venture Capital division of the Group that was in charge of diverse businesses like Logistics, Renewable Energy, Retail, Manufacturing (Steel components, Conveyor Systems, Boats), Consulting, Media and Healthcare. He had also set up the Group Silicon Valley office for technology investments and start-up partnerships. Mr. Shah was Chairman of GPMD program, Co-Chairman of the Group Diversity Council, Member of Group Sustainability & an Executive Committee member of various councils of Mahindra Learning University. He was the Group lead for business representation in Israel.

Name	Age	Educational Qualification	Brief Experience
			Mr. Shah is a Director on several companies such as Mahindra Accelo, Mahindra Waste to Energy, The Indian and Eastern Engineer Company, Global Chess League (Geneva) & PSL Media and Communication. He is also an Independent Director on the board of Lumax Auto Technologies Limited and Thermax Limited. Mr. Shah holds a BS degree in Computer Engineering from the Illinois Institute of Technology with special electives in Psychology and Manufacturing Technology. He is also a graduate of the General Management Program from Harvard Business School. Mr. Shah has been an Executive Committee Member of the CII National Committee on Private Equity and Venture Capital, FICCI Solar Energy Task Force, CII National Committee on Renewable Energy, CII National Healthcare Council, American Alumni Association in addition to other external associations. He is also an angel investor & is on the Board of Trustees of The IndUS Entrepreneurs (TiE), Mumbai. Mr. Shah has been recognized by Economic Times & Spencer Stuart as India's Top 40 Business Leaders under the age of 40. He was also featured by India Today as 'Leaders of Tomorrow' in their anniversary issue. Mr. Shah is affiliated with various NGO associations such as Sabarkanta Relief Committee and S&G Charitable Trust. He has also been a Founder Director of 'Executives Without Borders,' an NGO based in USA.
Ms. Roshni Nadar Malhotra	43 years	MBA from the Kellogg Graduate School of Management, Northwestern University	**Ms. Roshni Nadar Malhotra** is an Independent Director on the Board of the Company with effect from April 27, 2019. She is the Chairperson of the Board of Vama Sundari Investments (Delhi) Private Limited and she is also the Chairperson of HCL Corporation Private Limited and HCL Capital Private Limited, both registered NBFC-ML with RBI, New Delhi. Ms. Nadar Malhotra has approx. 14 years of experience in managing affairs of NBFCs under HCL Group. Ms. Nadar Malhotra, being Chairperson of the Treasury Committee of the Vama Sundari Investments (Delhi) Private Limited and HCL Corporation Private Limited, is actively involved in treasury management. Ms. Nadar Malhotra is the Chairperson of HCL Technologies Limited, a leading global technology organisation with a market capitalization of $60 billion, headquartered in India. Ms. Nadar Malhotra is Trustee of the Shiv Nadar Foundation (Foundation). Since its inception, the Foundation has invested $1.5 billion in nation building institutions and driving transformational leadership. Ms. Nadar Malhotra is also the Chairperson and driving force behind VidyaGyan, a leadership academy working towards nurturing future leaders from economically disadvantaged, meritorious rural students of India who can be catalysts of change for their communities, villages and the nation at large. She is the Managing Trustee of 'The Habitats Trust' engaged in protecting India's natural habitats and its indigenous species. Ms. Nadar Malhotra is a member of the Dean's Advisory Council at the MIT School of Engineering, USA and also a member of the Kellogg School of Management Executive Board for Asia. She serves on the board of directors of US-India Strategic Partnership Forum (USISPF) and is on the global board of directors of The Nature Conservancy (TNC). In recognition of her outstanding work both in business and in philanthropy, Ms. Nadar Malhotra has received several honors and accolades. France's highest civilian award Chevalier de la Légion d'Honneur (Knight of the Legion of Honour) has been conferred on her in 2024. In 2024, she was featured for the eighth consecutive year in 'The World's 100 Most Powerful Women' list, compiled and released by Forbes. Ms. Nadar Malhotra holds an undergraduate degree in Communications from Northwestern University and an MBA from the Kellogg School of Management. At Kellogg, she was awarded the Dean's Distinguished Service Award. In 2023, Ms. Nadar Malhotra was conferred with the Schaffner Award by Kellogg for her contribution to the society. Ms. Nadar Malhotra was conferred with Lewis Institute Community Changemaker Award by Babson College in 2017.

Name	Age	Educational Qualification	Brief Experience
Mr. Dhruv Subodh Kaji	73 years	B.Com. (University of Mumbai), Chartered Accountant	**Mr. Dhruv Kaji** is an Independent Director on the Board of the Company with effect from October 31, 2018. He was Finance Director of Raymond Limited, Executive Director of Pines worth Holdings Pte. Ltd. (Singapore) and a Director on the Boards of Raymond Apparel Limited, Colorplus Fashions Limited, Hindustan Oil Exploration Company Limited, Balaji Telefilms Limited, Balaji Motion Pictures Limited, Network18 Media & Investments Limited and TV18 Broadcast Limited; he was also on the advisory board of Essar Steel Limited. He is currently an advisor, evaluating and guiding business projects, strategies and organisational development, both in India and abroad. He is also on the Board of Ceinsys Tech Limited.
Mr. V. Srinivasa Rangan	65 years	Bachelor's degree in Commerce from University of Delhi. Associate Member of The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). Graduate member of I.C.M.A.I (The Institute of Cost Accountants of India)	**Mr. V Srinivasa Rangan** is a Non-Executive Non-Independent Director (Nominee of HDFC Bank Ltd) on the Board of the Company with effect from January 12, 2024. He is also the Executive Director (i.e., Whole-time Director) of HDFC Bank (Promoter of the Company). He was the Executive Director and Chief Financial Officer of erstwhile HDFC Limited. He holds a Bachelor's degree in Commerce from University of Delhi, Graduate member of the Institute of Cost Accountants of India and is an Associate of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). He is an expert in finance, accountancy, audit, economics, corporate governance, legal & regulatory compliance, risk management and strategic thinking. He has vast experience in housing finance and real estate sector. Mr. Rangan has worked on international consulting assignments in housing finance in Ghana and the Maldives. He has been a member of various committees related to financial services such as RBI's Committee on Asset Securitisation and Mortgage-Backed Securitisation, Technical Group formed by National Housing Bank (NHB) for setting up of a Secondary Mortgage market Institution in India, NHB's Working Group on Covered Bonds and NHB's Working Group on Credit Enhancement Mechanism. Mr. Rangan was conferred the 'Best CFO in the Financial Sector for 2010' by ICAI. He was also honoured with 'Lifetime Achievement Award' at the sixth edition of Financial Express CFO Awards 2023. Mr. Rangan also serves as Non-Executive Nominee Director on the Board of Credila Financial Services Limited. Apart from HDFC Bank, Mr. Rangan does not hold full-time position in any other company or body corporate.
Mr. Navneet Munot	53 years	M.Com., CA, CFA, CAIA, FRM	Mr. Navneet Munot is the Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer of the Company with effect from February 16, 2021. HDFC AMC manages over H7.5 Lakh Crore across equity and fixed income funds and serves 1.3 Crore individual and institutional investors. Mr. Munot is also on the board of HDFC International (IFSC) Limited. He is also the Chairman of the Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI). Mr. Munot is chair of the Advisory Committee on Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) constituted by SEBI and serves as a member of the Board of the National Institute of Securities Markets (NISM), established by SEBI to enhance capacity and quality standards in the securities markets. He is also a board member of Bombay Chamber of Commerce and Industry (BCCI). In his prior role, he served as Executive Director and Chief Investment Officer (CIO) at SBI Funds Management Private Limited, where he was a key member of the Executive Committee since December 2008. As CIO, he was responsible for overseeing investments exceeding $150 billion across various asset classes in mutual funds and segregated accounts. He also served as a nominee director on the Board of SBI Pension Funds Private Limited. In a career spanning over three decades, Mr. Munot also worked with Morgan Stanely Investment management and Birla Sunlife Mutual fund. Mr. Munot holds a Master's degree in Accountancy and Business Statistics and is a qualified Chartered Accountant. He is also a charter holder of the CFA Institute and the CAIA Institute. Mr. Munot has completed the Financial Risk Management (FRM) programme from the Global Association of Risk Professionals.

Duties and Obligations of the Asset Management Company

Under the SEBI (MF) Regulations and the Investment Management Agreement, the AMC has, *inter-alia*, the following duties and responsibilities:

1. The AMC shall take all reasonable steps and exercise due diligence to ensure that the investment of funds pertaining to any Scheme is not contrary to the provisions of the SEBI (MF) Regulations and the Trust Deed.
2. The AMC shall exercise due diligence and care in all its investment decisions as would be exercised by other persons engaged in the same business.
3. The asset management company shall obtain, wherever required under SEBI MF regulations, prior in-principle approval from the recognized stock exchange(s) where units are proposed to be listed.
4. The AMC shall be responsible for the acts of commissions or omissions by its employees or the persons whose services have been procured by the AMC.
5. The AMC shall submit to the trustees quarterly reports of each year on its activities and the compliance with SEBI (MF) Regulations.
6. The Trustee at the request of the AMC may terminate the assignment of the AMC at any time. Provided that such termination shall become effective only after the Trustee has accepted the termination of assignment and communicated its decision in writing to the AMC.
7. Notwithstanding anything contained in any contract or agreement or termination, the AMC or its directors or other officers shall not be absolved of any liability to the Mutual Fund for its/their acts of commission or omissions, while holding such position or office.
8. The Chief Executive Officer of the AMC shall ensure that the Mutual Fund complies with all the provisions of SEBI (MF) Regulations and the guidelines or circulars issued thereto from time to time and the investments made by the fund managers are in the interest of the unit holders and shall also be responsible for the overall risk management function of the mutual fund.

   The Chief Executive Officer shall also ensure that the AMC has adequate systems in place to ensure that the Code of Conduct for Fund Managers and Dealers specified under PART - B of the Fifth Schedule of SEBI (MF) Regulations are adhered to in letter and spirit. Any breach of the said Code of Conduct shall be brought to the attention of the Board of Directors of the AMC and Trustees.
9. The Fund Managers shall ensure that the funds of the schemes are invested to achieve the objectives of the scheme and in the interest of the unit holders.

   The Fund Managers shall abide by the Code of Conduct for Fund Managers and Dealers specified in PART - B of the Fifth Schedule of SEBI (MF) Regulations and submit a quarterly self-certification to the Trustees that they have complied with the said code of conduct or list exceptions, if any.

   The Dealers shall abide by the Code of Conduct for Fund Managers and Dealers specified in PART - B of the Fifth Schedule of the SEBI (MF) Regulations and submit a quarterly self-certification to the Trustees that they have complied with the said code of conduct or list exceptions, if any.

   The Dealers shall ensure that orders are executed on the best available terms, taking into account the relevant market at the time for transactions of the kind and size concerned to achieve the objectives of the scheme and in the best interest of all the unit holders.

   The board of directors of the asset management company shall ensure that all the activities of the asset management company are in accordance with the provisions of SEBI MF regulations.
10. The AMC shall not through any broker associated with the Sponsor, purchase or sell securities, which is average of 5% or more of the aggregate purchases and sale of securities made by the Mutual Fund in all its Scheme or as may be prescribed under SEBI (MF) Regulations. Provided that for the purpose of this clause, aggregate purchase and sale of securities shall exclude sale and distribution of Units issued by the Mutual Fund. Provided further that the aforesaid limit of 5% shall apply for a block of any three months or as may be prescribed under SEBI (MF) Regulations.
11. The AMC shall not purchase or sell securities through any broker (other than a broker referred to in clause above) which is average of 5% or more of the aggregate purchases and sale of securities made by the Mutual Fund in all its Scheme or as may be prescribed under SEBI (MF) Regulations unless the AMC has recorded in writing the justification for exceeding the limit of 5% or as may be prescribed under SEBI (MF) Regulations and reports of all such investments are sent to the Trustee on a quarterly basis. Provided that the aforesaid limit shall apply for a block of three months or as may be prescribed under SEBI (MF) Regulations.
12. The AMC shall not utilise the services of the Sponsor or any of its associates, employees or their relatives, for the purpose of any securities transaction and distribution and sale of securities. Provided that the AMC may utilise such services if disclosure to that effect is made to the Unit holders and the brokerage or commission paid is also disclosed in the half yearly and annual accounts of the Mutual Fund.

    Provided further that the Mutual Fund shall disclose at the time of declaring half yearly and yearly results:

    – any underwriting obligations undertaken by the Scheme for the Mutual Fund with respect to issue of securities of associate companies;
    – devolvement, if any;
    – subscription by the Scheme in the issues lead managed by associate companies;
    – subscription to any issue of equity or debt on private placement basis where the Sponsor or its associate companies have acted as arranger or manager.
13. The AMC shall file with the Trustee the details of transactions in securities by the key personnel of the AMC in their own names or on behalf of the AMC, and shall report to SEBI, as and when required by SEBI.
14. In case the AMC enters into any securities transactions with any of its associates a report to that effect shall be sent to the Trustee at its next meeting.
15. In case any company has invested more than 5 per cent of the Net Asset Value of a Scheme or as may be prescribed under SEBI (MF) Regulations, the investment made by that Scheme or by any other Scheme in that company or its subsidiaries shall be brought to the notice of the Trustee by the AMC and be disclosed in the half yearly and annual accounts of the respective Scheme with justification for such investment. The said disclosure will be made provided the latter investment has been made within one year of the date of the former investment, calculated on either side.

16. The AMC shall file with the Trustee and SEBI:-
    - detailed bio-data of all its directors alongwith their interest in other companies within fifteen days of their appointment;
    - any change in the interest of directors every six months; and
    - a quarterly report to the Trustee giving details and adequate justification about the purchase and sale of the securities of the group companies of the Sponsor or the AMC as the case may be by the Mutual Fund during the said quarter.
17. Each director of the AMC shall file the details of his transactions of dealing in securities with the trustees on a quarterly basis in accordance with the guidelines issued by the SEBI.
18. The AMC shall not appoint any person as key personnel who has been found guilty of moral turpitude or convicted of any economic offence or involved in violation of securities laws.
19. The AMC shall appoint registrars and share transfer agents who are registered with SEBI. Provided if the work relating to the transfer of Units is processed in-house, the charge at competitive market rates may be debited to the Scheme and for rates higher than the competitive market rates, prior approval of the Trustee shall be obtained and reasons for charging higher rates shall be disclosed in the annual accounts.
20. The AMC shall abide by the Code of Conduct as specified in Part A of the Fifth Schedule of SEBI (MF) Regulations.
21. The AMC shall invest such amounts in such schemes of the mutual fund, based on the risks associated with the schemes, as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.
22. The AMC shall invest a percentage of the remuneration of such employees as specified by SEBI in units of mutual fund Schemes based on the designation or roles of the designated employees in the manner as may be specified by SEBI.
23. The AMC shall -
    - not act as a Trustee of any mutual fund;
    - not undertake any business activities other than in the nature of management and advisory services provided to pooled assets including offshore funds, insurance funds, pension funds, provident funds, or Category I foreign portfolio investor as specified in Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014, if any of such activities are not in conflict with the activities of the mutual fund.

      Provided that the AMC may itself or through its subsidiaries undertake any such activities, if it satisfies SEBI and ensures that the conditions as laid under the applicable Regulations are met.

      Provided further that the AMC may, itself or through its subsidiaries, undertake portfolio management services and advisory services for other than broad based fund subject to complying with the additional conditions viz. (i) that the key personnel of the AMC, the systems, back office, bank and securities accounts are segregated activity wise and there exist systems to prohibit access to inside information of various activities; (ii) that the capital adequacy requirements, if any, separately for each such activity are met and that separate approval, if necessary under the relevant regulations is obtained; and other directions, as may be specified by the SEBI from time to time are adhered to.
    - not invest in any of its Scheme unless full disclosure of its intention to invest has been made in the Scheme Information Document (SID);

      Provided that the AMC shall not be entitled to charge any fees on its investment in that Scheme;
    - not acquire any assets out of the Trust Fund which involves the assumption of any liability which is unlimited or which may result in encumbrance of the Scheme property in any way.
24. The asset management company may become a proprietary trading member for carrying out trades in the debt segment of a recognised stock exchange, on behalf of a mutual fund.
25. (i) The AMC for each scheme shall keep and maintain proper books of account, records and documents, for each scheme so as to explain its transactions and to disclose at any point of time the financial position of each scheme and in particular give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Fund and intimate to the SEBI the place where such books of account, records and documents are maintained.

    (ii) The AMC shall maintain and preserve for a period of eight years its books of account, records and documents.
26. The AMC shall not carry out its operations including trading desk, unit holder servicing and investment operations outside the territory of India.
27. The AMC shall compute and carry out valuation of investments made by the scheme(s) of the Fund in accordance with the investment valuation norms specified in Eighth Schedule, and shall publish the same.
28. The AMC and the Sponsor of the mutual fund shall be liable to compensate the affected investors and/or the scheme for any unfair treatment to any investor as a result of inappropriate valuation.
29. The AMC shall report and disclose all the transactions in debt and money market securities, including inter scheme transfers, as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.
30. The board of directors of the AMC shall exercise due diligence as follows:

    (a) The board of directors of the AMC shall ensure before the launch of any scheme that the asset management company has:-

        i) systems in place for its back office, dealing room and accounting;

        ii) appointed all key personnel including fund manager(s) for the scheme(s) and submitted their bio-data which shall contain the educational qualifications and past experience in the securities market with the Trustees, within fifteen days of their appointment;

        iii) appointed auditors to audit its accounts;

        iv) appointed a compliance officer who shall be responsible for monitoring the compliance of the Act, rules and regulations, notifications, guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by the Board or the Central Government and for redressal of investors grievances;

        v) appointed a registrar to an issue and share transfer agent registered under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 and laid down parameters for their supervision;

vi) prepared a compliance manual and designed internal control mechanisms including internal audit systems;

vii) specified norms for empanelment of brokers and marketing agents;

viii) obtained, wherever required under these regulations, prior in principle approval from the recognized stock exchange(s) where units are proposed to be listed.

(b) The board of directors of the AMC shall ensure that:-

i) the AMC has been diligent in empanelling the brokers, in monitoring securities transactions with brokers and avoiding undue concentration of business with specific brokers;

ii) the AMC has not given any undue or unfair advantage to any associate or dealt with any of the associate of the asset management company in any manner detrimental to interest of the unit holders;

iii) the transactions entered into by the AMC are in accordance with these regulations and the respective schemes;

iv) the transactions of the mutual fund are in accordance with the provisions of the trust deed;

v) the networth of the AMC are reviewed on a quarterly basis to ensure compliance with the threshold provided in clause (f) of sub-regulation (1) of regulation 21 on a continuous basis;

vi) all service contracts including custody arrangements of the assets and transfer agency of the securities are executed in the interest of the unit holders;

vii) there is no conflict of interest between the manner of deployment of the networth of the asset management company and the interest of the unit holders;

viii) the investor complaints received are periodically reviewed and redressed;

ix) all service providers are holding appropriate registrations with the Board or with the concerned regulatory authority;

x) any special developments in the mutual fund are immediately reported to the trustees;

xi) there has been exercise of due diligence on the reports submitted by the asset management company to the trustees;

xii) there has been exercise of due diligence on such matters as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

(c) The Compliance Officer appointed shall independently and immediately report to SEBI any non-compliance observed by him.

(d) The AMC shall constitute a Unit Holder Protection Committee in the form and manner and with a mandate as may be specified by SEBI.

(e) The AMC shall be responsible for calculation of any income due to be paid to the mutual fund and also any income received in the mutual fund, for the unit holders of any scheme of the mutual fund, in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations and the Trust Deed.

(f) The AMC shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of any scheme or the trust, fees and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the scheme and affect the interest of unit holders, shall be carried out unless:—

(i) a written communication about the proposed change is sent to each unit holder and an advertisement is issued in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the Head Office of the mutual fund is situated; and

(ii) the unit holders are given an option to exit at the prevailing Net Asset Value without any exit load.

31. The AMC shall put in place an institutional mechanism, as may be specified by SEBI for the identification and deterrence of potential market abuse including front-running and fraudulent transactions in securities.

32. The Chief Executive Officer or Managing Director or such other person of equivalent or analogous rank and Chief Compliance Officer of the AMC shall be responsible and accountable for implementation of such an institutional mechanism for deterrence of potential market abuse, including front running and fraudulent transactions in securities.

33. The AMC shall establish, implement and maintain a documented whistle blower policy that shall —

(a) provide for a confidential channel for employees, directors, trustees, and other stakeholders to raise concerns about suspected fraudulent, unfair or unethical practices, violations of regulatory or legal requirements or governance vulnerability, and

(b) establish procedures to ensure adequate protection of the whistle blowers

34. The AMC shall ensure compliance with the Investor Charter specified by SEBI from time to time.

35. The AMC shall conduct stress testing for such schemes as specified by SEBI and disclose the results of the stress testing in the form and manner, as may be specified by the SEBI.

36. The AMC shall ensure that the Specialized Investment Fund has distinct identification, separate from that of the Mutual Fund, to maintain clear differentiation between the offerings of the Specialized Investment Fund and that of a Mutual Fund.

37. The AMC shall comply with the provisions relating to branding, advertising, standard disclaimers, guidelines on usage of sponsor or AMC or mutual fund's brand name and maintenance of a separate website, as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

38. The AMC shall invest the prescribed minimum amount in such schemes as may be specified under the clause 6.9 of Master Circular, as amended from time to time. Further, mandatory contribution made by the AMC in compliance with Regulation 28(4) and (5) shall not be withdrawn. However, such contribution can be adjusted against investments required to be made by the AMC under clause 6.9.4 of Master Circular.

39. The Board of Directors of the Trustee Company and the board of directors of the AMC, including any of their committees, shall meet at such frequency as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

Information on Key Personnel:

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualification	Total No. of Years of Experience/Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held
Mr. Navneet Munot	53	Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer	M.Com., CA, CFA, CAIA, FRM	Over 31 years of experience in financial services	**February 16, 2021 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **December 12, 2008 to February 11, 2021** SBI Funds Management Private Limited Last Position Held - Executive Director and Chief Investment Officer **December 2007 to December 2008** Morgan Stanley Investment Management Last Position Held - Executive Director and Head - Multi Strategy Boutique **February 1994 to November 2007** Aditya Birla Group (including working with Birla Sunlife Asset Management Company Limited from Year 2000 to 2007) Last Position Held - Chief Investment Officer - Fixed Income & Hybrid Fund
Mr. Shobhit Mehrotra	59	Head - Fixed Income	B.Text., M.S. MBA (Clemson University, SC, USA)	Collectively over 32 years of experience in Fixed Income markets, Fixed Income dealing, credit rating etc.	**February 16, 2004 till Date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **February 1997 to February 2004** Templeton Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - AVP & Portfolio Manager (Fixed Income) **July 1992 to Jan. 1997** ICRA Ltd. Last Position Held - Business/Investment Analyst, Member Executive Rating Committee.
Mr. Chirag Setalvad	50	Head - Equities	B.Sc. in Business Administration - University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill	Collectively over 28 years of experience, of which 20 years in Fund Management and Equity Research and 4 years in investment banking.	**March 19, 2007 till Date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **October 2004 - February 28, 2007** New Vernon Advisory Services Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - Vice President **July 2000 - August 31, 2004** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited Last Position Held - Fund Manager **September 1996 to June 2000** ING Barings N.V., Mumbai Last Position Held - Assistant Manager
Mr. V. Suresh Babu	57	Head - Operations	B.Com., Grad. ACWA	Collectively over 33 years of experience in Banking, Fund Administration, Operations of Mutual Fund, Audit Function, Risk Management, Systems Process and Controls	**May 2000 till Date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **September 1996 to April 2000** Sundaram Newton Asset Management Company Limited Last Position Held - Senior Manager - Finance & Operations **September 1991 to August 1996** Canbank Investment Management Services Limited Last Position Held - Manager

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualification	Total No. of Years of Experience/Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held
Mr. Naozad Sirwalla	52	Chief Financial Officer	B.Com, ACA, CS	Over 30 years of work experience in financial services sector across functional areas of Finance, Investments, Operations, Risk, Compliance and Law	**December 14, 2021 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **January 6, 2021 to November 30, 2021** Lupa Systems Investment Advisers India Private Limited Last Position held - Chief Financial Officer **July 29, 2019 to December 31, 2020** o3 Capital Global Advisory Private Limited Last Position held - Managing Director - Credit Strategies **November 1, 2013 to July 1, 2019** KKR India Advisors Private Limited Last Position held - Chief Financial Officer **April 3, 2000 to October 29, 2013** (including 6 years at Kotak Bank) Kotak Investment Advisors Limited Last Position held - Chief Operating Officer
Mr. Sameer Seksaria	54	Head - Corporate Client Services	B E (Jadavpur University), PGDM (IIM Bangalore), CFA (CFA Institute)	Over 29 years of experience in operations & client services	**December 02, 2021 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **April 4, 2017 to December 1, 2021** Franklin Templeton Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - Director & Head - India TA (Transfer Agency) **September 2, 2014 to April 3, 2017** Aditya Birla Management Corporation Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - VP – Corporate Business Excellence **October 4, 2005 to September 1, 2014** Reliance Nippon Life Insurance Company Ltd. Last Position Held - Head – Sales Support & BIU (Business Intelligence Unit)
Ms. Supriya Sapre	54	Chief Compliance Officer	B.Com., Chartered Accountant	Collectively over 30 years of experience in the field of Compliance, Legal, Internal and Statutory Audits	**December 2, 2019 till date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **September 6, 2006 till October 29, 2019** ICICI Prudential Asset Management Company Limited Last Position Held - Head - Compliance.
Ms. Sonali Nitin Chandak	49	Company Secretary & Head - Legal	Company Secretary from the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, Bachelor of Commerce from Mumbai University	Over 25 years of experience in Compliance, Legal, Risk Management, and Corporate Secretarial area in financial services sector	**June 05, 2024 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **February 2021 to May 2024** ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Company Ltd. Last position held: Company Secretary **April 2018 to February 2021** ICICI Securities Ltd. Last position held: Head - Compliance & Legal **August 05, 2013 to May 20, 2019** Morgan Stanley Investment Management Pvt. Ltd. Last position held: Executive Director

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualification	Total No. of Years of Experience/Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held
Mr. Alok Sheopurkar	56	Head - Human Resources	B.Com., M.P.M. & IR LL.B.	Collectively over 34 years of experience in various facets of Human Resources and Business Management	**May 5, 2006 till Date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **September 21, 2004 to May 4, 2006** TATA - AIG Group of companies viz. Tata - AIG General Insurance Co. Ltd. Tata - AIG Life Insurance Company. Last Position Held - Sr. Manager - HR **September 1996 to September 20, 2004** Cadbury India Ltd. Last Position Held - HR Manager **September 1991 to September 1996** Crompton Greaves Ltd. Last Position Held - Personnel Executive.
Mr. Rajiv Maniar	53	Head - Sales & Distribution	B.E. (Mechanical) (Mumbai University), M.M.S. (Finance) (Mumbai University)	Collectively over 29 years of experience in Product Management, Sales, Distribution and Advisory of mutual fund products to retail and institutional channels	**June 26, 2008 till Date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **January 2007 - June 2008** AIG Global Asset Management Company India Pvt. Ltd. Last position held: National Head: Institutional Sales **February 2005 - January 2007** Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited Last Position Held: Business Head - Corporate Investment Products **June 2003 - February 2005** ING Investment Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. Last position held: Sr. Vice President & Zonal Manager (West) **December 1999 - June 2003** Zurich Asset Management Company (India) Private Ltd. Last position held: Regional Manager - Distribution **June 1997 - December 1999** ITC Threadneedle Asset Management Company Limited Last position held: Sales Manager
Mr. Simal Kanuga	51	Head – PMS Sales, New Initiatives, Product Development, International Business and Chief Investor Relations Officer (AMC)	B.Com, ACA, Grad CWA	Collectively over 27 years' experience in PMS, Mutual Fund, Wealth Management and AIF	**October 1, 2004 till date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **June 2003 to September 2004** Citibank N.A. Last Position Held - Head Wealth Management - Suvidha **November 1997 to May 2003** Zurich Asset Management (India) Private Limited Last Position Held - Regional Manager - Corporate Sales

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualification	Total No. of Years of Experience/Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held
Harish Narayanan	42	Chief Digital and Marketing Oficer	BE (Computer Engineering), Mumbai University, PGDM (MBA), IIM Lucknow.	17 years of experience in marketing, growth, revenue, leadership/ CXO	**June 03, 2024 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **April 2023 to May 2024** Independent Consultant Last position held: Startup Growth Advisor/ Mentor **February 02, 2022 to March 31, 2023** RKSV Securities India Pvt. Ltd. Last position held: Chief Growth Officer **June 03, 2019 to February 06, 2022** Myntra Designs Pvt. Ltd. Last position held: Chief Marketing Officer **August 05, 2013 to May 20, 2019** Google Asia Pacific Pvt Ltd Last position held: Senior Product Marketing Manager
Mr. Krantikumar Sherkhane	45	Chief Information Security Officer (CISO)	Master of Information Management (MIM), BSc (Tech) Computer Engineering – Mumbai University	Over 20 years of experience in Information and Cyber Security	**November 19, 2019 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **April 27, 2017 to November 18, 2019** Aditya Birla Health Insurance Co. Ltd. Last Position Held: CISO **June 18, 2012 to April 20, 2017** Vodafone India Limited Last Position Held: AGM – Security Operations (Corp) **August 30, 2007 to June 15, 2012** Nokia Siemens Networks Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - Packet Core Planner
Dr. Leena Vijayvargiy	48	Chief Risk Officer	PhD (Finance), IIT Bombay; Master in International Business, Devi Ahilya University, Indore; B.A (Mgmt), Barkatullah University, Bhopal	Over 17 years of experience in Risk Management	**March 15, 2022 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **January 22, 2018 to March 11, 2022** BNP Paribas Asset Management India Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held: Head - Risk Management **April 15, 2008 to January 15, 2018** SBI Funds Management Pvt. Ltd. Last position held: AVP - Risk

Investment Team

In addition to Mr. Shobit Mehrotra - **"Head - Fixed Income"** and Mr. Chirag Setalvad - **"Head - Equities"** the Investment Team comprises:

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualification	Total No. of Years of Experience/Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held
Mr. Anil Bamboli	53	Senior Fund Manager - Fixed Income	B.Com., Grad. CWA, MMS (Finance), CFA (CFA Institute)	Collectively over 31 years of experience in Fund Management and Research, Fixed Income dealing.	**July 25, 2003 till Date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **May 1994 - July 2003** SBI Funds Management Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - Asst. Vice President
Mr. Anupam Joshi	46	Senior Fund Manager - Fixed Income	PGDBM Finance from Chetana's Institute of Management & Research	Collectively over 24 years of experience, in fund management, research and dealing	**October 2015 till Date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **August 2008 - September 2015** IDFC Asset Management Company Limited Last Position Held - Director - Investments **November 2005 - August 2008** Principal PNB Asset Management Co. Private Limited Last Position Held - Assistant Manager - Fixed Income
Mr. Praveen Jain	42	Fund Manager and Senior Credit Analyst - Fixed Income	B.Com. (Hons.), Chartered Accountant, CFA (CFA Institute)	Collectively around 20 years of experience in Credit Research and Treasury	**September 26, 2007 till Date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **August 16, 2005 to September 20, 2007** Larsen & Toubro Limited Last Position Held - Assistant Manager **November 3, 2004 to August 12, 2005** Tata Motors Limited Last Position Held - Senior Officer
Mr. Bhagyesh Kagalkar	57	Senior Equity Analyst and Fund Manager	B.E. (Production) MMS (Finance) - Mumbai University, General Management Program (GMP) - Harvard Business School	Collectively over 28 years of experience in Equity Research, investments and Finance	**January 3, 2007 till Date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **June 1999 to December 2006** Dolat Capital Markets Ltd. Last Position Held - Head of Research **January 2, 1999 to May 31, 1999** India Infoline Ltd. Last Position Held - Research Analyst **August 1, 1997 to December 31, 1998** Sun Engineering Ltd. Last Position Held - Manager - Finance **June 1996 to July 1997** Al Ahlia Portfolio Securities Co. Muscat Last Position Held - Investment Analyst **June 1994 to May 1996** IIT Investrust Last Position Held - Equity Analyst
Mr. Anand Laddha	45	Fund Manager - Equities & Senior Equity Analyst	B.Com., Chartered Accountant (ICAI)	Collectively over 19 years of experience in Equity & Derivative Research and Sales.	**February 2006 till Date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **September 2004 to February 2006** Refco-Sify Securities India Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - AVP - FII Equity & Derivative Sales. **August 2003 to September 2004** Alchemy Share & Stock Brokers Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - Equity & Derivative Sales.

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualification	Total No. of Years of Experience/Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held
Ms. Roshi Jain	47	Senior Fund Manager - Equities	CA (ICAI, INDIA), CFA (CFA Institute, USA) PGDM (IIM A)	Over 16 years of work experience in fund management	**December 20, 2021 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **May 2, 2005 - October 31, 2021** Franklin Templeton Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - Vice President & Portfolio Manager
Mr. Rahul Baijal	51	Senior Fund Manager - Equities	PGDM (MBA) (IIM - Calcutta), B.E. (Delhi College of Engineering)	Collectively Over 21 Years of experience in Fund Management and Equity Research	**July 11, 2022 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **July 1, 2016 – June 28, 2022** Sundaram Asset Management Company Limited Last Position Held: Senior Fund Manager - Equity **June 27, 2012 – June 15, 2016** Bharti Axa Life Insurance Company Limited Last Position Held: Vice President - Investments (Fund Manager)
Mr. Arun Agarwal	52	Fund Manager and Dealer - Equities	B.Com., Chartered Accountant	Collectively over 24 years of experience in equity, debt and derivative dealing, fund management, internal audit and treasury operations.	**September 16, 2010 till Date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **July 1, 2006 to September 15, 2010** SBI Funds Management Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - Assistant Vice President **December 15, 2005 to June 30, 2006** ICICI Bank Limited Last Position Held - Chief Manager **December 2002 to December 14, 2005** UTI Asset Management Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - Manager **August 1998 to December 2002** UTI Asset Management Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - Assistant Manager
Mr. Dhruv Muchhal	37	Equity Analyst and Fund Manager for Overseas Investments	CFA (CFA Institute); Chartered Accountant, B Com. from University of Mumbai	Collectively over 10 years in equity research	**October 3, 2019 till date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **August 27, 2014 to September 27, 2019** Motilal Oswal Financial Services Limited Last Position Held - Associate Vice President - Research **August 12, 2013 to August 24, 2014** Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited Last Position Held - Research Analyst **November 8, 2010 to August 8, 2013** CRISIL Limited Last Position Held - Senior Research Analyst – Irevna FR-Equity Research

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualification	Total No. of Years of Experience/Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held
Mr. Balakumar B	37	Fund Manager and Senior Equity Analyst	B.Tech (IT – Coimbatore Institute of Technology), PGDM (IIM Calcutta), CFA (USA)	Over 13 years of experience in equity research, consulting, application development	**September 3, 2021 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **May 11, 2020 to August 20, 2021** Sanford C. Bernstein (India) Private Ltd. Last Position Held - Assistant Vice President **April 1, 2019 to May 10, 2020** UBS Business Solutions (India) Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - Associate Director **November 16, 2015 to March 29, 2019** Cognizant Technology Solutions India Private Ltd. Last Position Held - Research Manager **June 10, 2014 to November 13, 2015** Capgemini India Private Ltd. Last Position Held - Senior Consultant **June 8, 2009 to June 8, 2012** Infosys Ltd. Last Position Held - Senior Systems Engineer
Mr. Nikhil Mathur	37	Fund Manager and Senior Equity Analyst	PGDM - IMT, Ghaziabad, B.E. (Civil) - PEC, Chandigarh, CFA (USA) level 3 cleared	Over 10 years of experience in equity research and 2 years in financial advisory	**September 22, 2021 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **July 26, 2017 to September 21, 2021** Ambit Capital India Pvt Ltd. Last Position Held: Vice President **August 31, 2015 to July 25, 2017** Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Pvt Ltd. Last Position Held - Research Business Analyst **September 8, 2014 to August 27, 2015** Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu India Private Ltd. Last Position Held - Assistant Manager **June 17, 2013 to September 4, 2014** Ernst & Young LLP Last Position Held: Analyst
Ms. Nandita Menezes	29	Fund Manager and Dealer – Equities	CA (ICAI, INDIA), B.Com (University of Mumbai)	Over 2 years of experience in Equity Dealing	**December 29, 2021 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **April 26, 2020 - March 5, 2021** S.R. Batliboi & Co LLP Last Position Held: Executive – Assurance
Mr. Swapnil Jangam	38	Fund Manager and Dealer – Fixed Income	B.Com., Chartered Accountant, CFA (CFA Institute, USA)	Collectively around 12 years experience in dealing in fixed income products, debt investment operations, cashflow management and statutory audit of companies in financial sector. Designated as Manger - Dealing and Investments since October 24, 2016.	**September 2012 till date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited. **July 2010 to April 2012** S.V. Ghatalia & Associates LLP Last Position Held - Executive

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualification	Total No. of Years of Experience/Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held
Mr. Bhavyesh Divecha	41	Co-Fund Manager, Credit Analyst and Backup dealer – Fixed Income	CFA - L3 (CFA Institute, USA), PGDM (IIM – Ahmedabad), B.E. Computers, (Mumbai University)	Collectively around 17 years experience, of which 15 years are in credit risk analysis and investment research.	**February 6, 2017 till date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **April 1, 2014 to February 2, 2017** L&T Investment Management Limited Last Position Held - Credit Analyst **January 4, 2010 to March 28, 2014** ICRA Limited Last Position Held - Senior Analyst **April 20, 2009 to December 24, 2009** FinIQ Consulting Private Limited Last Position Held - Financial Engineer **July 20, 2005 to May 31, 2007** Tata Consultancy Services Limited Last Position Held - Asst. System Engineer
Mr. Sankalp Baid	43	Co-Fund Manager and Backup Dealer - Fixed Income	PG Diploma in Business Management from XLRI, Jamshedpur, Chartered Accountant, B.Com Hons. (University of Calcutta)	Collectively around 17 years of experience in macroeconomics, credit analysis, trading, dealing and audit.	**February 27, 2017 till date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **February 16, 2015 to February 3, 2017** BNP Paribas Bank Last Position Held - Assistant Vice President **July 14, 2010 to February 13, 2015** India Ratings & Research Last Position Held - Associate Director **April 14, 2009 to February 10, 2010** Future First Info Services Last Position Held - Analyst **April 2005 to March 2006** BSR & Co (part of KPMG) Last Position Held - Assurance Senior
Mr. Abhishek Mor	29	Fund Manager and Dealer - Equities	CFA Level-I, Chartered Accountant, Bachelor of Commerce	Over 6 years of experience in Equity Dealing	**November 15, 2022 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **October 04, 2017 till November 11, 2022** ICICI Asset Management Company Limited Last Position Held: Manager - Dealing Support
Mr. Srinivasan Ramamurthy	45	Senior Fund Manager – Equities	B.E (Jadavpur University), MBA (IIM Calcutta)	Collectively over 18 years of experience in equity research and fund management	**October 26, 2020 - December 3, 2021 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited Last Position Held - Portfolio Manager - Client Funds (upto December 3, 2021) **June 18, 2018 to October 16, 2020** Mahindra Manulife Investment Management Private Limited Last Position Held - Senior Manager - Equity Fund **June 07, 2012 to June 07, 2018** IDBI Federal Life Insurance Co. Ltd. Last Position Held - Assistant Vice President - Equity Research **June 17, 2010 to April 30, 2012** IIFL Securities Ltd. Last Position Held - Assistant Vice President

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualification	Total No. of Years of Experience/Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held
Mr. Rakesh Sethia	43	Fund Manager and Senior Equity Analyst	CFA, FRM, MBA, BBM	Over 17 years of experience in equity research	**26th May 2020 till date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **24th May 2018 - 25th May 2020** HSBC Securities & Capital Markets India Ltd. Last Position held: Associate Director **4th June 2007 to 21st May 2018** Morgan Stanley India Co. Pvt Ltd. Last Position held: Equity Research Analyst
Mr. Monish Ghodke	31	Chief Manager - Investment Process control, Equity Dealer (Back-up) & Equity Analyst	B. Com (University of Mumbai), Chartered Accountant, Passed CFA Level III	Collectively over 9 years of experience in mutual fund products, and equity research	**HDFC Asset Management Company Limited** **July 1, 2019 till date** Manager - Investment Process control & Equity Dealer (Back-up) **March 2016 to June 30, 2019** Last Position held: Manager - Products & Business Development
Mr. Gopal Agrawal	52	Senior Fund Manager – Equities	B.E., MBM	Over 20 years in Fund Management and 2 years in Equity Research	**July 9, 2020 till date** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **July 23, 2018 to June 30, 2020** DSP Investment Managers Private Ltd. Last Position Held - Senior Fund Manager and Head-Macro strategy **April 03, 2017 to July 16, 2018** TATA Asset Management Company Ltd. Last Position Held - CIO-Equity **October 01, 2007 to March 31, 2017** Mirae Asset Global Investments (India) Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - CIO-Equity and Chief Strategist
Mr. Amit Sinha	44	Fund Manager and Senior Equity Analyst	PGDBM (XLRI, Jamshedpur), B.Tech (Mechanical) from IIT Roorkee	Over 17 years of experience in equity research	**August 19, 2020 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **February 15, 2010 to August 14, 2020** Macquarie Capital Securities (India) Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - Senior Research Analyst
Mr. Priya Ranjan	48	Fund Manager and Senior Equity Analyst	PGDBM (Finance) from Chetana's Institute of Management & Research, Mumbai, BE (Computer Science) from Magadh University	Over 15 years of experience in equity research	**November 17, 2020 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **June 4, 2018 to November 13, 2020** Antique Stock Broking Limited Last Position Held - Vice President **May 8, 2015 to May 31, 2018** Systematix Shares & Stocks (I) Ltd. Last Position Held - Sr. Vice President **November 5, 2013 to May 7, 2015** Phillip Capital (India) Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - Research Analyst **December 28, 2007 to November 1, 2013** Sutherland Global Services Pvt. Ltd. Last Position Held - Associate Project Manager

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualification	Total No. of Years of Experience/Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held
Mr. Mohit Surana	34	Equity Analyst	B. Tech. - IIT (BHU), Varanasi, PGDM - IIM Indore	11 years, of which more than 9 years in financial research	**September 28, 2023 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **April 22, 2019 to September 27, 2023** CLSA India Private Limited Last position held: Research Analyst **August 3, 2018 to April 9, 2019** IIFL Securities Limited Last position held: Associate **October 3, 2017 to August 2, 2018** BNP Paribas Last position held: Analyst - Coverage and Territories Credit Management **April 18, 2016 to September 29, 2017** J.P. Morgan Services India Private Limited Last position held: CIB Analyst 2016 CAU **July 16, 2012 to June 09, 2014** Wipro Limited Last position held: Associate Consultant
Ms. Aashna Manaktala	33	Equity Analyst	B. Tech. - NIT Jalandhar, MBA - NMIMS, Mumbai	7 years of which 5 years in financial research	**January 23, 2024 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **March 14, 2023 to January 19, 2024** Bajaj Allianz Life Insurance Company Ltd. Last position held: Senior Manager - Research **August 11, 2021 to March 8, 2023** ICICI Securities Ltd. Last position held: Senior Equity Associate **June 5, 2018 to August 10, 2021** NAVI Asset Management Company Ltd. Last position held: Research Associate **September 16, 2013 to September 18, 2015** Capgemini India Pvt. Ltd. Last position held: Senior Software Engineer
Mr. Ashish Shah	45	Senior Equity Analyst	MMS (Finance) - University of Mumbai, BE - University of Mumbai	Over 18 years of experience in Equity Research covering sectors like Automobiles, Telecom, Infrastructure, Aviation and Industrials	**February 05, 2024 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **May 2, 2023 to February 1, 2024** JM Financial Institutional Securities Limited Last position held: Director **April 24, 2019 to April 28, 2023** Centrum Broking Limited Last position held: Sr. Vice President **January 2, 2006 to April 15, 2019** IDFC Securities Limited Last position held: Director
Mr. Nitin Singh	31	Senior Manager - Investments (Fixed Income - Dealer)	B.Tech. (Electrical) - VJTI, Mumbai, MBA (Finance), Jamnalal Bajaj Institute of Management Studies, Mumbai	7 years of Experience in Treasury covering areas like Trade Finance, Front Office Investments team (handling G-Sec, SDL, Corporate Bonds, OIS, Repos and covering Macroeconomics)	**April 25, 2024 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **June 2018 to April 2024** Reliance Industries Limited Last position held: Senior Manager **November 2015 to June 2016** State Bank of India Last position held: Probationary Officer

Name	Age (yrs.)	Designation	Educational Qualification	Total No. of Years of Experience/Type & Nature of Experience	Assignments Held
Mr. Prasad Galgale	24	Assistant Manager - Investments Process Control, Equity Dealer (Backup)	Chartered Accountant (ICAI), B.Com (Shivaji University)	Collectively 2 years and 7 months of experience in Audit and Assurance, Mutual Fund Operations and Investments	**June 2024 to December 2024** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited Position held: Assistant Manager – Investments Process Control **October 2023 to May 2024** Position held: Assistant Manager – Operation **September 2022 to September 2023** Rao and Emmar (CA Firm) Last position held: Manager
Mr. Sumit Shekhar	37	Economist	M.Sc. (Economics)	11.5 years in financial services research	**January 20, 2025 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **July 07, 2014 to December 30, 2024** Ambit Capital Pvt. Ltd. Last position held: Economist (Vice President) **June 13, 2013 to July 3, 2014** JP Morgan Last position held: Credit Risk Analyst
Mr. Rohan Pillai	32	Dealer - Fixed Income	Masters in Finance, Jamnalal Bajaj Institute of Management Studies, Bachelor of Engineering University of Mumbai	8 years in Fixed Income dealing, Credit Research, Credit Structuring, Debt Capital Markets	**February 11, 2025 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **June 1, 2021 to February 10, 2025** SBI Funds Management Ltd. Last position held: Dealer - Fixed Income (Senior Manager) **May 24, 2017 to May 28, 2021** ICICI Bank Ltd. Last position held: Manager **February 02, 2014 to July 31, 2014** Jain Irrigation Systems Ltd. Last position held: Sales Engineer
Mr. Karan Bhuwania	29	Equity Analyst	PGDM (MBA), IIM Lucknow, B.Com (H), Shri Ram College of Commerce	Over 6 years in Equity Research	**June 02, 2025 onwards** HDFC Asset Management Company Limited **May 06, 2019 to May 26, 2025** ICICI Securities Last position held: Assistant Vice President (Equity Research Analyst) **September 19, 2016 to May 04, 2017** Northern Trust Operating Services Last position held: Analyst (Audit)

III. SERVICE PROVIDERS

1 Custodians

(1) ICICI Bank Limited
Landmark, Race Course Circle,
Vadodara, Gujarat, 390007
SEBI Registration No. IN/CUS/005

ICICI Bank Limited is presently the Custodian of the following schemes:–

1. HDFC Arbitrage Fund
2. HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund
3. HDFC Charity Fund for Cancer Cure
4. HDFC Corporate Bond Fund
5. HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund
6. HDFC Dynamic Debt Fund
7. HDFC Equity Savings Fund
8. HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans – Series 46
9. HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans – Series 47
10. HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund
11. HDFC Gilt Fund
12. HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund
13. HDFC Income Fund
14. HDFC Liquid Fund
15. HDFC Long Duration Debt Fund
16. HDFC Low Duration Fund
17. HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund
18. HDFC Money Market Fund
19. HDFC Nifty G-Sec Apr 2029 Index Fund
20. HDFC Nifty G-Sec Dec 2026 Index Fund
21. HDFC Nifty G-Sec July 2031 Index Fund
22. HDFC Nifty G-Sec Jun 2027 Index Fund
23. HDFC Nifty G-Sec Jun 2036 Index Fund
24. HDFC Nifty G-Sec Sep 2032 Index Fund
25. HDFC Nifty SDL Oct 2026 Index Fund
26. HDFC Nifty SDL Plus G-Sec Jun 2027 40:60 Index Fund
27. HDFC Overnight Fund
28. HDFC Retirement Savings Fund: Hybrid-Debt Plan
29. HDFC Short Term Debt Fund
30. HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund
31. HDFC CRISIL-IBX Financial Services 3-6 Months Debt Index Fund

(2) SBI-SG Global Securities Services Private Limited
"B wing", Jeevan Seva Annex Bldg., Ground Floor,
S.V. Road, Santacruz (West), Mumbai-400 054,
SEBI Registration No. IN/CUS/022

SBI-SG Global Securities Services Private Limited is presently the Custodian of the following schemes:–

1. HDFC Multi-Asset Active FOF Asset Allocator Fund of Funds (formerly known as HDFC Asset Allocator Fund of Funds
2. HDFC Income Plus Arbitrage Active FOF (formerly known as HDFC Dynamic PE Ratio Fund of Funds
3 HDFC Developed World Equity Passive FOF (formerly known as HDFC Developed World Indexes Fund of Funds) (other than Overseas Investments)
4. HDFC Gold ETF (formerly known as HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund) (other than Physical Gold)
5. HDFC Gold ETF Fund of Fund (formerly known as HDFC Gold Fund)
6. HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund (formerly known as HDFC Index Fund-NIFTY 50 Plan)
7. HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund (formerly known as HDFC Index Fund-S&P BSE SENSEX Plan)
8. HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund
9. HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF
10. HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund
11. HDFC NIFTY 100 Quality 30 ETF
12. HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF
13. HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF
14. HDFC NIFTY Growth Sectors 15 ETF
15. HDFC NIFTY IT ETF
16. HDFC NIFTY Midcap 150 ETF
17. HDFC NIFTY Midcap 150 Index Fund
18. HDFC NIFTY NEXT 50 ETF
19. HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund
20. HDFC NIFTY Private Bank ETF
21. HDFC NIFTY Smallcap 250 ETF
22. HDFC NIFTY Smallcap 250 Index Fund
23. HDFC NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 ETF
24. HDFC NIFTY200 Momentum 30 ETF
25. HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund
26. HDFC Nifty50 Value 20 ETF
27. HDFC NIFTY 1D Rate Liquid ETF – Growth (formerly known as HDFC Nifty 1D Rate Liquid ETF)
28. HDFC BSE 500 ETF (formerly known as HDFC S&P BSE 500 ETF)
29. HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund (formerly known as HDFC S&P BSE 500 Index Fund)
30. HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF (formerly known as HDFC S&P BSE SENSEX ETF)
31. HDFC Silver ETF Fund of Fund
32. HDFC Silver ETF (other than Physical Silver)
33. HDFC NIFTY PSU BANK ETF
34. HDFC NIFTY200 Momentum 30 Index Fund
35. HDFC NIFTY Realty Index Fund
36. HDFC NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 Index Fund
37. HDFC Nifty500 Multicap 50:25:25 Index Fund
38. HDFC Nifty LargeMidcap 250 Index Fund
39. HDFC Nifty India Digital Index Fund
40. HDFC Nifty100 Quality 30 Index Fund
41. HDFC Nifty Top 20 Equal Weight Index Fund

(3) The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
1, Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong.
Custody Office - 11th Floor, Building No. 3, NESCO-IT Park, NESCO Complex, Off. Western Express Highway, Goregaon (East), Mumbai – 400063.
SEBI Registration No. IN/CUS/009

The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited is presently the Custodian of the following schemes:–

1. HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund
2. HDFC Business Cycle Fund
3. HDFC Children's Fund (formerly known as HDFC Children's Gift Fund)
4. HDFC Defence Fund
5. HDFC Dividend Yield Fund
6. HDFC Focused Fund (formely known as HDFC Focused 30 Fund)
7. HDFC Housing Opportunities Fund
8. HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund
9. HDFC Manufacturing Fund
10. HDFC Mid Cap Fund (formely known as HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund)
11. HDFC MNC Fund
12. HDFC Multi Cap Fund
13. HDFC Non-Cyclical Consumer Fund
14. HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan
15. HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan
16. HDFC Technology Fund
17. HDFC Transportation and Logistics Fund
18. HDFC Pharma and Healthcare Fund

(4) Citibank N.A.
India Securities Services Operations,
First International Financial Centre (FIFC), 11th Floor, Plot No C54-55, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 098, Maharashtra, India
SEBI Registration No: IN/CUS/004

Citibank N.A is presently the Custodian of the following schemes:–

1. HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund
2. HDFC Value Fund; (formerly known as HDFC Capital Builder Value Fund)
3. HDFC Flexi Cap Fund
4. HDFC Infrastructure Fund;
5. HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund
6. HDFC Multi-Asset Fund
7. HDFC Small Cap Fund;
8. HDFC ELSS Tax saver;
9. HDFC Large Cap Fund (formerly known as HDFC Top 100 Fund)

(5) Citibank HongKong
9/F, Citi Tower, One Bay East,
83 Hoi Bun Road, Kwun Tong,
Kowloon, Hong Kong

1. HDFC Developed World Equity Passive FOF (formerly known as HDFC Developed World Indexes Fund of Funds)

(6) Deutsche Bank A.G.
Deutsche Bank House,
Hazarimal Somani Marg,
Fort, Mumbai - 400 001.
SEBI Registration No. IN/CUS/003

Deutsche Bank A.G. is the Custodian of the Physical Gold/Silver held by:

1. HDFC Gold ETF (formerly known as HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund)
2. HDFC Silver ETF

2. Registrar and Transfer Agent

Computer Age Management Services Limited
(unit: HDFC Mutual Fund)
Rayala Towers, 6th Floor, Tower 1,
158, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600002.
SEBI Registration No: INR000002813

The Board of Trustees and the AMC have ensured that the Registrar has adequate capacity to discharge responsibilities with regard to processing of applications within the time limit prescribed in the Regulations and also has sufficient capacity to handle investor complaints.

3. Statutory Auditor for the Mutual Fund

S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP – Chartered Accountants
The Ruby, 12th Floor, 29, Senapati Bapat Marg,
Dadar (W), Mumbai – 400 028,
Maharashtra, India.

4. Legal Counsel

Dave & Girish & Co.
Sethna Building, 1st Floor, 55,
Maharshi Karve Road, Marine Lines,
Mumbai – 400 002.

5. Fund Accountant

Fund accounting is handled by the AMC.

6. Collecting Bankers (for New Fund Offers*)

Name of Bank	Registered Office Address	SEBI Registration Number
HDFC Bank Limited	HDFC Bank House, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel(W), Mumbai - 400 013	INBI00000063

*As may be specified in the respective Scheme offer documents.

In addition, HDFC Bank also provides Professional Clearing Member services in the Futures & Options Segment for all the schemes of the Fund.

IV. CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION (CFI)

Historical Per Unit Statistics is presented scheme wise for all the schemes launched by HDFC Mutual Fund during the last three fiscal years (excluding redeemed schemes) for each of the last three fiscal years.

Particulars	HDFC FMP 1158D July 2022**					
	26-07-2022~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)* 10.0000 (D)^ 10.0000 (QD)$	10.0000 (G)* 10.0000 (D)^ 10.0000 (QD)$	10.4376 (G)* 10.4376 (D)^ 10.0344 (QD)$	10.4572 (G)* 10.4572 (D)^ 10.0353 (QD)$	11.1720 (G)* 11.1720 (D)^ 10.0269 (QD)$	11.2238 (G)* 11.2238 (D)^ 10.0275 (QD)$
IDCW (Rs.)	0.4157 D(^)	0.3976 (D)^	0.6945 (D)^	0.7230 (D)^	0.6993 (D)^	0.7262 (D)^
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.4376 (G)* 10.4376 (D)^ 10.0344 (QD)$	10.4572 (G)* 10.4572 (D)^ 10.0353 (QD)$	11.1720 (G)* 11.1720 (D)^ 10.0269 (QD)$	11.2238 (G)* 11.2238 (D)^ 10.0275 (QD)$	11.9682 (G)* 11.9682 (D)^ 10.0231(QD)$	12.0557 (G)* 12.0557 (D)^ 10.024 (QD)$
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	6.81	7.10	6.93	7.22
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		7.00		7.45	
Benchmark	NIFTY Medium Duration Debt Index					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		8.09		8.76	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 Year Gilt Index					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	142.88		152.97		158.68	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.45	0.13	0.40	0.12	0.37	0.10
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	4.13	4.33	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	4.08		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	5.01		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,438	10,457	11,172	11,224	11,968	12,056
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,429		11,206		12,127	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,563		11,398		12,527	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment NA - Not Available/Not Applicable.
For Individuals and HUF & For Others ** Plans launched under HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans - Series 46
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC FMP 1406D August 2022**					
	25-08-2022~ to 31-03-2022		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)* 10.0000 (D)^ 10.0000 (QD)$	10.0000 (G)* 10.0000 (D)^ 10.0000 (QD)$	10.3384 (G)* 10.3384 (D)^ 10.0468 (QD)$	10.3548 (G)* 10.3548 (D)^ 10.0476 (QD)$	11.0745 (G)* 11.0745 (D)^ 10.0286 (QD)$	11.1205 (G)* 11.1205 (D)^ 10.0286 (QD)$
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	0.7133 (D)^	0.7402 (D)^	0.7489 (D)^	0.7745 (D)^
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.3384 (G)* 10.3384 (D)^ 10.0468 (QD)$	10.3548 (G)* 10.3548 (D)^ 10.0476 (QD)$	11.0745 (G)* 11.0745 (D)^ 10.0286 (QD)$	11.1205 (G)* 11.1205 (D)^ 10.0286 (QD)$	11.9296 (G)* 11.9296 (D)^ 10.0315 (QD)$	12.0100 (G)* 12.0100 (D)^ 10.0323 (QD)$
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	6.59	6.86	7.02	7.30
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		6.75		7.31	
Benchmark	NIFTY Medium Duration Debt Index					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		7.78		8.59	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 Year Gilt Index					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	216.83		232.68		242.02	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.40	0.11	0.36	0.10	0.36	0.10
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	3.33	3.50	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	3.11		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	3.86		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,338	10,355	11,075	11,121	11,930	12,010
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,316		11,101		12,014	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,323		11,274		12,390	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment NA - Not Available/Not Applicable.
For Individuals and HUF & For Others ** Plans launched under HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans - Series 46
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF			HDFC NIFTY Next 50 ETF		
	05-08-2022~ to 31-03-2023	01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	05-08-2022~ to 31-03-2023	01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025
	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	177.052 (G)*	172.7821 (G)*	23.2163 (G)*	417.55 (G)*	379.2642 (G)*	61.0243 (G)
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	172.7821 (G)*	23.2163 (G)*	24.5587 (G)*	379.2642 (G)*	61.0243 (G)	63.7962 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	17.71	13.06	–	25.66	17.25
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	18.22	13.51	–	26.30	17.68
Benchmark	NIFTY 100 (Total Returns Index)			NIFTY NEXT 50 (Total Returns Index)		
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–	17.46	13.25	–	17.46	13.25
Additional Benchmark	NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)			NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)		
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	7.21	9.69	19.11	8.32	16.44	52.26
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.21	0.17
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	-2.41%	–	–	-9.17%	–	–
Benchmark	-2.26%	–	–	-8.99%	–	–
Additional Benchmark	0.20%	–	–	0.20%	–	–
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	9,759	13,097	13,854	9,083	14,593	15,256
Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,774	13,174	13,983	9,101	14,688	15,387
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,020	13,034	13,902	10,020	13,034	13,902

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment NA - Not Available/Not Applicable.
For Individuals and HUF & For Others
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC Silver ETF			HDFC NIFTY Growth Sectors 15 ETF		
	02-09-2022~ to 31-03-2023	01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	23-09-2022~ to 31-03-2023	01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025
	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	51.8996 (G)*	70.5377 (G)*	73.0668 (G)*	88.96 (G)*	86.2654 (G)*	110.9741 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	70.5377 (G)*	73.0668 (G)*	97.8763 (G)*	86.2654 (G)*	110.9741 (G)*	110.1234 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	23.28	27.31	–	15.58	8.80
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	25.66	29.46	–	16.22	9.38
Benchmark	Domestic Prices of physical Silver			NIFTY Growth Sectors 15 Index (TRI)		
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–	–	–	–	19.33	14.11
Additional Benchmark	–			NIFTY 50 (Total Return Index)		
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	76.47	148.48	340.58	6.76	8.48	11.82
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.30	0.29	0.30
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	35.91	–	–	-3.03	–	–
Benchmark	37.47	–	–	-2.80	–	–
Additional Benchmark	–	–	–	0.42	–	–
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	13,591	13,913	18,637	9,697	12,463	12,368
Benchmark (in Rs.)	13,747	14,312	19,415	9,720	12,553	12,527
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	–	–	–	10,042	13,064	13,933

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment NA - Not Available/Not Applicable.
For Individuals and HUF & For Others
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY100 Quality 30 ETF			HDFC NIFTY50 VALUE 20 ETF		
	23-09-2022~ to 31-03-2022	01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	23-09-2022~ to 31-03-2023	01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025
	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	38.55 (G)*	38.1374 (G)*	51.6237 (G)*	85.99 (G)*	92.4701 (G)*	124.5584 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	38.1374 (G)*	51.6237 (G)*	53.4319 (G)*	92.4701 (G)*	124.5584 (G)*	129.9424 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	21.09	13.78	–	27.52	17.75
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	21.58	14.12	–	28.12	18.17
Benchmark	NIFTY100 Quality 30 Index (TRI)			NIFTY50 Value 20 Index (TRI)		
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–	19.33	14.11	–	19.33	14.11
Additional Benchmark	NIFTY 50 (Total Return Index)			NIFTY 50 (Total Return Index)		
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	8.63	11.68	14.63	14.53	25.74	31.86
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.30	0.29	0.29	0.15	0.15	0.16
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	-1.07	–	–	7.54	–	–
Benchmark	-0.99	–	–	7.69	–	–
Additional Benchmark	0.42	–	–	0.42	–	–
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	9,893	13,377	13,846	10,754	14,472	15,097
Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,901	13,438	13,935	10,769	14,547	15,211
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,042	13,064	13,933	10,042	13,064	13,933

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment NA - Not Available/Not Applicable.
For Individuals and HUF & For Others
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 ETF			HDFC NIFTY200 Momentum 30 ETF		
	11-10-2022 to 31-03-2023	01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	11-10-2022 to 31-03-2023	01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025
	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	126.02 (G)*	129.7942 (G)*	18.2642 (G)*	190.32 (G)*	182.7569 (G)*	30.8711 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	129.7942 (G)*	18.2642 (G)*	19.0571 (G)*	182.7569 (G)*	30.8711 (G)*	28.3620 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	28.58	18.16	–	38.78	17.45
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	29.45	18.78	–	39.92	18.21
Benchmark	NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 TRI			NIFTY 200 Momentum 30 TRI		
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–	21.70	15.35	–	21.70	15.35
Additional Benchmark	NIFTY 50 (Total Return Index)			NIFTY 50 (Total Return Index)		
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	4.84	6.81	12.46	6.67	24.53	66.51
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.30	0.29	0.29	0.30	0.30	0.30
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	2.99	–	–	-3.97	–	–
Benchmark	3.23	–	–	-3.83	–	–
Additional Benchmark	2.46	–	–	2.46	–	–
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,299	14,475	15,103	9,603	16,196	14,880
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,323	14,588	15,278	9,617	16,346	15,100
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,246	13,328	14,215	10,246	13,328	14,215

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY IT ETF			HDFC NIFTY Private Bank ETF		
	16-11-2022 to 31-03-2023	01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	16-11-2022~ to 31-03-2023	01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025
	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	299.62 (G)*	287.3439 (G)*	35.5121 (G)*	216.53 (G)*	206.1779 (G)*	23.6872 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	287.3439 (G)*	35.5121 (G)*	38.2641 (G)*	206.1779 (G)*	23.6872 (G)*	26.0205 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	13.10	10.81	–	6.68	8.01
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	13.56	11.21	–	6.97	8.29
Benchmark	NIFTY IT Index (TRI)			NIFTY Private Bank Index (TRI)		
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–	16.23	12.08	–		12.08
Additional Benchmark	NIFTY 50 (Total Return Index)			NIFTY 50 (Total Return Index).		
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	44.03	59.74	65.96	12.26	327.65	320.04
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.15	0.15	0.15
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	-4.10	–	–	-4.78	–	–
Benchmark	-4.01	–	–	-4.74	–	–
Additional Benchmark	-5.61	–	–	-5.61	–	–
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	9,590	11,841	12,758	9,522	10,928	12,005
Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,599	11,895	12,855	9,526	10,963	12,072
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,439	12,278	13,095	9,439	12,278	13,095

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC Silver ETF Fund of Fund					
	28-10-2022~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)			12.356 (G)*	12.383 (G)*	12.567 (G)*	12.639 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	12.356 (G)*	12.383 (G)*	12.567 (G)*	12.639 (G)*	16.8807 (G)*	17.0323 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	17.40	17.87	24.10	24.56
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		20.09		26.30	
Benchmark	Domestic Prices of Physical Silver					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	–					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	45.16		64.63		146.79	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.60	0.20	0.60	0.24	0.60	0.27
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	23.56	23.83	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	24.50		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	–		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	12,356	12,383	12,567	12,639	16,881	17,032
Benchmark (in Rs.)	12,450		12,961		17,582	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	–		–		–	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY G-Sec Dec 2026 Index Fund					
	10-11-2022~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.2918 (G)*	10.2981 (G)*	11.0386 (G)*	11.0619 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.2918 (G)*	10.2981 (G)*	11.0386 (G)*	11.0619 (G)*	11.8859 (G)*	11.9291 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	7.37	7.54	7.50	7.66
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		7.70		7.85	
Benchmark	NIFTY G-Sec Dec 2026 Index					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		8.40		9.02	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 Year Gilt Index					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	1,152.46		1,199.29		1,288.99	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.36	0.20	0.35	0.19	0.35	0.19
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	2.92	2.98	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	2.99		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	3.05		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,292	10,298	11,039	11,062	11,886	11,929
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,299		11,079		11,979	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,305		11,185		12,293	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY G-Sec July 2031 Index Fund					
	10-11-2022~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.3114 (G)*	10.3187 (G)*	11.1486 (G)*	11.1752 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.3114 (G)*	10.3187 (G)*	11.1486 (G)*	11.1752 (G)*	12.2472 (G)*	12.2952 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	8.14	8.33	8.86	9.03
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		8.56		9.23	
Benchmark	NIFTY G-Sec July 2031 Index					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		8.40		9.02	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 Year Gilt Index					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	476.51		607.36		654.00	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.35	0.20	0.36	0.20	0.36	0.19
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	3.11	3.19	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	3.25		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	3.05		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,311	10,319	11,149	11,175	12,247	12,295
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,325		11,201		12,349	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,305		11,185		12,293	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC Nifty G-Sec Jun 2027 Index Fund					
	09-12-2022~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.2126 (G)*	10.2179 (G)*	10.9563 (G)*	10.9784 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.2126 (G)	10.2179 (G)*	10.9563 (G)*	10.9784 (G)*	11.8433 (G)*	11.8853 (G)
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	7.22	7.39	7.60	7.76
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		7.54		7.80	
Benchmark	NIFTY G-Sec Jun 2027 Index					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		8.21		8.94	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 Year Gilt Index					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	532.76		740.14		744.69	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.37	0.20	0.35	0.19	0.35	0.19
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	2.13	2.18	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	2.22		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	2.15		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,213	10,218	10,956	10,978	11,843	11,885
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,222		10,992		11,895	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,215		11,088		12,186	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC Nifty G-Sec Sep 2032 Index Fund					
	09-12-2022~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.2178 (G)*	10.2225 (G)*	11.0854 (G)*	11.1100 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.2178 (G)*	10.2225 (G)*	11.0854 (G)*	11.1100 (G)*	12.1770 (G)*	12.2255 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	8.19	8.37	8.90	9.09
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		8.61		9.33	
Benchmark	NIFTY G-Sec Sep 2032 Index					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		8.21		8.94	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 Year Gilt Index					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	428.27		563.60		595.46	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.37	0.20	0.37	0.19	0.37	0.19
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	2.18	2.23	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	2.24		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	2.15		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,218	10,223	11,085	11,110	12,177	12,226
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,224		11,135		12,287	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,215		11,088		12,186	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC Business Cycle Fund					
	30-11-2022~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.000 (G)* 10.000 (D)^	10.000 (G)* 10.000 (D)^	9.595 (G)* 9.595 (D)^	9.644 (G)* 9.644 (D)^	12.951 (G)* 12.951 (D)^	13.194 (G)* 13.194 (D)^
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	9.595 (G)* 9.595 (D)^	9.644 (G)* 9.644 (D)^	12.951 (G)* 12.951 (D)^	13.194 (G)* 13.194 (D)^	13.437 (G)* 13.437 (D)^	13.848 (G)* 13.848 (D)^
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	21.39	23.09	13.49	14.97
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		20.74		14.34	
Benchmark	NIFTY 500 (TRI)					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		15.10		11.39	
Additional Benchmark	NIFTY 50 (TRI)					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	2,409.96		2,938.19		2,971.14	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	1.94	0.53	1.94	0.57	1.95	0.78
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	-4.05	-3.56	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	-8.61		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	-7.37		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	9,595	9,644	12,951	13,194	13,437	13,848
Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,139		12,840		13,658	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,263		12,050		12,852	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC Long Duration Debt Fund					
	20-01-2023~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)* 10.0000 (D)^	10.0000 (G)* 10.0000 (D)^	10.1346 (G)* 10.0393 (D)^	10.1426 (G)* 10.0404 (D)^	11.1710 (G)* 10.4277 (D)^	11.2193 (G)* 10.5133 (D)^
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	0.6124	0.5654	0.5573 (D)^	0.9405 (D)^
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.1346 (G)* 10.0393 (D)^	10.1426 (G)* 10.0404 (D)^	11.1710 (G)* 10.4277 (D)^	11.2193 (G)* 10.5133 (D)^	12.1917 (G)* 10.8031 (D)^	12.2867 (G)* 10.5379 (D)^
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	9.71	10.11	9.45	9.84
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		9.44		9.20	
Benchmark	NIFTY Long Duration Debt Index - A-III					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		8.60		9.19	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 year Gilt Index					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	871.07		2,410.15		4,437.16	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.60	0.25	0.60	0.25	0.63	0.28
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	1.35	1.43	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	1.22		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	1.67		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,135	10,143	11,171	11,219	12,192	12,287
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,122		11,137		12,129	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,167		11,036		12,129	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC FMP 1359D September 2022**					
	11-10-2022~ to 31-03-2022		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)* 10.0000 (D)^ 10.0000 (QD)$	10.0000 (G)* 10.0000 (D)^ 10.0000 (QD)$	10.3754 (G)* 10.3754 (D)^ 10.0318 (QD)$	10.3880 (G)* 10.3880 (D)^ 10.0325 (QD)$	11.1258 (G)* 11.1258 (D)* 10.0407 (QD)$	11.1671(G)* 11.1671 (D)^ 10.0405 (QD)$
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	0.6974 (D)^	0.7239 (D)^	0.7221 (D)^	0.7477 (D)^
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.3754 (G)* 10.3754 (D)^ 10.0318 (QD)$	10.3880 (G)* 10.3880 (D)^ 10.0325 (QD)$	11.1258 (G)* 11.1258 (D)* 10.0407 (QD)$	11.1671(G)* 11.1671 (D)^ 10.0405 (QD)$	11.9614 (G)* 11.9614 (D)^ 10.0502 (QD)$	12.0355 (G)* 12.0355 (D)^ 10.0512 (QD)$
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	7.52	7.79	7.52	7.79
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		7.82		7.98	
Benchmark	NIFTY Medium Duration Debt Index					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		8.84		310.98	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 Year Gilt Index					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	278.53		299.34		322.54	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.40	0.14	0.39	0.13	0.39	0.13
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	3.75	3.88	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	3.76		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	4.36		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,375	10,388	11,126	11,167	11,961	12,036
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,376		11,171		12,089	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,436		11,327		12,449	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment NA - Not Available/Not Applicable # For Individuals and HUF & For Others
** HDFC FMP 1359D September 2022 launched under HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans - Series 46 and HDFC FMP 1204D December 2022 under HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans - Series 47
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC FMP 1204D December 2022**					
	27-12-2022~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)* 10.0000 (D)^ 10.0000 (QD)$	10.0000 (G)* 10.0000 (D)^ 10.0000 (QD)$	10.1723 (G)* 10.1723 (D)^ 10.0428 (QD)$	10.1789 (G)* 10.1789 (D)^ 10.0435 (QD)$	10.8961 (G)* 10.8961 (D)^ 10.1890 (QD)$	10.9304 (G)* 10.9304 (D)^ 10.1900 (QD)$
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	0.5536	0.5791	0.5648	0.5909
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.1723 (G)* 10.1723 (D)^ 10.0428 (QD)$	10.1789 (G)* 10.1789 (D)^ 10.0435 (QD)$	10.8961 (G)* 10.8961 (D)^ 10.1890 (QD)$	10.9304 (G)* 10.9304 (D)^ 10.1900 (QD)$	11.6974 (G)* 11.6974 (D)^ 10.3577 (QD)$	11.7635 (G)* 11.7635 (D)^ 10.3588 (QD)$
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	7.05	7.31	7.18	7.45
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		7.22		7.66	
Benchmark	NIFTY Medium Duration Debt Index					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		8.30		9.00	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 Year Gilt Index					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	45.51		48.82		50.64	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.40	0.15	0.39	0.14	0.39	0.14
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	1.72	1.79	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	1.41		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	1.87		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,172	10,179	10,896	10,930	11,697	11,764
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,141		10,918		11,816	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,187		11,057		12,152	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment NA - Not Available/Not Applicable # For Individuals and HUF & For Others
** HDFC FMP 1359D September 2022 launched under HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans - Series 46 and HDFC FMP 1204D December 2022 under HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans - Series 47
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC BSE 500 ETF			HDFC NIFTY Midcap 150 ETF		
	15-02-2023~ to 31-03-2023	01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	15-02-2023~ to 31-03-2023	01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025
	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	23.85 (G)*	23.1029 (G)*	32.2919 (G)	115.91 (G)*	113.5155 (G)*	17.8339 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	23.1029 (G)*	32.2919 (G)	34.0895 (G)*	113.5155 (G)*	17.8339 (G)*	19.2459 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	30.97	18.32	–	46.75	26.97
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	31.61	18.79	–	47.62	27.44
Benchmark	BSE 500 Index (TRI)			NIFTY Midcap 150 Index (TRI)		
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–	22.46	14.71	–	22.46	14.71
Additional Benchmark	NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)			NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)		
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	3.32	8.12	12.92	2.89	22.64	55.05
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.20	0.23	0.21
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	-3.13	–	–	-2.07	–	–
Benchmark	-3.09	–	–	-2.00	–	–
Additional Benchmark	-3.64	–	–	-3.64	–	–
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	9,687	13,540	14,293	9,793	15,386	16,604
Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,691	13,584	14,394	9,800	15,439	16,700
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,636	12,535	13,369	9,636	12,535	13,369

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
For Individuals and HUF & For Others ** Plan launched under HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans - Series 47
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY Smallcap 250 ETF			HDFC Defence Fund			
	15-02-2023~ to 31-03-2023	01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	02-06-2023~ to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	91.23 (G)*	87.9467 (G)*	143.6874 (G)*	10.000 (G)* 10.000 (D)^	10.000 (G)* 10.000 (D)^	16.407 (G)* 16.407 (D)^	16.578 (G)* 16.578 (D)^
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	87.9467 (G)*	143.6874 (G)*	151.6000 (G)*	16.407 (G)* 16.407 (D)^	16.578 (G)* 16.578 (D)^	19.729 (G)* 19.729 (D)^	20.162 (G)* 20.162 (D)^
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	49.84	26.97	–	–	44.96	46.69
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	50.92	27.71	–		70.60	
Benchmark	NIFTY Smallcap 250 Index (TRI)			NIFTY INDIA DEFENCE (TRI)			
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–	22.46	14.71	–		15.22	
Additional Benchmark	NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)			NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index).			
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	3.80	244.08	558.38	2,248.41		3,894.17	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.20	0.20	0.20	2.11	0.86	1.89	0.77
Absolute Returns (%)							
Scheme	-3.60	–	–	64.07	65.78	–	–
Benchmark	-3.60	–	–	90.71		–	
Additional Benchmark	-3.64	–	–	21.37		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)							
Scheme (in Rs.)	9,640	15,750	16,603	16,407	16,578	19,729	20,162
Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,640	15,824	16,776	19,071		26,463	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,636	12,535	13,369	12,137		12,944	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
For Individuals and HUF & For Others ** Plan launched under HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans - Series 47
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC FMP 2638D February 2023**					
	23-02-2023~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)* 10.0000 (D)^ 10.0000 (QD)$	10.0000 (G)* – 10.0000 (QD)$	10.1888 (G)* 10.1888 (D)^ 10.1888 (QD)$	10.1922 (G)* – 10.1922 (QD)$	11.0107 (G)* 11.0107 (D)^ 10.0590 (QD)$	11.0420 (G)* – 10.0590 (QD)$
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	0.9230	0.9520	0.7945	0.8203
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.1888 (G)* 10.1888 (D)^ 10.1888 (QD)$	10.1922 (G)* – 10.1922 (QD)$	11.0107 (G)* 11.0107 (D)^ 10.0590 (QD)$	11.0420 (G)* – 10.0590 (QD)$	12.0789 (G)* 12.0789 (D)^ 10.2104 (QD)$	12.1436 (G)* – 10.2115 (QD)$
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	9.14	9.42	9.40	9.68
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		9.60		9.34	
Benchmark	NIFTY Long Duration Debt Index					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		8.96		9.41	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 Year Gilt Index					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	130.96		141.88		148.61	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.40	0.15	0.39	0.14	0.39	0.14
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	1.89	1.92	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	0.92		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	1.26		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,189	10,192	11,011	11,042	12,079	12,144
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,092		11,062		12,064	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,126		10,991		12,079	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
For Individuals and HUF & For Others ** Plan launched under HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans - Series 47
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC MNC Fund					
	09-03-2023~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.000 (G)* 10.000 (D)^	10.000 (G)* 10.000 (D)^	9.987 (G)* 9.987 (D)^	9.994 (G)* 9.994 (D)^	12.515 (G)* 12.515 (D)^	12.674 (G)* 12.674 (D)^
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	9.987 (G)* 9.987 (D)^	9.994 (G)* 9.994 (D)^	12.515 (G)* 12.515 (D)^	12.674 (G)* 12.674 (D)^	12.315 (G)* 12.315 (D)^	12.622 (G)* 12.622 (D)^
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	23.50	24.97	10.62	11.95
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		33.84		17.55	
Benchmark	NIFTY MNC TRI (Total Returns Index)					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		26.73		16.53	
Additional Benchmark	NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	347.69		556.37		614.28	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	2.48	1.33	2.47	1.28	2.42	1.22
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	-0.13	-0.06	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	-0.44		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	-1.31		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	9,987	9,994	12,515	12,674	12,315	12,622
Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,956		13,600		13,942	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,869		12,839		13,693	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
For Individuals and HUF & For Others ** Plan launched under HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans - Series 47
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY SDL Oct 2026 Index Fund					
	24-02-2023~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.1404 (G)*	10.1432 (G)*	10.8553 (G)*	10.8755 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.1404 (G)*	10.1432 (G)*	10.8553 (G)*	10.8755 (G)*	11.7187 (G)*	11.7579 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	7.76	7.94	7.85	8.02
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		8.11		8.20	
Benchmark	NIFTY SDL Oct 2026 Index					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		9.16		9.51	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 year Gilt Index					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	152.82		188.19		191.66	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.37	0.20	0.35	0.19	0.35	0.19
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	1.40	1.43	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	1.38		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	1.44		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,140	10,143	10,855	10,876	11,719	11,758
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,138		10,888		11,799	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,144		11,010		12,100	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY G-Sec Apr 2029 Index Fund					
	10-03-2023~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.000 (G)*	10.000 (G)*	10.1326 (G)*	10.1336 (G)*	10.9136 (G)*	10.9325 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.1326 (G)*	10.1336 (G)*	10.9136 (G)*	10.9325 (G)*	11.8854 (G)*	11.9250 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	8.59	8.77	8.75	8.92
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		9.02		9.13	
Benchmark	NIFTY G-Sec Apr 2029 Index					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		9.24		9.56	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 year Gilt Index					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	96.53		155.20		162.47	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.35	0.20	0.37	0.19	0.36	0.19
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	1.33	1.34	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	1.33		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	1.18		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,133	10,134	10,914	10,933	11,885	11,925
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,133		10,951		11,972	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,118		10,982		12,070	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY G-Sec Jun 2036 Index Fund					
	15-03-2023~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.1327 (G)*	10.1334 (G)*	11.0739 (G)*	11.0974 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.1327 (G)*	10.1334 (G)*	11.0739 (G)*	11.0974 (G)*	12.2061 (G)*	12.2540 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	10.24	10.46	10.23	10.44
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		10.05		10.15	
Benchmark	NIFTY G-Sec Jun 2036 Index					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		8.79		9.33	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 year Gilt Index					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	359.14		716.88		785.74	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.35	0.20	0.38	0.19	0.38	0.20
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	1.33	1.33	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	0.79		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	0.62		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,133	10,133	11,074	11,097	12,206	12,254
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,079		11,046		12,188	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,062		10,922		12,003	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
For Individuals and HUF & For Others ** Plan launched under HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans - Series 47
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY SDL Plus G-Sec Jun 2027 40:60 Index Fund					
	23-03-2023~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.0359 (G)*	10.0362 (G)*	10.7497 (G)*	10.7664 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0359 (G)*	10.0362 (G)*	10.7497 (G)*	10.7664 (G)*	11.6294 (G)*	11.6643 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	7.31	7.47	7.74	7.90
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		7.79		8.18	
Benchmark	NIFTY SDL Plus G-Sec Jun 2027 40:60 Index					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		8.69		9.29	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 year Gilt Index					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	38.10		46.26		47.75	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.35	0.20	0.34	0.19	0.34	0.19
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	0.36	0.36	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	0.45		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	0.35		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,036	10,036	10,750	10,766	11,629	11,664
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,045		10,793		11,725	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,035		10,892		11,970	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
For Individuals and HUF & For Others ** Plan launched under HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans - Series 47
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC FMP 1269D March 2023**					
	21-03-2023~ to 31-03-2023		01-04-2023 to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)* 10.0000 (D)^ 10.0000 (QD)$	10.0000 (G)* 10.0000 (D)^ 10.0000 (QD)$	9.9878 (G)* 9.9878 (D)^ 9.9878 (QD)$	9.9874 (G)* 9.9874 (D)^ 9.9874 (QD)$	10.7233 (G)* 10.7233 (D)^ 10.0450 (QD)$	10.7510 (G)* 10.7510 (D)^ 10.0470 (QD)$
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	0.6605	0.6848	0.7539	0.7806
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	9.9878 (G)* 9.9878 (D)^ 9.9878 (QD)$	9.9874 (G)* 9.9874 (D)^ 9.9874 (QD)$	10.7233 (G)* 10.7233 (D)^ 10.0450 (QD)$	10.7510 (G)* 10.7510 (D)^ 10.0470 (QD)$	11.5479 (G)* 11.5479 (D)^ 10.0403 (QD)$	11.6067 (G)* 11.6067 (D)^ 10.0412 (QD)$
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	7.01	7.28	7.35	7.62
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		7.79		8.00	
Benchmark	**NIFTY Medium Duration Debt Index**					
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		8.75		9.31	
Additional Benchmark	**CRISIL 10 Year Gilt Index**					
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	67.23		72.24		75.04	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.40	0.15	0.39	0.14	0.39	0.14
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	-0.12	-0.13	–	–	–	–
Benchmark	0.34		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	0.44		–		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	9,988	9,987	10,723	10,751	11,548	11,607
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,034		10,803		11,691	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,044		10,902		11,982	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
For Individuals and HUF & For Others ** Plan launched under HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans - Series 47
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY Midcap 150 Index Fund				HDFC Nifty Smallcap 250 Index Fund			
	21-04-2023~ to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025		21-04-2023~ to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.000 (G)*	10.000 (G)*	15.0352 (G)*	15.128 (G)*	10.000 (G)*	10.000 (G)*	15.5191 (G)*	15.6158 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	15.0352 (G)*	15.128 (G)*	16.0885 (G)*	16.2785 (G)*	15.5191 (G)*	15.6158 (G)*	16.2366 (G)*	16.4267 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	33.59	51.28	27.69	28.47	55.19	56.16	28.30	29.07
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	52.75		29.59		57.97		30.50	
Benchmark	**NIFTY Midcap 150 Index (TRI)**				**NIFTY Smallcap 250 Index (TRI)**			
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	28.11		17.49		28.11		17.49	
Additional Benchmark	**NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)**				**NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)**			
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	111.60		222.00		136.74		299.48	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.92	0.30	0.86	0.30	0.94	0.30	0.84	0.30
Absolute Returns (%)								
Scheme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benchmark	-		-		-		-	
Additional Benchmark	-		-		-		-	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)								
Scheme (in Rs.)	15,035	15,128	16,089	16,279	15,519	15,616	16,237	16,427
Benchmark (in Rs.)	15,275		16,522		15,797		16,748	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	12,811		13,664		12,811		13,664	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund				HDFC Non-Cyclical Consumer Fund			
	21-04-2023~ to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025		12-07-2023~ to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	13.5588 (G)*	13.6444 (G)*	10.000 (G)* 10.000 (D)^	10.000 (G)* 10.000 (D)^	11.815 (G)* 11.815 (D)^	11.922 (G)* 11.922 (D)^
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	13.5588 (G)*	13.6444 (G)*	14.1837 (G)*	14.3545 (G)*	11.815 (G)* 11.815 (D)^	11.922 (G)* 11.922 (D)^	13.015 (G)* 13.015 (D)^	13.292 (G)* 13.292 (D)^
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	35.59	36.44	19.68	20.42	–	–	16.55	17.99
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	37.44		21.42		–		16.05	
Benchmark	BSE 500 Index (TRI)				NIFTY India Consumption Index (TRI)			
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	28.11		17.49		–		13.20	
Additional Benchmark	NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)				NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)			
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	58.83		164.48		626.82		812.28	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.91	0.29	0.85	0.29	2.44	1.19	2.33	1.11
Absolute Returns (%)								
Scheme	-	-	-	-	18.15	19.22	-	-
Benchmark	-		-		20.72		-	
Additional Benchmark	-		-		15.92		-	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)								
Scheme (in Rs.)	13,559	13,644	14,184	14,355	11,815	11,922	13,015	13,292
Benchmark (in Rs.)	13,744		14,563		12,072		12,902	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	12,811		13,664		11,594		12,365	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC Charity Fund for Cancer Cure				HDFC Transportation and Logistics Fund			
	14-08-2023~ to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025		17-08-2023~ to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (D)^ 10.0000 (D)^	10.0000 (D)^ 10.0000 (D)^	10.33200 (D)^ 10.3199 (D)^	10.3200 (D)^ 10.3199 (D)^	10.000 (D)^ 10.000 (D)^	10.000 (D)^ 10.000 (D)^	13.278 (G)* 13.278 (D)^	13.379 (G)* 13.379 (D)^
IDCW (Rs.)	0.3272	0.3278	1.5620	1.5618	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.33200 (D)^ 10.3199 (D)^	10.3200 (D)^ 10.3199 (D)^	10.3628 (D)^ 10.3628 (D)^	10.3628 (D)^ 10.3628 (D)^	13.278 (G)* 13.278 (D)^	13.379 (G)* 13.379 (D)^	13.760 (G)* 13.760 (D)^	14.032 (G)* 14.032 (D)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	8.03	8.03	–	–	21.75	23.23
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		7.87		–		22.38	
Benchmark	NIFTY Medium Duration Debt Index				NIFTY Transportation & Logistics Index (TRI)			
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		9.27		–		13.95	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 year Gilt Index				NIFTY 50 (TRI)			
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	194.02		192.89		834.35		1,217.43	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	2.40	1.19	2.18	0.98
Absolute Returns (%)								
Scheme	4.84	4.84	–	–	32.78	33.79	–	–
Benchmark	4.56		–		40.03		–	
Additional Benchmark	5.14		–		15.76		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)								
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,484	10,484	11,342	11,342	13,278	13,379	13,760	14,032
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,456		11,315		14,003		13,853	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,514		11,555		11,576		12,346	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC Technology Fund				HDFC Pharma and Healthcare Fund			
	08-09-2023~ to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025		04-10-2023~ to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.000 (G)* 10.000 (D)^	10.000 (G)* 10.000 (D)^	11.222 (G)* 11.222 (D)^	11.301 (G)* 11.301 (D)^	10.000 (G)* 10.000 (D)^	10.000 (G)* 10.000 (D)^	12.287 (G)* 12.287 (D)^	12.361 (G)* 12.361 (D)^
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	11.222 (G)* 11.222 (D)^	11.301 (G)* 11.301 (D)^	12.805 (G)* 12.805 (D)^	13.051 (G)* 13.051 (D)^	12.287 (G)* 12.287 (D)^	12.361 (G)* 12.361 (D)^	15.921 (G)* 15.921 (D)^	16.213 (G)* 16.213 (D)^
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	17.15	18.59	–	–	36.62	38.30
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		13.74		–		30.85	
Benchmark	BSE Teck Index (Total Return Index)				BSE Healthcare Index (TRI)			
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		12.80		–		14.96	
Additional Benchmark	NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)				NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)			
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	962.78		1,253.66		800.65		1,230.39	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	2.32	1.10	2.18	0.97	2.39	1.16	2.18	0.96
Absolute Returns (%)								
Scheme	12.22	23.16	–	–	22.87	23.61	–	–
Benchmark	11.49		–		25.38		–	
Additional Benchmark	13.05		–		15.28		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)								
Scheme (in Rs.)	11,222	11,301	12,805	13,051	12,287	12,361	15,921	16,213
Benchmark (in Rs.)	11,149		12,213		12,538		14,897	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	11,305		12,057		11,528		12,295	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY 1D Rate Liquid ETF - Growth		HDFC NIFTY PSU BANK ETF		HDFC NIFTY200 Momentum 30 Index Fund			
	24-08-2023~ to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	31-01-2024~ to 31-03-2024	01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	28-02-2024~ to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan		Regular Plan		Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	1000.2542 (G)*	1000.0000 (G)*	62.7552 (G)*	70.058 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.3068 (G)*	10.3113 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	35.4069	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	1000.0000 (G)*	1004.6450 (G)*	70.058 (G)*	62.8873 (G)*	10.3068 (G)*	10.3113 (G)*	9.3989 (G)*	9.4493 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	5.88	–	0.18	–	–	-5.54	-5.07
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	6.75	–	0.51	–		-4.31	
Benchmark	NIFTY 1D Rate Index (TRI)		NIFTY PSU Bank Index (TRI)		NIFTY200 Momentum 30 Total Returns Index (TRI)			
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–	9.23	–	8.38	–		7.83	
Additional Benchmark	CRISIL 10 Year Gilt Index		NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)		NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)			
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	43.42	34.79	15.29	23.81	441.45		695.85	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.50	0.53	0.35	0.35	1.00	0.41	0.89	0.40
Absolute Returns (%)								
Scheme	3.54	–	11.64	–	3.07	3.11	–	–
Benchmark	4.12	–	11.73	–	3.23		–	
Additional Benchmark	–	–	2.90	–	1.71		–	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)								
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,354	10,959	11,164	10,021	10,307	10,311	9,399	9,449
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,412	11,104	11,173	10,059	10,323		9,536	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	–	11,520	10,290	10,975	10,171		10,848	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY Realty Index Fund				HDFC Manufacturing Fund	
	26-03-2024~ to 31-03-2024		01-04-2024 to 31-03-2025		16-05-2024~ to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.1278 (G)*	10.1291 (G*)	10.000 (G)*	10.000 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	10.1278 (G)*	10.1291 (G*)	9.5097 (G)*	9.5571 (G)*	9.733 (G)* 9.733 (D)^	9.839 (G)* 9.839 (D)^
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	-4.84	-4.37	–	–
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		-3.88		–	
Benchmark	NIFTY Realty Index (TRI)				NIFTY India Manufacturing Index (TRI)	
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		8.17		–	
Additional Benchmark	NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)				NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)	
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	61.93		105.05		12,239.46	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.00	0.00	0.89	0.40	1.68	0.46
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	1.28	1.29	–	–	-2.67	-1.61
Benchmark	1.40		–		-1.56	
Additional Benchmark	1.46		–		6.08	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	10,128	10,129	9,510	9,557	9,733	9,839
Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,140		9,610		9,844	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	10,146		10,822		10,608	

*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

Particulars	HDFC NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 Index Fund		HDFC NIFTY500 Multicap 50:25:25 Index Fund		HDFC Nifty Large Midcap 250 Index Fund	
	10-07-2024~ to 31-03-2025		23-08-2024~ to 31-03-2025		09-10-2024~ to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	9.6176 (G)*	9.6536 (G)*	8.9296 (G)*	8.9560 (G)*	8.9696 (G)*	8.9904 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		–		–	
Benchmark	NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 (TRI)		Nifty500 Multicap 50:25:25 Index (TRI)		NIFTY LargeMidcap 250 TRI	
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)		NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)		NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)	
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	345.71		406.05		455.25	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.88	0.39	0.79	0.29	0.76	0.23
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	-3.82	-3.46	-10.70	-10.44	-10.30	-10.10
Benchmark	-3.22		-10.14		-9.95	
Additional Benchmark	-2.66		-4.87		-5.48	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	9,618	9,654	8,930	8,956	8,970	8,990
Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,678		8,986		9,005	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,734		9,513		9,452	

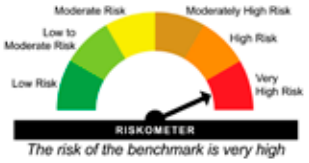
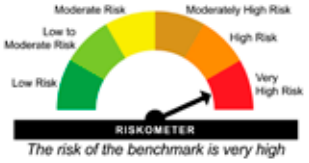
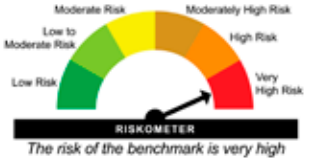
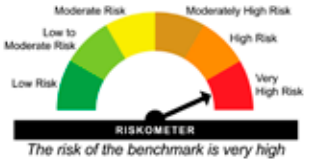
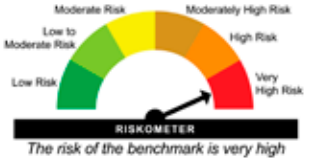
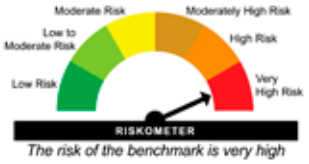
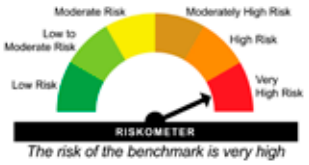
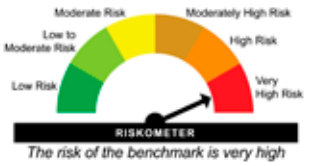
*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

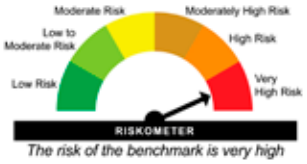
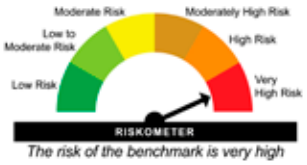
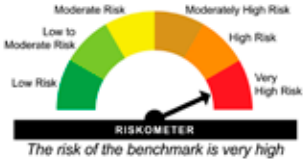
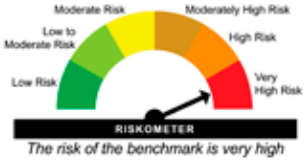
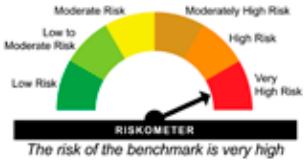
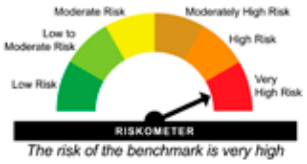
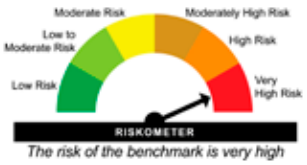
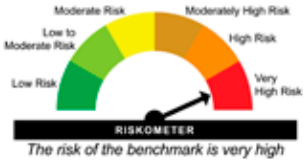
Particulars	HDFC Nifty India Digital Index Fund		HDFC Nifty100 Quality 30 Index Fund		HDFC Nifty Top 20 Equal Weight Index Fund	
	11-12-2024~ to 31-03-2025		19-02-2025~ to 31-03-2025		25-03-2025~ to 31-03-2025	
	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan
NAV at beginning of the year/period (Rs.)	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*	10.0000 (G)*
IDCW (Rs.)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NAV at the end of the year/period (Rs.)	8.2520 (G)*	8.2643 (G)*	9.9516 (G)*	9.9565 (G)*	9.8922 (G)*	9.8921 (G)*
Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the year/period (%)	–		–		–	
Benchmark	**Nifty India Digital Index (TRI)**		**NIFTY100 Quality 30 TRI**		**Nifty Top 20 Equal Weight Index (TRI)**	
Additional Benchmark Returns from the date of allotment till the end of the period (%)	–		–		–	
Additional Benchmark	**NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)**		**NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)**		**NIFTY 50 (Total Returns Index)**	
Net Assets at the end of the year/period (Rs. in Crores)	231.47		197.40		70.07	
Ratio of recurring. expenses to net assets (%)	0.90	0.39	0.91	0.36	0.90	0.30
Absolute Returns (%)						
Scheme	-17.48	-17.36	-0.48	-0.43	-1.08	-1.08
Benchmark	-17.08		-0.08		-1.09	
Additional Benchmark	-4.20		2.56		-0.63	
INR Returns on investment of Rs. 10,000 @ (from the date of allotment till end of the year/period)						
Scheme (in Rs.)	8,252	8,264	9,952	9,957	9,892	9,892
Benchmark (in Rs.)	8,292		9,992		9,891	
Additional Benchmark (in Rs.)	9,580		10,256		9,937	

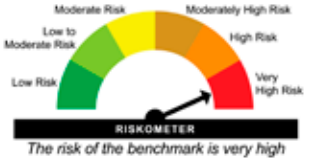
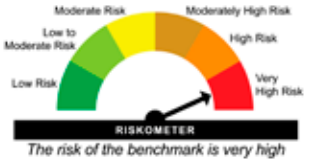
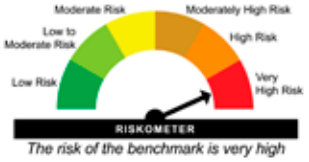
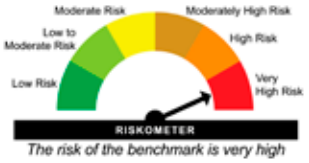
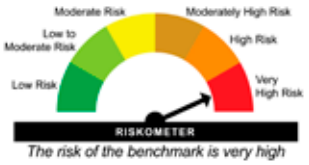
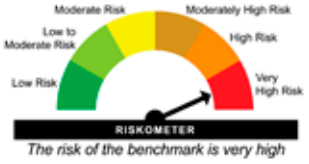
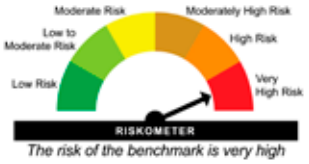
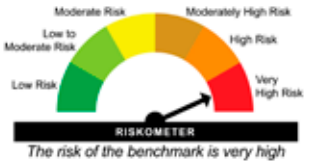
*Growth Option, ^ IDCW Option $ Quarterly IDCW Option ~ Date of Allotment
For Individuals and HUF & For Others NA - Not Available/Not Applicable
Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. @ shows the current value of Rs.10,000/- invested at the beginning of a given period
Absolute returns and INR Returns on Rs. 10,000 have been provided for scheme less than one year.

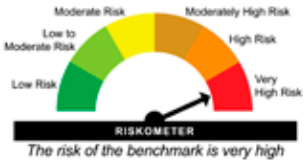
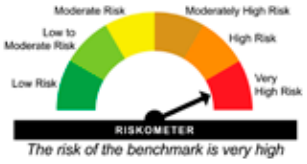
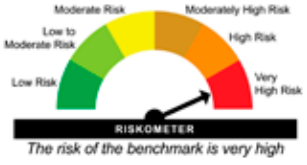
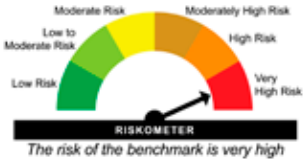
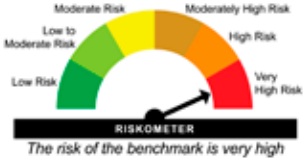
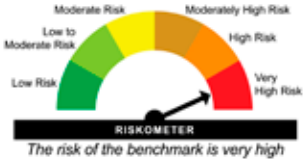
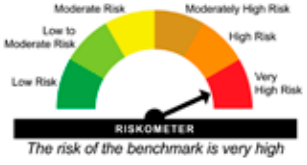
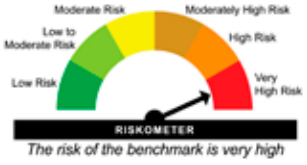
Note:

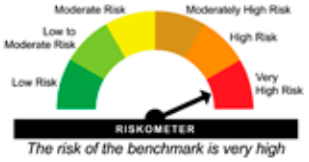
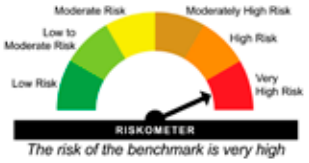
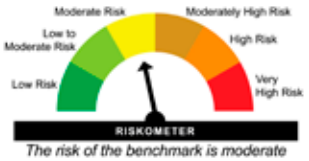
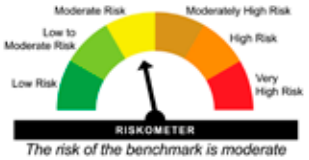
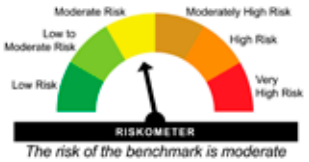
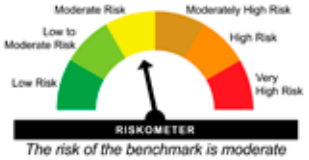
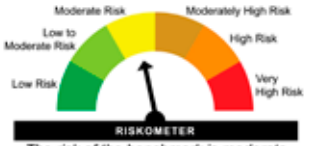
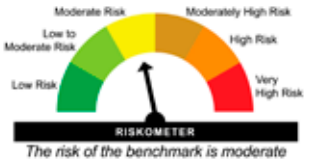
1. Returns for less than one year are computed as absolute returns from the date of allotment of respective Schemes and returns more than 1 year are computed as compounded annualized returns (CAGR) from the date of allotment of the respective Schemes.
2. The ratio of recurring expenses to net assets is annualised.
3. Returns of the Schemes/Plans are given for Growth Option, wherever applicable.

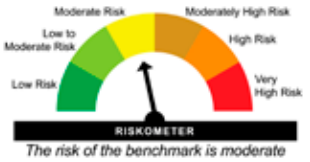
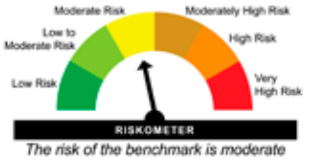
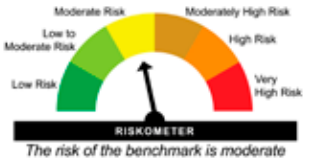
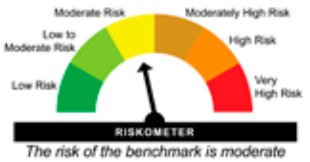
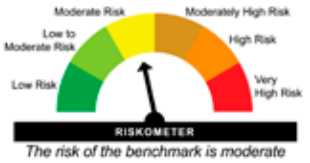
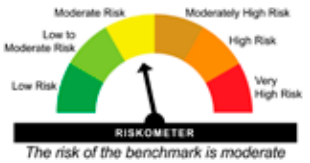
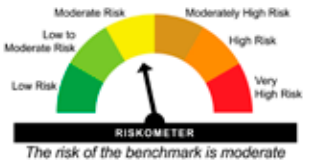
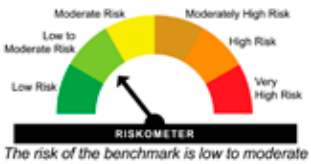
NAME AND RISKOMETER OF BENCHMARK	NAME OF SCHEME(S)	RISKOMETER OF THE SCHEME(S)
NIFTY Medium Duration Debt Index  *The risk of the benchmark is very high*	• HDFC Nifty 100 ETF (BSE Scrip Code: 543569) (NSE Symbol: HDFCNIF100)	*The risk of the scheme is very high*
NIFTY Medium Duration Debt Index  *The risk of the benchmark is very high*	• HDFC Nifty Next 50 ETF (BSE Scrip Code: 543570) (NSE Symbol: HDFCNEXT50)	
Domestic Prices of physical Silver (derived as per regulatory norms)  *The risk of the benchmark is very high*	• HDFC Silver ETF (BSE Scrip Code: 543592) (NSE Symbol: HDFCSILVER)	
NIFTY Growth Sectors 15 Index (TRI)  *The risk of the benchmark is very high*	• HDFC NIFTY Growth Sectors 15 ETF (BSE Scrip Code: 543607) (NSE Symbol: HDFCGROWTH)	
NIFTY100 Quality 30 Index (TRI)  *The risk of the benchmark is very high*	• HDFC NIFTY100 Quality 30 ETF (BSE Scrip Code: 543605) (NSE Symbol: HDFCQUAL)	
NIFTY50 Value 20 Index (TRI)  *The risk of the benchmark is very high*	• HDFC NIFTY50 Value 20 ETF (BSE Scrip Code: 543608) (NSE Symbol: HDFCVALUE)	
NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 Index (TRI)  *The risk of the benchmark is very high*	• HDFC NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 ETF (BSE Scrip Code: 543627) (NSE Symbol: HDFCLOWVOL)	
NIFTY200 Momentum 30 Index (TRI)  *The risk of the benchmark is very high*	• HDFC NIFTY200 Momentum 30 ETF (BSE Scrip Code: 543628) (NSE Symbol: HDFCMOMENT)	

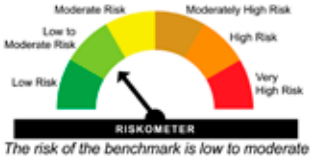
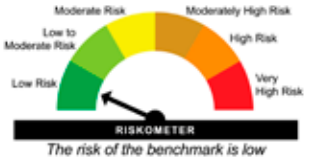
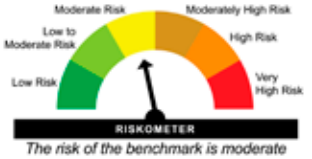
NAME AND RISKOMETER OF BENCHMARK	NAME OF SCHEME(S)	RISKOMETER OF THE SCHEME(S)
Domestic Prices of Physical Silver (derived as per regulatory norms)  	• HDFC Silver ETF Fund of Fund	
NIFTY IT Index (TRI)  	• HDFC NIFTY IT ETF (BSE Scrip Code: 543665) (NSE Symbol: HDFCNIFIT)	
NIFTY Private Bank Index (TRI)  	• HDFC NIFTY Private Bank ETF (BSE Scrip Code: 543666) (NSE Symbol: HDFCPVTBAN)	
NIFTY 500 Index (TRI)  	• HDFC Business Cycle Fund	
NIFTY Midcap 150 Index (TRI)  	• HDFC NIFTY Midcap 150 ETF (BSE Scrip Code: 543776) (NSE Symbol: HDFCMID150)	
NIFTY Smallcap 250 Index (TRI)  	• HDFC Nifty Smallcap 250 ETF (BSE Scrip Code: 543775) (NSE Symbol: HDFCSML250)	
BSE 500 Index (TRI)  	• HDFC BSE 500 ETF (BSE Scrip Code: 543774) (NSE Symbol: HDFCBSE500)	
NIFTY MNC TRI (Total Returns Index)  	• HDFC MNC Fund	

NAME AND RISKOMETER OF BENCHMARK	NAME OF SCHEME(S)	RISKOMETER OF THE SCHEME(S)
Nifty India Defence Index TRI (Total Returns Index)  	• HDFC Defence Fund	
NIFTY Midcap 150 Index (TRI)  	• HDFC NIFTY Midcap 150 Index Fund	
NIFTY Smallcap 250 Index (TRI)  	• HDFC Nifty Smallcap 250 Index Fund	
NIFTY India Consumption Index (TRI)  	• HDFC Non-Cyclical Consumer Fund	
BSE 500 Index (TRI)  	• HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	
NIFTY Transportation & Logistics Index (TRI)  	• HDFC Transportation and Logistics Fund	
BSE Teck Index (Total Return Index)  	• HDFC Technology Fund	
BSE Healthcare Index (Total Return Index)  	• HDFC Pharma and Healthcare Fund	

NAME AND RISKOMETER OF BENCHMARK	NAME OF SCHEME(S)	RISKOMETER OF THE SCHEME(S)
NIFTY PSU Bank Index (TRI)  	• HDFC NIFTY PSU BANK ETF (BSE Scrip Code: 544110) (NSE Symbol: HDFCPSUBK)	
NIFTY200 Momentum 30 (TRI)  	• HDFC NIFTY200 Momentum 30 Index Fund	
NIFTY Realty Index (TRI)  	• HDFC NIFTY Realty Index Fund	
NIFTY India Manufacturing Index (TRI)  	• HDFC Manufacturing Fund	
NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 Index (TRI)  	• HDFC NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 Index Fund	
Nifty500 Multicap 50:25:25 Index (TRI)  	• HDFC NIFTY500 Multicap 50:25:25 Index Fund	
Nifty LargeMidcap 250 Index (TRI)  	• HDFC Nifty LargeMidcap 250 Index Fund	
Nifty India Digital Index (TRI)  	• HDFC Nifty India Digital Index Fund	

NAME AND RISKOMETER OF BENCHMARK	NAME OF SCHEME(S)	RISKOMETER OF THE SCHEME(S)
Nifty100 Quality 30 Index (TRI)  *The risk of the benchmark is very high*	• HDFC Nifty100 Quality 30 Index Fund	 *The risk of the scheme is very high*
Nifty Top 20 Equal Weight Index (TRI)  *The risk of the benchmark is very high*	• HDFC Nifty Top 20 Equal Weight Index Fund	
NIFTY G-Sec Jun 2036 Index  *The risk of the benchmark is moderate*	• HDFC NIFTY G-Sec Jun 2036 Index Fund	 *The risk of the scheme is moderate*
NIFTY G-Sec July 2031 Index  *The risk of the benchmark is moderate*	• HDFC Nifty G-Sec July 2031 Index Fund	
Nifty G-Sec Sep 2032 Index  *The risk of the benchmark is moderate*	• HDFC Nifty G-Sec Sep 2032 Index Fund	
Nifty G-Sec Apr 2029 Index  *The risk of the benchmark is moderate*	• HDFC NIFTY G-Sec Apr 2029 Index Fund	
NIFTY Long Duration Debt Index - A-III  *The risk of the benchmark is moderate*	• HDFC Long Duration Debt Fund	
NIFTY Long Duration Debt Index  *The risk of the benchmark is moderate*	• HDFC FMP 2638D February 2023 - Series 47	

NAME AND RISKOMETER OF BENCHMARK	NAME OF SCHEME(S)	RISKOMETER OF THE SCHEME(S)
NIFTY Medium Duration Debt Index 	• HDFC FMP 1269D March 2023 - Series 47	
NIFTY Medium Duration Debt Index 	• HDFC FMP 1406D August 2022 - Series 46	
NIFTY Medium Duration Debt Index 	• HDFC FMP 1359D September 2022 - Series 46	
NIFTY Medium Duration Debt Index 	• HDFC FMP 1204D December 2022 - Series 47	
NIFTY G-Sec Dec 2026 Index 	• HDFC Nifty G-sec Dec 2026 Index Fund	
NIFTY SDL Oct 2026 Index 	• HDFC Nifty SDL Oct 2026 Index Fund	
NIFTY Medium Duration Debt Index 	• HDFC Charity Fund for Cancer Cure	
Nifty G-Sec Jun 2027 Index 	• HDFC Nifty G-Sec Jun 2027 Index Fund	

NAME AND RISKOMETER OF BENCHMARK	NAME OF SCHEME(S)	RISKOMETER OF THE SCHEME(S)
NIFTY SDL Plus G-Sec Jun 2027 40:60 Index  *The risk of the benchmark is low to moderate*	• HDFC NIFTY SDL Plus G-Sec Jun 2027 40:60 Index Fund	*The risk of the scheme is low to moderate*
NIFTY 1D Rate Index (TRI)  *The risk of the benchmark is low*	• HDFC NIFTY 1D Rate Liquid ETF - Growth	*The risk of the scheme is low*
NIFTY Medium Duration Debt Index  *The risk of the benchmark is moderate*	• HDFC FMP 1158D July 2022 - Series 46	

V. RISK FACTORS

A. STANDARD RISK FACTORS

1. Standard Risk Factors for investments in Mutual Fund

- Investment in Mutual Fund Units involves investment risks such as trading volumes, settlement risk, liquidity risk, default risk including the possible loss of principal.
- As the price/value/interest rates of the securities in which the Scheme invests fluctuates, the value of your investment in the Scheme may go up or down depending on the various factors and forces affecting the capital markets and money markets.
- Past performance of the Sponsor and its associates/ AMC/Mutual Fund does not guarantee future performance of the Scheme of the Mutual Fund.
- The name of the Scheme does not in any manner indicate either the quality of the Scheme or their future prospects and returns.
- The Sponsor is not responsible or liable for any loss resulting from the operation of the Scheme beyond the initial contribution of Rs. 1 lakh made by it towards setting up the Fund.
- The present Scheme(s) are not guaranteed or assured return scheme.

2. Requirement of minimum investors in the scheme (applicable for an open-ended schemes)

The Scheme shall have a minimum of 20 investors and no single investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme. However, if such limit is breached during the NFO of the Scheme, the Fund will endeavour to ensure that within a period of three months or the end of the succeeding calendar quarter from the close of the NFO of the Scheme, whichever is earlier, the Scheme complies with these two conditions. In case the Scheme does not have a minimum of 20 investors in the stipulated period, the provisions of Regulation 39(2)(c) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations would become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI and accordingly the Scheme shall be wound up and the units would be redeemed at applicable NAV. The two conditions mentioned above shall be complied within each calendar quarter, on an average basis, as specified by SEBI. If there is a breach of the 25% limit by any investor over the quarter, a rebalancing period of one month would be allowed and thereafter the investor who is in breach of the rule shall be given 15 days' notice to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit. Failure on the part of the said investor to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit within the aforesaid 15 days would lead to automatic redemption by the Mutual Fund on the applicable Net Asset Value on the 15th day of the notice period. The Fund shall adhere to the requirements prescribed by SEBI from time to time in this regard.

(applicable for a Close ended schemes/Interval schemes)

The Scheme(s) and individual Plan(s) under the Scheme(s) shall have a minimum of 20 investors and no single investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme(s)/Plan(s). These conditions will be complied with immediately after the close of the NFO itself i.e. at the time of allotment. In case of non-fulfillment with the condition of minimum 20 investors, the Scheme(s)/Plan(s) shall be wound up in accordance with Regulation 39(2)(c) of SEBI (MF) Regulations automatically without any reference from SEBI. In case of non-fulfillment with the condition of 25% holding by a single investor on the date of allotment, the application to the extent of exposure in excess of the stipulated 25% limit would be liable to be rejected and the allotment would be effective only to the extent of 25% of the corpus collected. Consequently, such exposure over 25% limits will lead to refund within 6 weeks of the date of closure of the New Fund Offer.

For interval schemes the aforesaid provision will be applicable at the end of NFO and specified transaction period.

3. Risk factors of not maintaining average AUM of Rs.20 crore on half yearly rolling basis (Applicable only for open ended debt oriented schemes)

The Scheme shall maintain an average AUM of Rs.20 crore on half yearly rolling basis. In case, the average AUM falls below Rs.20 crore, the AMC shall scale up the AUM of such Scheme within a period of six months so as to maintain the average AUM of Rs.20 crore on half yearly rolling basis, failing which the Scheme shall be wound up in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 39 (2) (c) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 as amended from time to time.

4. Risks associated with different derivative strategies, as applicable

The AMC, on behalf of the Scheme may use various derivative products, from time to time, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance Unit holders' interest. Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but of the derivative itself. Other risks include, the risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.

Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.

The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

5. Risks specific to certain derivative strategies are highlighted below:

(i) Risk Factors of SWAP/Forward Rate Agreement (FRAs)/Interest Rate Futures (IRFs)

Credit Risk: The credit risk in derivative transaction is the risk that the counter party will default on its obligations and is generally low, as there is no exchange of principal amounts in a derivative transaction.

Market Risk: Market movements may adversely affect the pricing and settlement of derivatives.

Illiquidity Risk: This is the risk that a derivative cannot be sold or purchased quickly enough at a fair price, due to lack of liquidity in the market.

(ii) Basis Risk associated with imperfect hedging using Interest Rate Futures (IRF): The imperfect correlation between the prices of securities in the portfolio and the IRF contract used to hedge part of the portfolio leads to basis risk. Thus, the loss on the portfolio may not exactly match the gain from the hedge position entered using the IRF.

(iii) Risk pertaining to covered call strategy: Incorrectly pricing the option premium before writing the covered call by ignoring factors which determine pricing like number of days to expiry, adjustment with respect to announced corporate actions like dividend etc.

(iv) Risk pertaining to Basic Structure of an Index Future:

RISKS associated with index future strategy:

- The strategy of taking a long position in index futures increases the exposure to the market. The long position is positively correlated with the market. However, there is no assurance that the stocks in the portfolio and the index behave in the same manner and thus this strategy may not provide gains perfectly aligned to the movement in the index.
- The long position will have as much loss/gain as in the Underlying Index. e.g. if the index appreciates by 10%, the index future value rises by 10%. However, this is true only for futures contracts held till maturity. In the event that a futures contract is closed out before its expiry, the quoted price of the futures contract may be different from the gain/loss due to the movement of the Underlying Index. This is called the basis risk.
- While futures markets are typically more liquid than the underlying cash market, there can be no assurance that ready liquidity would exist at all points in time, for the Scheme to purchase or close out a specific futures contract.

(v) Risk pertaining to strategy of Downside Protection Using Stock Put:

- There can be no assurance that ready liquidity would exist at all points in time, for the scheme to purchase or close out a specific options contract.
- A hedging strategy using Put Options is a perfect hedge on the expiration date of the put option. On other days, there may be (temporary) imperfect correlation between the share price and the put option.

(vi) Risk pertaining to using Call option on Index to increase percentage investment in equities:

- The strategy of taking a long position in index call option increases the exposure to the market. The long position is positively correlated with the market. However, there is no assurance that the stocks in the portfolio and the index behave in the same manner and thus this strategy may not provide gains perfectly aligned to the movement in the index.
- The risk/downside, if the market falls/remains flat is only limited to the option premium paid.
- The long position will have as much loss/gain as in the Underlying Index. For e.g. if the index appreciates by 10%, the index options value rises by 10%. However, this is true only for options held till maturity.
- While option markets are typically less liquid than the underlying cash market, hence there can be no assurance that ready liquidity would exist at all points in time, for the Scheme to purchase or close out a specific contract.
- **Risk pertaining to using Put option on Index to minimize downside in equities.**
- The strategy of taking a long position in index put option hedges a portfolio of long only stocks/funds against potential markets falls. The long position in the put option is negatively correlated with the market. However, there is no assurance that the stocks in the portfolio and the index behave in the same manner and thus this strategy may not provide gains perfectly aligned to the movement in the index.
- The risk/downside, if the index remains above the strike price is **only limited to the option premium paid.** The premium paid is the maximum downside to the portfolio. There is positive return in the put strategy only if the index falls below the strike price.
- The long position will have as much loss/gain as the reverse of the Underlying Index. For e.g. if the index depreciates by 10%, the index options value rises by 10%. However, this is true only for options held till maturity.
- While option markets are typically less liquid than the underlying cash market, there can be no assurance that ready liquidity would exist at all points in time, for the Scheme to purchase or close out a specific contract.

6. Risk Factors on Swing Pricing (applicable to all open ended debt schemes except HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Overnight Fund and G-Sec Index Funds):

a. Swing pricing refers to a process for adjusting a fund's Net Asset Value (NAV) to effectively pass on transaction costs stemming from net capital activity (i.e. flows into or out of a scheme) to the investors associated with that activity. This would help to ensure fairness of treatment to all the investors i.e. whether entering, exiting or remaining invested in mutual fund schemes, particularly during market dislocation.

b. Impact on investors: When the Swing Framework is triggered and swing factor is made applicable, both the incoming (unit holders who submit purchase/switch-in requests) and outgoing investors (unit holders who submit redemption/switch out requests) shall get NAV adjusted downwards for swing factor. Swing pricing shall be made applicable to all unitholders at PAN level with an exemption for redemptions upto Rs. 2 lacs for each scheme.

7. Risk Factors on Backstop facility in the form of investment in Corporate Debt Market Development Fund ('CDMDF') (Applicable to all open ended debt schemes except HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC Overnight Fund and HDFC NIFTY 1D Rate Liquid ETF - Growth):

CDMDF is set up as a scheme of the Trust registered as an Alternative Investment Fund ('AIF') in accordance with the SEBI (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012 ("AIF Regulations"). The objective of the CDMDF is to help to develop the corporate debt market by providing backstop facility to instill confidence amongst the market participants in the corporate debt/bond market during times of market dislocation and to enhance the secondary market liquidity. In times of market dislocation, CDMDF shall purchase and hold eligible corporate debt securities from the participating investors i.e. Specified Debt-oriented schemes (i.e. Open ended Debt oriented Mutual Fund schemes excluding Overnight funds, Gilt fund, Gilt Fund with 10 year constant maturity, Index funds, ETFs and including Conservative Hybrid funds of HDFC MF (hereinafter referred to as 'Specified Schemes')) and sell as markets recover. The CDMDF will thus act as a key enabler for facilitating liquidity in the corporate debt market and to respond quickly in times of market dislocation. The trigger and period for

which the backstop facility will be open shall be as decided by SEBI. Thus, this backstop facility will help fund managers of the Scheme to generate better liquidity during market dislocation to help the schemes fulfill liquidity obligations under stress situation.

In accordance with the requirement of Regulation 43A of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 read with clause 16A.2.4.2 of Master Circular, as may be amended from time to time, on Investment by Mutual Fund Schemes in units of CDMDF, the applicable scheme shall invest (as initial contribution) 25 bps of its AUM as on December 31, 2022, in the units of the Corporate Debt Market Development Fund ('CDMDF'). An incremental contribution to CDMDF shall be made every six months (i.e. at the end of half year ended June and December) at the prevalent NAV of the respective Class Units to ensure 25 bps of scheme's AUM is invested in units of CDMDF. However, if AUM decreases there shall be no return or redemption of units from CDMDF. Contribution made to CDMDF, including the appreciations on the same, if any, shall be locked-in till winding up of the CDMDF.

The investments in CDMDF units shall not be considered as violation while considering maturity restriction as applicable for various purposes (including applicable Investment limits) and the calculations of Potential Risk Class (PRC) Matrix, Risk-o-meter, Stress testing and Duration for various purposes shall be done after excluding investments in units of CDMDF.

8. Risk factors associated with processing of transaction through Stock Exchange Mechanism

The trading mechanism introduced by the Stock Exchange(s) is configured to accept and process transactions for mutual fund Units in both Physical and Demat Form. The allotment and/or redemption of Units through NSE and/or BSE or any other recognised Stock Exchange(s), on any Business Day will depend upon the modalities of processing viz. collection of application form, order processing/settlement, etc. upon which the Fund has no control. Moreover, transactions conducted through the Stock Exchange mechanism shall be governed by the operating guidelines and directives issued by respective recognized Stock Exchange(s).

9. Liquidity Risk Management:

Liquidity Risk: Liquidity risk is the risk of not being able to sell/liquidate a security at short notice at prevailing market prices or without incurring impact cost. While government bonds, money market instruments and shorter maturity instruments are generally easier to sell, corporate bonds and other instruments typically face higher liquidity risk. Further, higher rated securities normally are more liquid compared to lower rated securities. As a result, different portfolios will face different levels of liquidity risk based on the underlying portfolio composition. Some of the strategies to reduce liquidity risk are creating portfolios that are diversified across maturities, ratings, types of securities, etc. in line with the fund objectives, regulations and investment strategy.

The liquidity Risk Management tools shall be as under:

Liquidity Management Tool	Brief Description
Potential Risk Matrix Circular & Risk-o-meter Circular	The maximum risk that a scheme will run as per design and a measurement of that risk on a regular basis. Remedial measures also in place in case any of the design boundaries are breached.
LRM Circular	Defines Liquidity Risk arising from the liability side and covers all potential liquidity risk scenarios upto 99% confidence interval. Has remedial measures both for managing this risk on an ongoing basis (LRaR&LCRaR) as well as action plan in case there is a difference between actual outcome and projected outcome.
Stress Testing Circular	Addresses the asset side risk from an Interest Rate, Credit and Liquidity Risk perspective at an aggregate portfolio level in terms of its impact on NAV.
RMC Circular	The RMC circular brings in ALM requirement which addresses potential Liquidity requirement over a 90-day period and required relevant asset side liquidity to be maintained.
Swing Pricing Circular	In case of severe liquidity stress at an AMC level or a severe dysfunction at market level, the Swing Pricing guidelines get triggered which offers the contingency plan in case all else fails.

B. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- The information set out in the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) are for general purposes only and do not constitute tax or legal advice. The tax information provided in the SID/SAI does not purport to be a complete description of all potential tax costs, incidence and risks inherent in subscribing to the Units of Scheme offered by HDFC Mutual Fund. Investors should be aware that the fiscal rules/tax laws may change and there can be no guarantee that the current tax position as laid out herein may continue indefinitely. The applicability of tax laws, if any, on HDFC Mutual Fund/Scheme/investments made by the Scheme and/or investors and/or income attributable to or distributions or other payments made to Unitholders are based on the understanding of the prevailing tax legislations and are subject to adverse interpretations adopted by the relevant authorities resulting in tax liability being imposed on the HDFC Mutual Fund/Scheme/Unitholders/Trustee/AMC.

  In view of the individual nature of the tax consequences, each investor is advised to consult his/her own professional tax advisor to determine possible legal, tax, financial or other considerations for subscribing and/or redeeming the Units and/or before making a decision to invest/redeem Units. The tax information contained in SID/SAI alone may not be sufficient and should not be used for the development or implementation of an investment strategy or construed as investment advice. Investors alone shall be fully responsible/liable for any investment decision taken on the basis of this document. Neither the Mutual Fund nor the AMC nor any person connected with it accepts any liability arising from the use of this information.
- The Trustee, AMC, Mutual Fund, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any of the tax consequences that may arise, in the event that the Schemes are wound up for the reasons and in the manner provided in SAI.
- Redemption by the Unit holder either due to change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme or due to any other reasons may entail tax consequences. The Trustee, AMC, Mutual Fund, their directors or

their employees shall not be liable for any such tax consequences that may arise.

- Subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 in the event of substantial investment by the Sponsor and its associates directly or indirectly in the Scheme of the Mutual Fund, Redemption of Units by these entities may have an adverse impact on the performance of the Scheme because of the timing of any such Redemptions and this may also impact the ability of other Unit holders to redeem their Units.
- The Scheme has not been registered in any jurisdiction. The Scheme may however in future be registered in any jurisdiction, as and when the AMC/Trustee desires. The distribution of this SID in certain jurisdictions may be restricted or totally prohibited due to registration or other requirements and accordingly, persons who come in possession of this SID are required to inform themselves about and observe any such restrictions and/or legal, compliance requirements with respect to their eligibility for investment in the Units of the Scheme. Any person receiving a copy of this SID, SAI or any accompanying application form in such jurisdiction should not treat this SID, SAI or such application form as constituting an invitation to them to subscribe for Units. Such persons should in no event use any such application form unless in the relevant jurisdiction such an invitation to subscribe could lawfully be made to them and such application form could lawfully be used without complying with any registration or other legal requirements by the AMC/Mutual Fund/Trustee.
- Any dispute arising out of the Scheme shall be subject to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the Courts in India. Statements in this SID are, except where otherwise stated, based on the law, practice currently in force in India and are subject to changes therein.
- Investors are advised to rely upon only such information and/or representations as contained in this SID. Any subscription or redemption made by any person on the basis of statements or representations which are not contained in this SID or which are inconsistent with the information contained herein shall be solely at the risk of the Investor. The Investor is required to confirm the credentials of the individual/firm he/she is entrusting his/her application form along with payment instructions for any transaction in the Scheme. The Mutual Fund/Trustee/AMC shall not be responsible for any acts done by the intermediaries representing or purportedly representing such Investor.
- The AMC and/or its Registrars & Transfer Agent (RTA) reserve the right to disclose/share Unit holder's details of folio(s) and transaction details thereunder with the following third parties:
  a) RTA, Banks and/or authorised external third parties who are involved in transaction processing, despatching etc., of the Unitholder's investment in the Scheme;
  b) Distributors or sub-brokers through whom the applications are received for the Scheme;
  c) Any other organizations for compliance with any legal or regulatory requirements or to verify the identity of the Unitholders for complying with anti-money laundering requirements.
- Mutual funds investments are subject to market risks and the Investors should review/study this SID, the SAI and the addenda thereto issued from time to time carefully in its entirety before investing and should not construe the contents hereof or regard the summaries contained herein as advice relating to legal, taxation or financial/investment matters. There can be no assurance or guarantee that the Scheme objectives will be achieved. The investment decisions made by the AMC/Fund Manager may not always be profitable.
- In terms of the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002, the Rules issued there under and the guidelines/circulars issued by SEBI regarding the Anti Money Laundering (AML Laws), all intermediaries, including Mutual Funds, have to formulate and implement a client identification i.e. Know Your Customer. programme, verify and maintain the record of identity and address(es) of investors.

  The need to Know Your Customer (KYC) is vital for the prevention of money laundering. The Trustee/AMC may seek information or obtain and retain documentation used to establish identity. It may re-verify identity and obtain any missing or additional information for this purpose. The Trustee/AMC may reject any application or prevent further transactions by a Unit holder, if after due diligence, the Investor/Unit holder/a person making the payment on behalf of the Investor does not fulfill the requirements of the Know Your Customer (KYC).

  If after due diligence the Trustee/AMC has reason to believe that any transaction is suspicious in nature as regards money laundering, the AMC shall report such transactions to competent authorities under PMLA and rules/guidelines issued thereunder by SEBI/RBI, furnish any such information in connection therewith to such authorities and take any other actions as may be required for the purposes of fulfilling its obligations under PMLA and rules/guidelines issued thereunder without obtaining prior approval of the Unitholder/any other person. In this connection the Trustee/AMC reserves the right to reject any such application.
- As per clause 14.11 of Master Circular, in order to strengthen the Know Your Client (KYC) norms and identify every participant in the securities market with their respective Permanent Account Number (PAN) thereby ensuring sound audit trail of all the transactions, PAN shall be the sole identification number for all participants transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of transactions (except for specifically exempted cases). Exempted investors are required to provide alternate proof of identity in lieu of PAN for KYC purposes and are allotted PAN-exempt KYC Reference Number (PEKRN).
- **Mandatory furnishing of PAN/PEKRN and failure consequences:** Valid PAN/PEKRN and KYC is mandatory for all financial transactions including non-investor initiated. If not furnished, then from April 1, 2023, the impact on non-investor initiated transactions such as IDCW reinvestment/payout shall be moved to unclaimed account.
- **Mandatory linking of PAN and Aadhaar and failure consequences:** Currently, as per Section 139AA of the Income Tax Act, 1961, every person who has been allotted a PAN as on July 1, 2017, and who is eligible to obtain an Aadhaar number, shall have to mandatorily link their Aadhaar and PAN, failing which shall attract higher TDS and transaction restrictions.

  Note: Presently, Aadhaar-PAN linking does not apply to any individual who is (a) residing in the States of Assam, Jammu and Kashmir, and Meghalaya; (b) a non-resident as per the Income Tax Act, 1961 (NRI as per Income Tax records); or (c) of the age of eighty years or more at any time during the previous year; or (d) not a citizen of India. However, these exemptions may change or be revoked later.

VI. HOW TO APPLY?

The manner in which the units of the scheme being offered under the scheme information documents of the schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund may be purchased by the prospective investor is stated below:

1. New investors can purchase units of the respective Scheme(s)/Plans by using an application form, whereas, existing Unit holders may use transaction slip or application form. Application forms or transaction slips will be available at the Investor Service Centers (ISCs)/Official Points of Acceptance (OPAs) of transactions during business hours on business days. The same can also be downloaded from the website of the Mutual Fund viz. www.hdfcfund.com
2. Application Form should be completed in English and in BLOCK LETTERS only.
3. Signatures should be in English or in any Indian Language. In case of joint holdings, all joint holders are required to sign. Applications on behalf of minors should be signed by their Guardian. In case of a HUF, the Karta should sign the application form on behalf of the HUF. Investor who cannot sign and in case required to provide a thumb impression will have to contact the AMC for the additional documentation/information required.

   For investments through Constituted Attorney, the Power of Attorney (PoA) has to be signed by the Applicant and Constituted Attorney. The signature in the Application Form needs to clearly indicate that the signature is on behalf of the applicant by the Constituted Attorney. The copy of the PoA has to be notarized and has to be provided along with the application.
4. The duly completed application form/transaction slip as the case maybe, can be submitted at the designated ISCs/OPAs. OPAs include various Distributors, Registered Investment Advisers (RIAs), Portfolio Managers, Execution only Platforms (EOPs), Stock Exchange Platforms and other transaction platforms with whom AMC has entered into tie up to accept transactions from their customers. The personnel at the OPA of transaction will time stamp, and return the acknowledgement slip in the application form. The application shall be subject to verification. For details on updated list of ISCs/Official Points of Acceptance investors may log on to 'Contact Us' section on our website www.hdfcfund.com
5. Investors are required to ensure that AMFI Registration Number (ARN) & Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIN) is correctly filled up in the application form for investments routed through the distributor (ARN holder). EUIN, particularly in advisory transactions, would assist in addressing any instance of mis-selling even if the employee/relationship manager/sales person later leaves the employment of the distributor.

   In case, the distributor has not given any advice to investor pertaining to the investment made, the EUIN box may be left blank wherein the investor will be required to provide a duly signed declaration to this effect, as given in the application form.

   SEBI has made it compulsory for every employee/relationship manager/sales person of the distributor of mutual fund products to quote the EUIN obtained by him/her from AMFI in the Application Form.
6. Investors desirous of receiving the allotment of units in dematerialized ("demat") form will have to provide their demat account details in the application form. Currently, this facility is not available in case of units offered under the Daily/Weekly/Fortnightly IDCW Option(s).

   The list of all such schemes/plans alongwith the respective ISIN of the options is available on the AMC website viz. www.hdfcfund.com. In case the Demat account details are not provided or the details are incomplete or the details do not match with the records as per Depository(ies), the application shall be treated as invalid for processing under demat mode and therefore may be considered for processing in non-demat form i.e. in physical mode, if the application is otherwise valid.
7. Investors may undertake transactions viz. purchase/redemption/switch etc. through its official website - www.hdfcfund.com, mobile handsets, etc. and may also submit transactions in electronic mode offered by specified banks, financial institutions, distributors etc., with whom AMC has entered or may enter into specific arrangements including through secured internet sites operated by CAMS. Accordingly, the servers (maintained at various locations) of the AMC and CAMS will be the official point of acceptance for all such online/electronic transaction facilities offered by the AMC.

   For the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV, time of transaction would be the time when request for purchase/sale/switch of units is received in the servers of AMC/RTA.
8. Investors transacting through MFSS/BSE StAR MF/NMF II Platform under the electronic order collection system for schemes which are unlisted and Stock Exchange(s) for the listed schemes will have to comply with norms/rules as prescribed by Stock Exchange(s).
9. Investors can carry out financial and non-financial transactions pertaining to Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund at the authorized Points of Service of MF Utilities India Private Limited (MFUI). The details of Points of Service with effect from the respective dates published on MFU website at www.mfuindia.com will be considered as Official Point of Acceptance (OPA) for transactions in the Scheme(s) of the Fund. The transactions carried out through MFU shall be subject to the terms & conditions as may be stipulated by MFUI/Fund/HDFC AMC from time to time.
10. In respect of New Fund Offer (NFO) of Schemes/Plan(s) an investor can subscribe to the NFO through Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility by applying for the Units offered under the Option(s)/Plan(s) of the Scheme(s) in the ASBA Application Form and following the procedure as prescribed in the form. For details please refer to the Section "Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility".
11. All cheques and bank drafts should be drawn in favour of respective Scheme(s) A/c Permanent Account Number or Investor Name e.g. "HDFC Scheme name A/c PAN" or "HDFC Scheme name A/c Investor Name" dated, signed and crossed "A/c Payee only". A separate cheque or bank draft must accompany each application/each scheme/plan.
12. All cheques and bank drafts accompanying the application form should contain the application form number/PAN No/folio number on its reverse. Returned cheque(s) are liable not to be presented again for collection, and the accompanying Application Form is liable to be rejected. In case the returned cheque(s) are presented again, the necessary charges are liable to be debited to the Investor.

13. In order to protect the interest of Investors from fraudulent encashment of cheques, the current SEBI (MF) Regulations, has made it mandatory for Investors to mention in their Application/Redemption request, their bank name and account number.

    Any decision of HDFC AMC about the eligibility or otherwise of a person to transact under the scheme shall be final and binding on the applicant. HDFC AMC shall have the right to accept and/or to reject/compulsorily redeem the transaction at its sole discretion.

14. In order to comply with Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) best practice guidelines on 'risk mitigation process against third party instruments and other payment modes for mutual fund subscriptions' issued from time to time and also to enhance compliance with Know Your Customer (KYC) norms under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 (PMLA), the acceptance of Third Party Payments is restricted. For details please refer to the Section **"Restriction on Acceptance of Third Party Payment Instruments for Subscription of Units"**.

15. Investors should note that it is mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her **Permanent Account Number (PAN)/PAN Exempt KYC Reference Number (PEKRN)** irrespective of the amount of purchase* (in case of PAN)* and limit of Rs. 50,000 (in case of PEKRN)* in the Application Form. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his/her own PAN/PEKRN, he/she shall quote the PAN/PEKRN of his/her father or mother or the guardian, as the case may be. For details please refer to the Section **"Permanent Account Number"**.

    *includes fresh/additional purchase, switch, Systematic Investment/Transfer and Reinvestment of IDCW/Transfer of IDCW.

16. Investors should note that it is mandatory for all transactions to quote the valid **KYC Compliance Status** of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof of KYC Compliance. For details regarding '**How to apply for KYC?**' and '**Who are required to be KYC compliant?**' refer page no.

17. It is mandatory to complete the KYC requirements for all unit holders, including for all joint holders and the guardian in case of folio of a minor investor.

18. Investors should note that for all purchases in the folio of minors the payment shall be made from bank account of the minor, parent or legal guardian of the minor or from a joint account of the minor with the parent or legal guardian.

19. Applicants must satisfy the minimum Application Amount requirements mentioned in the 'Scheme Information Document' of the respective scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund.

20. In case of non-individual applicants/investors, it will be mandatory to provide the details on 'Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s) (UBO(s))' by filling up the declaration form for 'Ultimate Beneficial Ownership'. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com for the Declaration Form. For more details please refer paragraph "**Ultimate Beneficial Owners (UBO(s))**" appearing in Section V (B).

21. Applications that are incomplete in any respect are liable to be rejected.

22. Any application for subscription of units may be rejected if found incomplete or due to unavailability of underlying securities, etc.

23. As per Gazette notification dated 7th March 2023, Rule (A), Every Banking Company or Financial Institution or intermediary, as the case may be, shall register the details of a client, in case of client being a non-profit organization, on the DARPAN Portal of NITI Aayog, if not already registered, and maintain such registration records for a period of five years after the business relationship between a client and a reporting entity has ended or the account has been closed, whichever is later. Accordingly, all investors who are Non-profit organizations are onboarded only post providing NPO declaration and Darpan Id.

24. **MODE OF PAYMENT**

- **Resident Investors**

  a) **For Investors having a bank account with HDFC Bank Limited or such banks with whom the AMC may have an arrangement from time to time:**

     Payment may be made for subscription to the Units of the Scheme either by issuing a cheque drawn on such banks or by giving a debit mandate to their account with a branch of HDFC Bank Limited situated at the same location as the ISC or such other banks with whom the AMC may have an arrangement from time to time.

  b) **For other Investors not covered by (a) above:**

     Payment may be made by cheque or bank draft drawn on any bank, which is a member of the Bankers' Clearing House and is located at the place where the application is submitted. No money orders, post-dated cheques and postal orders will be accepted.

Mode of Payment for Purchase of Units of HDFC Gold ETF (HGETF) and HDFC Silver ETF (HSETF)

All applications for purchase of units including additional purchases is allowed for Market Makers and Large Investors in 'Creation Unit Size' only.

Each Creation Unit consists of 1,20,000 units of HGETF (each unit of HGETF will be approximately equal to 0.01 gram of Gold) and Cash Component#, if any. All applications from Market Makers will be accepted along with physical gold* (i.e. Creation Unit Size of minimum 1 kg) and multiples thereof and/or Cash Component#.

*The gold should be of fineness of 995 parts per 1,000 (99.5%).

Each Creation Unit consists of 30,000 units of HSETF (each unit of HSETF will be approximately equal to 1 gram of silver) and Cash Component#, if any. All applications from Market Makers will be accepted along with physical silver* (i.e. Creation Unit Size shall be of standard 30 kg bars) and/or Cash Component#. * The silver should be of fineness of 999 parts per 1,000 (99.9%).

All applications from large investors will be accepted along with the requisite Cash Component# as determined by AMC for creation of units in Creation Unit Size.

Mode of Payment for Purchase of Units of HDFC ETFs

Ongoing purchases directly from the Mutual Fund would be restricted to Market Makers and Large Investors, provided the value of units to be purchased is in Creation Unit size

and in multiples thereof. Market Makers/Large Investors may buy the units on any Business Day of the Scheme directly from the Mutual Fund:

- In exchange of the Cash# [as determined by the AMC equivalent to the cost incurred towards the purchase of predefined basket of securities that represent the underlying index (i.e. Portfolio Deposit)], Cash Component and other applicable transaction charges; or
- In exchange of Portfolio Deposit [i.e. by depositing basket of securities that represent the underlying index] along with the cash component# and applicable transaction charges.

For further details on HDFC ETFs Schemes and their applicable creation unit size please refer the respective Scheme Information Documents or visit the website of the Mutual Fund viz. www.hdfcfund.com.

No kind of credit facility would be extended during creation of units.

The Fund may from time to time change the size of the Creation Unit in order to equate it with marketable lots of the underlying instruments.

 # Payment to be made only by means of payment instruction of Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS)/National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT) or Funds Transfer Letter/Transfer Cheque of a bank where the Scheme has a collection account.

- **NRIs, PIOs, OCIs, FPIs**

Repatriation Basis

- In the case of NRIs/PIOs/OCIs, payment may be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in his Non - Resident (External) Rupee Account (NRE)/ Foreign Currency (Non-Resident) Account (FCNR) and other similar accounts as permitted by RBI from time to time. In case Indian rupee drafts are purchased abroad or from Foreign Currency Accounts or Non-resident Rupee Accounts an account debit certificate from the Bank issuing the draft confirming the debit shall also be enclosed.
- FPIs shall pay their subscription either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in Foreign Currency Account or Special Non-Resident Rupee Account maintained by the dealer.

Non-repatriation Basis

- In the case of NRIs/PIOs/OCIs, payment may be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in his Non-Resident Ordinary Rupee Account (NRO) and other similar accounts as permitted by RBI from time to time.
- NRIs/PIOs/OCIs/FPIs may also be requested to furnish such other documents as may be necessary and as desired by the AMC/Mutual Fund/Registrar, in connection with the investment in the scheme of the Fund.

25. Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs)

SEBI vide Notification No. LAD-NRO/GN/2013-14/36/12 dated January 07, 2014 has notified SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014 ("the Regulations"). FIIs, Sub accounts of FIIs and QFIs registered with SEBI shall be subsumed under FPI. The FPI is required to obtain certificate of registration from the DDPs instead of SEBI. The registration granted to FPIs by the DDPs shall be permanent unless suspended or cancelled by SEBI or surrendered by the FPIs. The intermediaries are advised vide SEBI circular no. CIR/ MIRSD/07/2013 dated September 12, 2013 read with the guidance on KYC requirements issued by SEBI to follow a risk based approach towards KYC requirements for FPIs by classifying them into Category I, II and III. Further, SEBI vide circular dated April 10, 2018 read with circular(s) dated September 21, 2018 reviewed, the requirements for Identification and verification of Beneficial Owners and the KYC requirements for FPIs.

Investment Route:

RBI vide its Notification No. FEMA. 297/2014-RB dated March 13, 2014 and A.P. (DIR Series) Circular No.112 dated March 25, 2014 has amended the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000 by putting in place a framework for investments under a new scheme called 'Foreign Portfolio Investment' scheme. The Department of Revenue vide its publication in Official Gazette dated January 22, 2014 specified FPIs registered under the Regulations as FII for the purposes of Income Tax Act.

26. Additional mode of payment through Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility:

Pursuant to clause 14.8 of Master Circular an investor can subscribe to the New Fund Offers (NFOs) launched through ASBA facility by applying for the Units offered under the Option(s)/Plan(s) of the Scheme(s) in the ASBA Application Form and following the procedure as prescribed in the form. Hence, all the NFOs to be launched by the Mutual Fund shall have ASBA facility, which will co-exist with the existing mode of subscription.

ASBA is an application containing an authorization given by the Investor to block the application money in his/her specified bank account towards the subscription of Units offered during the NFO of the Scheme of HDFC Mutual Fund.

Thus, for an investor who applies through ASBA facility, the application money towards the subscription of Units shall be debited from his/her specified bank account only if his/her application is selected for allotment of Units.

Benefits of Applying through ASBA facility

(i) Writing cheques and demand drafts is not required, as investor needs to submit ASBA application Form accompanying an authorization to block the account to the extent of application money towards subscription of Units. The balance money, if any, in the account can be used for other purposes by the investors.

(ii) Release/Unblocking of blocked funds after allotment is done instantaneously.

(iii) Unlike other modes of payment, ASBA facility prevents the loss of interest income on the application money towards subscription of Units as it remains in the bank account of the investor till the allotment is made.

(iv) Refunds of money to the investors do not arise as the application money towards subscription of Units gets blocked only on the allotment of Units.

(v) The investor deals with the known intermediary i.e. his/her own bank.

(vi) The application form is simpler as the application form for ASBA will be different from the NFO application form.

ASBA Procedure

(a) An Investor intending to subscribe to the Units of the NFO through ASBA, shall submit a duly completed ASBA Application Form to a Self Certified Syndicate Bank (SCSB), with whom his/her bank account is maintained.

(b) An ASBA investor shall submit a duly filled up ASBA Application form, physically or electronically to the SCSB with whom the investors holds the bank account which is to be blocked:

i. In case of ASBA application in physical mode, the investor shall submit the ASBA Application form at the bank branch of SCSB, which is designated for the purpose and the investor must be holding a bank account with such SCSB.

ii. In case of ASBA application in electronic form, the investor shall submit the ASBA Application form either through the internet banking facility available with the SCSB, or such other electronically enabled mechanism for subscribing to units of Mutual Fund schemes authorizing to block the subscription money in a bank account.

(c) An acknowledgement will be given by the SCSB in the form of the counter foil or specifying the application number for reference. Such acknowledgement does not guarantee, in any manner that the investors will be allotted the Units applied for.

Note: if the bank account specified in the ASBA Application Form does not have sufficient credit balance to meet the application money towards the subscription of Units, the Bank shall reject the ASBA Application form.

(d) On acceptance of Physical or Electronic ASBA, the SCSB shall block funds available in the bank account specified to the extent of the application money specified in the ASBA Application Form.

(e) ASBA application form will not be accepted by any of the offices of HDFC Mutual Fund or its Registrar & Transfer Agent, i. e. Computer Age Management Services (P) Ltd. (CAMS).

(f) The application money towards the Subscription of Units shall be blocked in the account until (i) Allotment of Units is made or (ii) Rejection of the application or (iii) Devolvement of the Scheme, as the case may be.

(g) SCSBs shall unblock the bank accounts for (i) Transfer of requisite money to the Mutual Fund/Scheme bank account against each valid application on allotment or (ii) in case the application is rejected.

(h) During processing of the ASBA application Forms by R&TA, if the application is found to be incomplete or incorrect, the SCSB will be informed on the same who will then unblock the investor account with appropriate remarks in the investor account.

(i) The list of SCSBs and their DBs where ASBA application form can be submitted is available on the websites of BSE (www.bseindia.com), NSE (www.nseindia.com) and SEBI (www.sebi.gov.in) and shall also be given in the ASBA application form.

Note: No request for withdrawal of ASBA application form will be allowed after the closure of New Fund Offer Period.

Grounds for Technical Rejections of ASBA application forms.

ASBA Application Forms can be rejected, at the discretion of Registrar and Transfer Agent of HDFC Mutual Fund or SCSBs including but not limited on the following grounds:

1. Applications by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, including but not limited to minors, insane persons etc.
2. ASBA Application Form without the stamp of the SCSB.
3. Application by any person outside India if not in compliance with applicable foreign and Indian laws.
4. Bank account details not given/incorrect details given.
5. Duly certified Power of Attorney, if applicable, not submitted alongwith the ASBA application form.
6. No corresponding records available with the Depositories matching the parameters namely (a) Names of the ASBA applicants (including the order of names of joint holders) (b) DP ID (c) Beneficiary account number or any other relevant details pertaining to the Depository Account.
7. Investor's demat account is inactive or suspended for any reason.
8. Investor's signature not matching with the bank's records.

HDFC Mutual Fund or its Registrar and Transfer Agent shall not be liable for any negligence or mistake committed by the SCSBs.

27. Additional facilities for transaction of Units:

- **Transactions through Channel Partners/ Distributors/Advisors/RIAs**

Investors may enter into an agreement with certain distributors/Registered Investment Advisers (RIAs)/ Portfolio Managers/Execution Only Platforms (EOPs) (with whom AMC also has a tie up) referred to as "Channel Distributors" who provide the facility to investors to transact in units of mutual funds through various modes such as their website/other electronic means or through Power of Attorney/agreement/any such arrangement in favour of the Channel Distributors as, the case may be.

Under such arrangement, the Channel Partners/ Distributors will aggregate the details of transactions (viz. subscriptions/redemptions/switches) of their various investors and forward the same electronically to the AMC/R&TA for processing on daily basis as per the cut-off timings applicable to the relevant schemes. Applicable NAV for such transactions will be determined basis time of receipt of applications at AMC/R&TA from respective Channel Partners/Distributors and time of credit of funds for subscription in the collection account of the fund. Investors may not that the Channel Partners/Distributors may have an earlier cut-off time for submission of transactions to AMC/R&TA. For details, investors are advised to refer to 'Scheme Information Document' of the respective Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund.

- **Subscription of Units through Electronic Mode**

Subject to an investor fulfilling applicable terms and

conditions as may be stipulated by the AMC from time to time, the AMC/Mutual Fund/Registrar/or any other agent or representative of the AMC/Mutual Fund/Registrar ("Recipient") may accept instructions/transaction requests transmitted through web/any other electronic mode as may be permitted by the AMC from time to time (hereinafter referred to as "electronic transactions") by such investor (hereinafter referred to as "transmitter"). For details, investors are advised to refer to 'Scheme Information Document(s)' of the respective Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund.

28. How to Apply for KYC?

1. Investors who wish to be KYC Compliant should submit a completed CKYC & KRA KYC Form along with all the prescribed documents listed in the Form to any of the SEBI registered intermediaries viz. Mutual Funds, Portfolio Managers, Depository Participants, Stock Brokers, Venture Capital Funds, Collective Investors Schemes, etc. The CKYC Form is available at our website - www.hdfcfund.com and AMFI website - www.amfiindia.com. Investors may visit any of the ISC of HDFC Mutual Fund for completion of their KYC formalities. Further, all the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund are authorized to carry out KYC on behalf of the Fund.
2. For investors attempting to complete their KYC formalities using the CKYC form, it is mandatory for intermediaries including mutual funds to carry out In-Person Verification (IPV). The IPV carried out by any SEBI registered intermediary can be relied upon by the Fund. The officials of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited and NISM/AMFI certified distributors who are Know Your Distributors (KYD) compliant are authorized to undertake the IPV for Fund investors. Further, in case of any applications received directly (i.e. without being routed through the distributors) from the investors, the Fund may rely upon the IPV (on the KYC Application Form) performed by the scheduled commercial banks.
3. Once the investor has done KYC with a SEBI registered intermediary, the investor need not undergo the same process again with another intermediary including mutual funds. However, the Fund reserves the right to carry out fresh KYC of the investor. The Fund may undertake enhanced KYC measures commensurate with the risk profile of its investors.

To avoid duplication of KYC process across the financial services sector, the government has introduced Central KYC (CKYC) which is a mechanism for centralization of the KYC records. Accordingly, we shall perform the initial KYC of our clients into the existing KRA module from where the data will get passed onto the Central Registry of Securitization Asset Reconstruction and Security Interest (CERSAI) for generation of the KYC Identification number (KIN) of the investor.

How to Apply for eKYC?

eKYC is a paperless Aadhaar-based process for fulfilling your KYC requirements to start investing in Mutual Funds. SEBI has recently allowed Aadhaar-based KYC to be used for MF investments, for the convenience of investors. eKYC facility is an electronic, 100% paperless process for first time investors to Mutual Funds to complete their Know Your Customer (KYC) process using their PAN card, Aadhaar and Bank Account details. All first-time investors who have not completed their KYC or whose KYC has got rejected for some reason can complete KYC using this facility. Currently, this facility is only available for Resident Individual investors and not available for NRI, Non-individual and minor investors. Investors can start their investment journey as soon as e-KYC process is completed without any limitation on the amount which can be invested. This facility is available on HDFC MFOnline platform via CAMS. Visit https://investor-web.hdfcfund.com/kyc-verification

Who are required to be KYC Compliant?

- All investors (both individual and non-individual) should be KYC compliant.
- Any investment in the name of minors should be through a Guardian, who should be KYC compliant for the purpose of investing with a Mutual Fund. The Minor, upon attaining majority, should immediately apply for KYC compliance in order to be able to transact in his/her own capacity.
- Also, applicants/unit holders intending to apply for units/currently holding units and operating their Mutual Fund folios through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of the PoA (i.e. the investor) and the holder of the PoA (i.e. the Attorney) must be KYC compliant. PoA holders are not permitted to apply for KYC compliance on behalf of the issuer of the PoA.
- An individual becoming an investor on account of an operation of law, e.g., transmission of units upon death of a unit holder, the claimant eligible for entering into the register of Unit holders of the Mutual Fund will be required to be KYC compliant before such transfer can take place.
- Existing KYC compliant investors of the Fund can continue to invest. However, existing investors are also urged to comply with the new CKYC requirements including IPV as mandated by SEBI.
- In case of non-individuals, each Ultimate Beneficial Owner (UBO) has to be KYC compliant.

For more details please refer paragraph **"Know Your Customer (KYC) compliance"** in Section V (B).

29. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) and Common Reporting Standards (CRS) on Automatic Exchange of Information (AEOI)

The Government of India and the United States of America (US) have reached an agreement in substance on the terms of an Inter- Governmental Agreement (IGA) and India is now treated as having an IGA in effect from April 11, 2014. On similar lines the Organization of Economic Development (OECD) along with G-20 countries has released a 'Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information in Tax Matters' commonly known as Common Reporting Standard ('CRS'). India is signatory to the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement (MCAA) for the purposes of CRS. Under FATCA/CRS provisions, Financial Institutions are obligated to obtain information about the financial accounts maintained by investors and report to the local Government/notified tax authorities. In accordance with FATCA and CRS provisions, the AMC/ Mutual Fund is required to undertake due diligence process and identify foreign reportable accounts and collect such information/documentary evidences of the FATCA/CRS status of its investors/Unit holders and disclose such information (through its agents or service providers)

as far as may be legally permitted about the holdings/ investment returns to US Internal Revenue Service (IRS)/any other foreign government or the Indian Tax Authorities, as the case may be for the purpose of onward transmission to the IRS/any other foreign government pursuant to the new reporting regime under FATCA/CRS.

FATCA/CRS due diligence will be directed at each investor/ Unit holder (including joint investor/Unitholder) and on being identified as a reportable person, all the folios will be reported. In case of folios with joint holders, the entire account value of the investment portfolio will be attributable under each such reportable person. An investor/Unit holder will therefore be required to comply with the request of the AMC/Mutual Fund to furnish such information as and when sought by the AMC for the AMC/Mutual Fund to comply with the information reporting requirements stated in IGA/MCAA and circulars issued by SEBI/AMFI in this regard. The information disclosed may include (but is not limited to) the identity of the investors/Unitholder(s) and their direct or indirect beneficiaries, beneficial owners and controlling persons. Investors/Unitholders should consult their own tax advisors regarding FATCA/CRS requirements with respect to their own situation.

The AMC/Mutual Fund reserves the right to reject any application/freeze any folio(s) held directly or beneficially for transactions in the event the applicant/Unitholder(s) fail to furnish the relevant information and/or documentation in accordance with FATCA/CRS provisions and as requested by the AMC/Mutual Fund.

RESTRICTION ON ACCEPTANCE OF THIRD PARTY PAYMENT INSTRUMENTS FOR SUBSCRIPTION OF UNITS

1) HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("AMC")/HDFC Mutual Fund ("Mutual Fund"), shall not accept applications for subscriptions of units accompanied with Third Party Payment instruments except in cases as enumerated in para 2A below.

"Third Party Payment Instrument" means payment made through an instrument issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/investor mentioned in the application form. In case of payment instruments issued from a joint bank account, the first named applicant/ investor must be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which the payment instrument is issued to consider the payment as a non- Third Party Payment.

Illustrations:

Illustration 1: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of B, C & Y. This will be considered as Third Party payment.

Illustration 2: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of C, A & B. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

Illustration 3: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in name of A. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

2A. The Fund/AMC will not accept subscriptions with Third Party payments except in the following exceptional cases, which is subject to submission of requisite documentation/ declarations:

i) Custodian on behalf of an FPI or a Client.

ii) Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/Distributor/Dealer (similar arrangement with Principal agent relationship), on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services, in the form of the Mutual Fund Units through SIP or lump sum/one-time subscription.

iii) Natural or Legal Guardian on behalf of minor.

2B. Applications submitted through the above mentioned 'exceptional cases' are required to comply with the following, without which applications for subscriptions for units will be rejected/not processed/refunded.

i) Mandatory KYC for all investors (guardian in case of minor).

ii) Submission of a complete and valid 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' from the investors.

iii) Verifying the source of funds to ensure that funds have come from the drawer's account only.

3. Investors are required to adhere to the requirements specified hereinbelow.

(i) Source of funds - if paid by cheque

An investor at the time of his/her purchase of units must provide in the application form the details of his pay-in bank account (i.e. account from which a subscription payment is made) and his pay-out bank account (i.e. account into which redemption/IDCW proceeds are to be paid).

Identification of third-party cheques by the AMC/Mutual Fund/Registrar & Transfer Agent (R&TA) will be on the basis of matching the name and signature on the investment cheque with the name and signature of the first named applicant available on the application or in our records for the said folio. If the name of the bank account holder is not pre-printed on the investment cheque or signature on the said cheque does not match with that of the first named applicant mentioned on the application/available in our records for the said folio, then the investor should submit any one of the following documents at the time of investments:

(a) a copy# of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account having the name and address of the account holder and account number;

(b) a letter* (in original) from the bank on its letterhead certifying that the investor maintains an account with the bank, along with information like bank account number, bank branch, account type, the MICR code of the branch & IFSC Code (where available).

Investors should also bring the original documents along with the documents mentioned in (a) above to the ISCs/Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund. The copy of such documents will be verified with the original documents to the satisfaction of the AMC/ Mutual Fund/Registrar & Transfer Agent. The original documents will be returned across the counter to the investor after due verification.

* In respect of (b) above, it should be certified by the bank manager with his/her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number. Investors should note that where the bank account numbers have changed on account of the implementation of core banking system at their banks, any related communication from the bank towards a change in bank account number should accompany the application

form for subscription of units. However, for updation of the changed bank details in the folio, the investor should follow the change of bank details process.

The Mutual Fund has also provided a facility to the investors to register multiple bank accounts. By registering multiple bank accounts, the investors can use any of the registered bank accounts to receive redemption/IDCW proceeds. These account details will be used by the AMC/Mutual Fund/R&TA for verification of instrument used for subscription to ensure that a third party payment instrument is not used for mutual fund subscription, except where permitted in (2) above.

Investors are requested to avail the facility of registering multiple bank accounts by filling in the Application Form for Registration of Multiple Bank Accounts available at our Investor Service Centers (ISCs) or on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

(ii) Source of funds - if funded by pre-funded investments such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker 's cheque etc.

Investors should attach any one of the following supporting documents with the purchase application where subscription for units is vide a pre - funded instrument issued by way of debit to his/her bank account: (i) a Certificate (in original) from the issuing banker duly certified by the employee signing the pre-funded instrument with his/her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number, stating the Account holder's name, the Bank Account Number which has been debited for issue of the instrument (mandatory) and PAN as per bank records, if available (ii) a copy of the acknowledgement from the bank, wherein the instructions to debit carry the bank account details and name of the investor as an account holder are available (iii) a copy of the passbook/bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of the instrument.

The account number mentioned in the above supporting documents should be the same as/one of the registered bank account or the bank details mentioned in the application form.

(iii) Source of funds - if paid by RTGS, Bank Account-to-Account Transfer, NEFT, ECS, etc.

Investors should attach to the purchase application form, an acknowledged copy of the instruction to the bank also stating the account number debited. The account number mentioned on the transfer instruction copy should be a registered bank account or the first named applicant/investor should be one of the account holders to the bank account debited for such electronic transfer of funds.

(iv) Source of funds – if paid by a pre-funded instrument issued by the Bank against Cash

The AMC/Mutual Fund/R&TA will not accept any purchase applications from investors if accompanied by a pre-funded instrument issued by a bank against cash for investments of Rs. 50,000 or more. The investor should submit a Certificate (in original) obtained from the bank giving name, bank account number (mandatory) and PAN as per Bank records (if available) of the person who has requested for the payment instrument. The said Certificate should be duly certified by the employee signing the pre-funded instrument with his/her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number. The AMC/Mutual Fund/R&TA will check that the name mentioned in the Certificate matches with the first named investor.

The account number mentioned in the Certificate should be the same as/one of the registered bank account or the bank details mentioned in the application form.

The above broadly covers the various modes of payment for mutual fund subscriptions. The above list is not a complete list and is only indicative in nature and not exhaustive. Any other method of payment, as introduced by the Mutual Fund, will also be covered under these provisions.

TREATMENT OF FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS RECEIVED THROUGH SUSPENDED DISTRIBUTORS/Invalid AMFI Registration Number (ARN):

The financial transactions of an investor where his distributor's ARN is invalid or has been suspended temporarily or terminated permanently by Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) shall be processed as follows:

1. All Purchase/Switch requests (including under fresh registrations of Systematic Investment Plan ("SIP")/Systematic Transfer Plan ("STP") or under SIPs/STPs registered prior to the suspension period) received during the suspension period shall be processed under "Direct Plan" and continue to be processed under "Direct Plan" perpetually unless after suspension of ARN is revoked, unitholder makes a written request to process the future instalments/investments under "Regular Plan". The AMC shall also suitably inform the concerned Unitholders about the suspension of the distributor from doing mutual fund distribution business.
2. Any Purchase/Switch or SIP/STP transaction requests received through the stock exchange platform, from any distributor whose ARN has been suspended, shall be rejected.
3. Additionally, where the ARN of a distributor has been terminated permanently, the AMC shall advise the concerned unitholder(s), who may at their option, either continue their existing investments under Regular Plan under any valid ARN holder of their choice or switch their existing investments from "Regular Plan" to "Direct Plan" subject to tax implications and exit load, if any.

SUSPENSION OF SALE (INCLUDING SWITCH-IN) OF THE UNITS

The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to withdraw Sale (including switch-in) of the Units in the Scheme(s) (including Plan/Option of the Scheme) temporarily or indefinitely, if in the opinion of the AMC the general market conditions are not favourable and/or suitable investment opportunities are not available for deployment of funds.

Further, the indicative list of circumstances under which sale or switching of units may temporarily be suspended is as follows:

1. When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are closed otherwise than for ordinary holidays.
2. When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstances outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable without being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.
3. In the event of breakdown in the means of communication

used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.

4. During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC are prejudicial to the interests of the Unit holders of the Scheme.
5. In case of natural calamities, war, strikes, riots and bandhs.
6. In the event of any force majeure or disaster that affects the normal functioning of the AMC or the ISC.
7. During the period of Book Closure.
8. When the money markets which provide basis for valuation are closed/not accessible otherwise than for ordinary holidays.
9. When the bullion markets in London and forex markets which provide basis for valuation are closed otherwise than for ordinary holidays.
10. In the event of any unforeseen situation that affects the normal functioning of the stock exchange(s).
11. In case of fund of fund schemes, if the underlying schemes suspend sale (including switch-in) of units.
12. If so directed by SEBI.

Additionally, the AMC reserves the right in its sole discretion to withdraw the facility of Sale (including switch-in) of Units into and out of the Scheme(s) (including any one Plan/Option of the Scheme), temporarily or indefinitely, if AMC views that changing the size of the corpus may prove detrimental to the existing Unit holders of the Scheme(s).

RIGHT TO RESTRICT REDEMPTION AND/OR SUSPEND REDEMPTION OF THE UNITS (as per clause 1.12 of Master Circular as may be amended from time to time):

The Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to restrict Redemption (including switch-out) of the Units (including Plan/Option) of the Scheme(s) of the Fund upon occurrence of the below mentioned events for a period not exceeding ten (10) working days in any ninety (90) days period subject to approval of the Board of Directors of the AMC and the Trustee. The restriction on Redemption (including switch-out) shall be applicable where the Redemption (including switch-out) request is for a value above Rs. 2,00,000/- (Rupees Two Lakhs). Further, no restriction shall be applicable to the Redemption/ switch-out request upto Rs. 2,00,000/- (Rupees Two Lakhs). It is further clarified that, in case of redemption request beyond Rs. 2,00,000/- (Rupees Two Lakhs), no restriction shall be applicable on first Rs. 2,00,000/- (Rupees Two Lakhs).

The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to restrict Redemption or suspend Redemption of the Units in the Scheme(s) of the Fund on account of circumstances leading to a systemic crisis or event(s) that severely constrict market liquidity or the efficient functioning of the markets. A list of such circumstances under which the restriction on Redemption or suspension of Redemption of the Units in the Scheme(s) of the Fund may be imposed are as follows:

1. Liquidity issues- when market at large becomes illiquid affecting almost all securities rather than any issuer specific security; or
2. Market failures/Exchange closures; or
3. Operational issues; or
4. If so directed by SEBI.

It is clarified that since the occurrence of the abovementioned eventualities have the ability to impact the overall market and liquidity situation, the same may result in exceptionally large number of Redemption requests being made and in such a situation the indicative timelines (i.e. within 3-4 Business Days for schemes other than liquid funds and within 1 Business Day for liquid funds) mentioned by the Fund in the scheme offering documents, for processing of requests for Redemption may not be applicable.

Any restriction on Redemption or suspension of Redemption of the Units in the Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund shall be made applicable only after specific approval of the Board of Directors of the AMC and Trustee Company and thereafter, immediately informing the same to SEBI.

SPECIAL PRODUCTS/FACILITIES AVAILABLE UNDER VARIOUS SCHEMES (INVESTORS MAY ALSO REFER TO THE RESPECTIVE SIDS):

SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN (SIP)

The Unit holders under the eligible Scheme(s) can benefit by investing specified Rupee amounts at regular intervals for a continuous period. Under the SIP, Investors can invest a fixed amount of Rupees at regular intervals for purchasing additional Units of the Scheme(s) at Applicable NAV. This concept is called Rupee Cost Averaging.

Unit holder can enroll for the SIP facility by submitting duly completed Enrolment Form at the Official Point(s) of Acceptance. It may be noted that new investors can apply for SIP without any existing investment/folio.

The provision for minimum application amount shall not be applicable to SIP investments, which have different minimum installment amount.

Presently, SIP offers investors six frequencies viz. 'Daily Systematic Investment Plan (DSIP)', 'Weekly Systematic Investment Plan (WSIP)', 'Monthly Systematic Investment Plan (MSIP)', 'Quarterly Systematic Investment Plan (QSIP), Half Yearly Systematic Investment Plan (HYSIP) and Yearly Systematic Investment Plan (YSIP)'.

DSIP shall be triggered and processed only on all Business Days.

Mode of payment for DSIP installments shall be only through OTM Debit Mandate.

The minimum amount and minimum number of installments for SIP (under all Schemes except HDFC ELSS Tax saver) are as under:

SIP Frequency	Minimum Amount (Rs.)*	Minimum number of installments
Daily, Weekly & Monthly	100	6
Quarterly	1,500 - 2,999	4
	3,000 and above	2
Half Yearly	2,500 and above	2
Yearly	5,000 and above	1

*and in multiples of Rs. 1/- thereafter.

For HDFC ELSS Tax saver:

SIP Frequency	Minimum Amount (Rs.)*	Minimum number of installments
Daily	500	2
Weekly & Monthly	500	6
Quarterly	1500	2
Half Yearly	500	2
Yearly	500	1

*and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter.

For HDFC Flexi Cap Fund through online mode:

SIP Frequency	Minimum Amount (Rs.)*	Minimum number of installments
Daily	20	30
Weekly & Monthly	100	6
Quarterly	1,500 - 2,999	2
	3,000 and above	2
Half Yearly	2,500 and above	2
Yearly	5,000 and above	1

*and in multiples of Re.1/- thereafter.

There is no maximum duration for SIP enrolment.

Investors can choose any date of his/her preference as SIP Debit Date. In case of weekly frequency, Investor can select any Business Day between Monday to Friday. However, in case the chosen or default date/day falls on a Non-Business Day or on a day which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next Business Day. In case the SIP Debit date is not indicated, 10th shall be treated as the Default date. In case of weekly frequency, default day is Wednesday. The cheques should be drawn in favour of the Scheme name e.g. **"HDFC Scheme Name A/c PAN"** or **"HDFC Scheme Name A/c Investor Name"** dated, signed and crossed **"A/c Payee only"**.

Note: SIP is only a disciplined way of investing and units may not be allotted on the selected date if the amount is not available for utilization by the Scheme.

Investors can invest under this facility at periodic intervals by providing post-dated cheques for Monthly & Quarterly SIP to Official Point(s) of Acceptance. An investor is eligible to issue only one cheque for each month/quarter in the same SIP enrolment form. All SIP cheques under MSIP and QSIP should be of the same amount and same date.

On receipt of the post dated cheques, the Fund will send a letter to the Unit holder confirming that the Unit holder's name has been noted for the SIP facility. The cheques will be presented on the dates mentioned on the cheque and subject to realization of the cheque, Units will be allotted at the Applicable NAV. In case the date falls on a holiday, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for this purpose.

Investors may register for SIP through One Time Mandate (OTM) for payment towards any future purchase transactions received through any mode i.e. physical or electronic. AMC may choose any mode such as NACH/ECS/DIRECT DEBIT/ Standing Instruction (SI) as per arrangements with banks or payment aggregators. For online transactions, AMC may provide various payment modes, as available from time to time for SIP Enrolments.

The SIP registration will be discontinued in cases where six (6) consecutive installments are not honored.

Investors will have the right to discontinue the SIP facility at any time by sending a written request to any of the Official Point(s) of Acceptance. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 15 days prior to the due date of the next installment. On receipt of such request, the SIP facility will be terminated. The balance post-dated cheque/s will be returned to the Investor. SIP will be terminated upon notification of death of the Unit holder.

Exit Load, if any, prevailing on the date of enrolment shall be levied in the Scheme.

Transactions Charges shall be deducted from SIP installments, if applicable. For further details, refer to the section **'Highlights/ Summary of the Scheme'**.

The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to change/modify load structure and other terms and conditions under the SIP prospectively at a future date.

Note: In terms of AMFI Advisory No.35P/MEM-COR/90/2023-24 dated December 5, 2023, in order to prevent fraud, SIP applications received through any mode (Including Stock Exchanges, Channel Partners, MFU, EOPs, etc.) should have CBS account details and no application will be accepted with non-CBS account details.

Please refer to the SIP Enrolment Form for terms & conditions before enrolment.

SIP Top Up Facility:

Top up in Amount

Investors may avail SIP Top-up facility where they have an option to increase the amount of the SIP Installment by a fixed amount at pre-defined intervals. This will enhance the flexibility of the investor to invest higher amounts during the tenure of the SIP. SIP Top up facility is not available under Micro SIP, DSIP and WSIP. SIP Top-up facility shall be available for SIP Investments through ECS (Debit Clearing)/Direct Debit Facility/ Standing Instruction only. The Top-up amount should be in multiples of Rs.100 only. Monthly SIP offers top-up frequency at half yearly and yearly intervals. Quarterly SIP offers top-up frequency at yearly intervals only. In case the top-up frequency is not indicated under Monthly SIP, it will be considered as yearly interval.

An Illustration: How to calculate the SIP Top-up amount?

SIP Period: 01-Jan-2022 to 01-Dec-2023 (2 Years)

Monthly SIP Installment Amount: Rs. 2,000

SIP Date: 1st of every month (24 installments)

Top-up Amount: Rs. 1,000

Top-up Frequency: Half Yearly

SIP Installments shall be as follows:

Installment No(s).	From Date	To Date	Monthly SIP Installment Amount (Rs.)	SIP Top-up Amount (Rs.)	Increased Monthly SIP Installment Amount (Rs.)
			(A)	(B)	(A+B)
1 to 6	1-Jan-22	1-Jun-22	2,000	N.A.	2,000
7 to 12	1-Jul-22	1-Dec-22	2,000	1,000	3,000
13 to 18	1-Jan-23	1-Jun-23	3,000	1,000	4,000
19 to 24	1-Jul-23	1-Dec-23	4,000	1,000	5,000

N.A. - Not Applicable

Note: Monthly SIP Installment Amount increases by Top-up amount Rs. 1,000/-at half-yearly intervals.

Percentage Top-Up

Unit holders have an option to Top-up the SIP amount as a percentage of the existing SIP installment. The features of the said option are detailed below:

- Investor can Top-up the SIP amount by a minimum of 10% and in multiples of 1% thereafter, of the existing SIP installment.
- SIP (including the Top-up) amount will be rounded off to the nearest Rs. 10.
- Percentage Top-up can be done at annual frequency only.
- In case the SIP amount (including Top-up) under the said option exceeds the maximum amount mentioned by the investor in the debit mandate, the said SIP Top-up request will stand rejected and the SIP will continue to be processed with the last topped up SIP installment amount.

An Illustration: How to calculate the SIP Top-up amount?

SIP Period: 01-Dec-2022 to 01-Nov-2027 (5 Years)

Monthly SIP Installment Amount: Rs. 2,000

SIP Date: 1st of every month (60 installments)

Top-up Percentage: 10%

Top-up Frequency: Annual

SIP Installments shall be as follows:

Installment No(s).	From Date	To Date	Monthly SIP Installment Amount in Rs.	SIP Top-up Amount in Rs. [10% of (A)]	SIP Top-up Round off Amount in Rs.	SIP Installment including Top-up Amount in Rs.
			(A)		(B)	(A+B)
1 to 12	1-Dec-22	1-Nov-23	2000	N.A.	N.A.	2000
13 to 24	1-Dec-23	1-Nov-24	2000	200	N.A.	2200
25 to 36	1-Dec-24	1-Nov-25	2200	220	N.A.	2420
37 to 48	1-Dec-25	1-Nov-26	2420	242	240	2660
49 to 60	1-Dec-26	1-Nov-27	2660	266	270	2930

N.A. - Not Applicable

Top-up cap option:

Unit holders have an option to cap the SIP Top-up amount based on either a fixed pre-defined amount or date as detailed below:

- **Top-up cap amount:** Investor has an option to cap the SIP Top-up amount once the SIP installment (including Top-up amount) reaches a fixed predefined amount. Thereafter the SIP installment will remain constant till the end of SIP tenure.

  The fixed pre-defined amount should be same as the maximum amount mentioned by the investor in the debit mandate. In case of difference between the cap amount & the maximum amount mentioned in debit mandate, then amount which is lower of the two amounts shall be considered as the default SIP cap amount.

- **Top-up cap month-year:** Investor has an option to provide an end date to the SIP Top-up amount. It is the date from which Top - up to the SIP installment amount will cease and the SIP installment will remain constant till the end of SIP tenure.

Investor shall have flexibility to choose either top-up cap amount or top-up cap month-year. In case of multiple selections, top-up cap amount will be considered as default selection.

If none of the above options for Top-up cap is selected by the investor, the SIP Top-up will continue as per the SIP end date and Top-up amount specified by the investor.

Illustration 1: How to fix Top-up cap amount?

SIP Period: 01-Jan-2022 to 01-Dec-2024 (3 Years)

Monthly SIP Installment Amount: Rs. 2,000

SIP Date: 1st of every month (36 installments)

Top-up Amount: Rs. 1,000

Top-up Frequency: Half Yearly

Top-up cap amount (including SIP Installment): Rs. 5,000

SIP Installments shall be as follows:

Installment No(s).	From Date	To Date	Monthly SIP Installment Amount (Rs.)	SIP Top-up Amount (Rs.)	SIP Installment including Top-up Amount in Rs.
			(A)	(B)	(A+B)
1 to 6	1-Jan-22	1-Jun-22	2,000	N.A.	2,000
7 to 12	1-Jul-22	1-Dec-22	2,000	1,000	3,000
13 to 18	1-Jan-23	1-Jun-23	3,000	1,000	4,000
19 to 24	1-Jul-23	1-Dec-23	4,000	1,000	5,000
25 to 30	1-Jan-24	1-Jun-24	5,000	N.A.	5,000
31 to 36	1-Jul-24	1-Dec-24	5,000	N.A.	5,000

N.A. - Not Applicable. It may be seen in the above illustration that once the Top-up cap amount (including the SIP installment) reaches Rs. 5,000, the SIP installment amount starting January 1, 2022 remains constant.

Illustration 2: How to fix top-up cap month-year?

SIP Period: 01-Jan-2022 to 01-Dec-2024 (3 Years)

Monthly SIP Installment Amount: Rs. 2,000

SIP Date: 1st of every month (36 installments)

Top-up Amount: Rs. 1,000

Top-up Frequency: Half Yearly

Top-up cap month - year: 01-Jul-2022

SIP Installments shall be as follows:

Installment No(s).	From Date	To Date	Monthly SIP Installment Amount (Rs.)	SIP Top-up Amount (Rs.)	SIP Installment including Top-up Amount in Rs.
			(A)	(B)	(A+B)
1 to 6	1-Jan-22	1-Jun-22	2,000	N.A.	2,000
7 to 12	1-Jul-22	1-Dec-22	2,000	1,000	3,000
13 to 18	1-Jan-23	1-Jun-23	3,000	1,000	4,000
19 to 24	1-Jul-23	1-Dec-23	4,000	1,000	5,000
25 to 30	1-Jan-24	1-Jun-24	5,000	N.A.	5,000
31 to 36	1-Jul-24	1-Dec-24	5,000	N.A.	5,000

N.A. - Not Applicable. It may be seen in the above illustration that after 1-Jul-2023 (the pre- defined Top up cap month-year), the SIP installment amount remains constant.

The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to change the terms and conditions of this facility at a later date on a prospective basis. The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to withdraw the SIP Top-up facility.

Investors can invest under this facility at periodic intervals by providing post-dated cheques to Official Point(s) of Acceptance. An investor is eligible to issue only one cheque for each month/ quarter in the same SIP enrolment form. All SIP cheques under MSIP and QSIP should be of the same amount and same date.

1. In case of Daily, Weekly, Fortnightly and Monthly frequencies, the SIP registration will stand cancelled, in case of 3 consecutive failed debits;
2. In case of Quarterly, Half-Yearly and Yearly frequencies, the SIP registration will stand cancelled, in case of 2 consecutive failed debits.
3. SIP cancellation request submitted by an investor, will be processed within 2 working days after the date of receipt of such request.

   However, it may be noted that any instalments for which debit instructions have already been sent to the investor's bank (for eg. 7 to 10 days in advance depending upon the mode of registration of the mandate) may continue to be processed. Investors should accordingly maintain sufficient balance in their bank account.

MICRO SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN ("MICRO SIP")/ PAN EXEMPT INVESTMENTS

Investor i.e. either all jointholders or the first holder who do not hold PAN or are PAN exempt investors may invest (via lumpsum/SIP) upto Rs. 50,000 per year per investor. Such PAN exempt SIPs are referred to as Micro SIP.

Investors may make PAN exempt investments subject to the following provisions:

- The limit of Rs. 50,000/- is applicable at an aggregate level (SIP plus lumpsum investments) across all Schemes of the Fund in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year i.e. April to March.
- This exemption is applicable only to investments by "Eligible Investors" i.e. individuals [including Joint Holders who are individuals, NRIs but not PIOs], Minors and Sole proprietary firms, who do not possess a PAN*. Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) and other categories are not eligible for PAN exemption.

  *In case of joint holders, first holder must not possess a PAN.
- Eligible Investors are required to undergo Know Your Customer (KYC) procedure with any of the SEBI registered KYC Registration Agency (KRA).
- Eligible Investors must attach a copy of the KYC acknowledgement letter containing the PAN Exempt KYC Reference No (PEKRN) issued by the KRA along with the application form. Eligible investors must hold only one PEKRN.

Eligible Investors who wish to enroll for Micro SIP are required to fill in the SIP Enrolment Form available with the ISCs, distributors/agents and also displayed on the website www.hdfcfund.com

All terms and conditions (including load structure and Transaction Charges) of Systematic Investment Plans (SIPs) (except availability of SIP Top-up facility) shall apply to Micro SIPs.

The detailed procedures/requirements for accepting PAN exempt investments, including Micro SIPs, shall be as specified by AMC/Trustee from time to time and their decision in this behalf will be final and binding.

Please refer to the Micro SIP Enrolment Form for terms & conditions before enrolment.

SIP Pause facility

The Fund offers Systematic Investment Plan ("SIP") Pause facility ("the Facility") for investors who wish to temporarily pause their SIP in the Schemes of the Fund.

The terms and conditions of the Facility are as follows:

1. The Facility is applicable to SIPs registered through all electronic platforms except SIP registered through MFSS platform of NSE.
2. This Facility is not available under Flex SIP.
3. This Facility is available only for SIPs with Monthly and Quarterly frequencies.
4. The maximum number of installments that can be paused using this facility are 3 (three) consecutive installments for SIPs registered with Monthly frequency and 1 (one) for SIPs registered with Quarterly frequency.
5. Thereafter, automatically the balance SIP installments (as originally registered) will resume.
6. In case of SIP Top-Up registered in a folio, if the next SIP Top-Up installment falls during the Pause period, the SIP installment after the completion of Pause period will be inclusive of such SIP Top-up amount. For eg. If current installment amount is Rs.3000, if the SIP Pause period is 15.03.2022 to 15.05.2022 and the next SIP Top-Up falls on 31.03.2022 for an amount of Rs.2000. The SIP installment after the end of Pause period i.e. on 15.06.2022 will be Rs.5000.
7. SIP pause request should be submitted at least 15 days before the requested start date.
8. SIP Pause once registered cannot be cancelled.
9. Investors can opt for the Facility only once during the tenure of the SIP.
10. The Investor understands and acknowledges that the SIP Pause facility is merely a transaction related facility offered by the Company; and the Investor unconditionally and irrevocably agrees that HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("the AMC") or HDFC Mutual Fund "the Fund" will not be liable for: (i) acting in good faith on any instructions received from the Investor; (ii) any force majeure events that are beyond the control of any person; and (iii) any error, default, delay or inability of the AMC or the Fund or its Agents to act on all or any of the instructions from the Investor. The Investor hereby assumes and undertakes the entire risk of using the Facility and agrees to take full responsibility for the same.

The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the Facility or withdraw the Facility. Please refer to the SIP Pause Facility Form and instructions before enrolment.

Flex Systematic Investment Plan (FlexSIP)

Flex SIP is a facility whereby investors can invest at predetermined intervals in Growth Option of open ended equity and hybrid schemes (the eligible schemes) of the Fund, higher amount(s) determined by a formula linked to value of investments, to take advantage of market movements. The eligible schemes

for Flex SIP investments are subject to change from time to time. Investors are requested to contact nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of the Fund or email us at hello@hdfcfund.com or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com for the updated list of eligible schemes.

The first Flex SIP installment (not exceeding Rs. 1 Lakh) will be processed for the fixed amount specified by the Unitholder in the enrolment form. From the second installment onwards, the investment amount shall be higher of:

- Fixed amount to be invested per installment; or
- The amount determined by the formula: (fixed amount to be invested per installment X number of installments including the current installment) - market value of the investments through Flex SIP 2 Business Days prior to the SIP date.

At any given point in time, the subsequent Flex SIP installment amount determined by the above formula shall be capped at 2 times the first Flex SIP installment amount or Rs.1,99,999/- whichever is lower. The installment amount shall be rounded off to nearest multiple of Re. 1/-.

The total amount invested during the tenure of the Flex SIP shall not exceed the total enrolment amount i.e. fixed amount per installment X total number of installments under the Flex SIP registration. Thus, the last installment amount shall be decided accordingly

Illustration

Flex SIP Enrolment Details:

Scheme Name	:	HDFC XYZ Fund - Growth Option ("the Scheme")
Installment Date & Frequency of Flex SIP	:	15th of every month (T)
Fixed Installment Amount	:	Rs. 5000/-
Number of Installments	:	36
Total Enrolment Amount	:	Rs 5000 X 36 = Rs 1,80,000
Period	:	January 2022 to December 2024

i. How would the Flex SIP installment be calculated?

Calculation of Flex SIP installment amount for instance on the date of the fourth installment i.e. April 15, 2022 (T):

- Total units allotted upto the date of previous installment i.e. March 15, 2022 is assumed as 685.50;
- The Net Asset Value ("NAV") of the Scheme on April 13, 2022 (T-2) is assumed as Rs. 18/- per unit;
- Hence the market value of the investment in the Scheme on April 13, 2022 is Rs. 12,339 [685.50 X 18].

The installment amount will be calculated as follows:

Fixed amount specified at the time of enrolment: Rs. 5,000/-
or
As determined by the formula: [(5,000 X 4) - 12,339.00] = Rs. 7,661.00

whichever is higher

Hence, the installment amount on April 15, 2020 will be Rs. 7,661/-

ii. How would maximum Flex SIP installment be calculated?

Calculation of Flex SIP installment amount for instance on the date of the seventh installment i.e. July 15, 2022 (T):

- Total units allotted upto the date of previous installment i.e. June 15, 2022 is assumed as 1,558.675;
- NAV of the Scheme on July 13, 2022 (T-2) is assumed as Rs. 14/- per unit;
- Hence the market value of the investment as on July 13, 2022 is Rs. 21,821 [1558.675 X 14].

The installment amount will be calculated as follows:

Fixed amount specified at the time of enrolment: Rs. 5,000/-

or

As determined by the formula: [(5,000 X 7) - 21,821.00] = Rs. 13,179.00

whichever is higher; subject to 2 times the initial installment amount

Hence, the installment amount on July 15, 2022 will be Rs. 10,000/-

iii. How would the Flex SIP installment be calculated vis-à-vis total enrolment amount?

In the above illustration, the total enrolment amount for Flex SIP is Rs 1,80,000 (5000 X 36 months).

If the total amount invested in Flex SIP till the 34th month is Rs 1,77,000, then the 35th installment will be Rs. 3000 (Rs. 1,80,000 - Rs. 1,77,000) and the Flex SIP will cease.

An investor has an option to choose from 5 Flex SIP tenures viz. 3 years, 5 years, 10 years, 15 years and 20 years. If a tenure is not chosen, 5 years shall be the default Flex SIP tenure. The facility offers Monthly Flex Systematic Investment Plan (MFLEX) and Quarterly Flex Systematic Investment Plan (QFLEX) frequencies. In case the frequency is not indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as the Default Frequency.

The minimum amount per installment for shall be:

MFLEX: Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 100/- thereafter (For Equity Linked Savings Schemes (ELSS), it shall be Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter)

QFLEX: Rs. 1500/- and in multiples of Rs. 100/- thereafter (For ELSS, it shall be Rs. 1500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter)

For ELSS Schemes, the amount invested in each installment shall be in multiples of Rs. 500/-. Investors can choose any preferred date of the month as SIP debit date (10th is the default date). In case the chosen date falls on a non-Business Day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next Business Day. If an investor chooses more than one date for SIP, separate SIPs shall be registered for each such date as per the frequency selected by the investor. Flex SIP shall be processed only through NACH mode.

Exit Load, if any, prevailing on the date of Flex SIP enrolment shall govern the investments during the tenure.

In the following circumstances, the Flex SIP facility may cease and SIP may be processed for the fixed installment amount specified by the unitholder at the time of enrolment:

(a) If there is a reversal of any SIP installment due to insufficient balance or technical reasons; or

(b) If there is redemption/switch-out of any units allotted under Flex SIP. (Units under a Scheme are redeemed on First In First Out (FIFO) basis, irrespective of the mode of allotment).

Unitholders can discontinue the facility by giving thirty days written notice to any of the Fund's Investor Service Centres (ISCs). An investor can place a request for cancellation for any one SIP debit date, in case multiple debit dates are chosen.

Top up feature is not available under Flex SIP facility. All other terms and conditions of the SIP facility shall apply mutatis mutandis to the Flex SIP facility. The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of Flex SIP facility or withdraw the facility.

Please refer to the SIP/Flex SIP Enrolment Forms for further details and the terms & conditions before enrolment.

DREAM SIP Facility

1. Under this facility, an investor can register for an SIP (Systematic Investment Plan) cum SWAP (Systematic Withdrawal Advantage Plan) for specified duration. SWAP installments will commence on completion of the SIP tenure. The investor has the option to register the SIP and SWAP in the same scheme or different schemes. Currently, this facility is available only through offline mode. However, the AMC may subsequently make this facility available through online modes as well.
2. The facility will be available for all investors except minors.
3. The facility will be allowed only under the Growth Option of the below mentioned Schemes.

   a) **Option A (Where SIP and SWAP is registered in the same Scheme):**

   Currently, HDFC Flexi Cap Fund, HDFC Multi Cap Fund, HDFC Large Cap Fund, HDFC Mid Cap Fund, HDFC Small Cap Fund, HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund, HDFC Value Fund, HDFC Focused Fund, HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund, HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund, HDFC Multi - Asset Fund, HDFC Dividend Yield Fund, HDFC Multi-Asset Active FOF, HDFC ELSS Tax saver, HDFC Retirement Savings Fund- Equity Plan and Hybrid Equity Plan, HDFC MNC Fund, HDFC Business Cycle Fund, HDFC Non-Cyclical Consumer Fund and HDFC Manufacturing Fund are the eligible Source Schemes.

   b) **Option B (Where SIP and SWAP are registered in different Schemes):**

   Source Schemes: Currently, HDFC Flexi Cap Fund, HDFC Multi Cap Fund, HDFC Large Cap Fund, HDFC Mid Cap Fund, HDFC Small Cap Fund, HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund, HDFC Value Fund, HDFC Focused Fund, HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund, HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund, HDFC Multi - Asset Fund, HDFC Dividend Yield Fund, HDFC Multi-Asset Active FOF, HDFC MNC Fund, HDFC Business Cycle Fund, HDFC Non-Cyclical Consumer Fund and HDFC Manufacturing Fund are the eligible Source Schemes.

   Target Schemes: Currently, HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund, HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund, HDFC Multi - Asset Fund and HDFC Multi-Asset Active FOF are the eligible Target Schemes.

   The AMC reserves the right to modify list of eligible schemes from time to time.

Registration: SIP can be registered in the eligible schemes for a fixed period of either 7, 10, 12, 15, 20, 25 or 30 years. The default tenure shall be 20 years. Dream SIP can be registered in a separate/new folio or an existing folio. Standalone SIP registrations cannot be converted into DREAM SIP registrations. The facility shall be registered only for MONTHLY frequency under the eligible Schemes.

The minimum SIP installment amount under DREAM SIP shall be same as minimum amount prescribed for SIP under monthly frequencies in the respective schemes.

Investor can specify any SWAP amount of his/her choice. If an investor does not state the SWAP amount while registering this facility, SWAP shall be activated for an amount as per the matrix below. Any additional investment through SIP (including SIP Top - up if any)/lumpsum/switch-in in the folio will not be considered for computation of SWAP installment amount as per SWAP matrix for such investors.

SIP Tenure	Monthly SIP Amount	Default monthly SWAP amount if SWAP amount is not mentioned by investor
7 Years	Rs. 10,000	Rs. 10, 000
10 Years	Rs. 10,000	Rs. 15,000
12 Years	Rs. 10,000	Rs. 20,000
15 Years	Rs. 10,000	Rs. 30,000
20 Years	Rs. 10,000	Rs.50,000
25 Years	Rs. 10,000	Rs.80,000
30 Years	Rs. 10,000	Rs.1,20,000

The default monthly SWP payout amounts indicates the likely amount that can be withdrawn. The SWAP amounts are applicable only when investors do not mention SWAP amount in the enrolment form. The default amount for SWAP do not in any manner indicate return or assurance on the amount the investor will make or obtain by investing under the Facility. It only indicates the likely amount that can be withdrawn through SWAP. Investor can mention the SWAP amount of his/her choice. If no SWAP amount is mentioned, then default monthly SWAP amount will be withdrawn as shown in the table above. SWAP is a facility to withdraw fixed amount periodically from the investments by redeeming units. Thus, withdrawals happen from capital and appreciation portion of the investments.

SIP Top-Up and SIP Pause would be allowed under this facility. SIP Modification will not be allowed under this facility. However, the SWAP installment would get registered only based on the initial SIP amount (for investors who have not stated any SWAP amount).

SWAP under this facility shall be processed upto 31 Dec 2099 or till units (acquired under this facility or otherwise) are available in the SWAP Scheme, whichever is earlier.

Investors would be able to choose between the following two Options:

- **Option A:** Same Scheme for SIP and SWAP.
- **Option B:** SIP will be in Source Scheme. On completion of SIP Tenure, amount will be switched to Target Scheme at Applicable NAV at the end of 15 days from the date of last SIP installment and SWAP will be carried out from Target Scheme.

How will the facility work:

- **Option A:** On completion of the SIP tenure, the entire accumulated units via the DREAM SIP facility of the respective scheme will be available for SWAP.

- **Option B:** On completion of 15 days from the date of last SIP installment in Source Scheme, the entire amount representing accumulated clear units will be transferred into the investor's chosen Target scheme.
- Investors can change from Option A to Option B and vice versa at anytime before completion of the SIP tenure, provided such a change is communicated at least 30 days before the last SIP installment date.
- Investors can also change the Target Scheme anytime before completion of SIP tenure, provided such a change is communicated at least 30 days before the last SIP installment date.
- Investor cannot modify the previous mandate given under the facility during the tenure of the facility, except for change of Option or change of Target Scheme explained above.

Commencement of SWAPs: The SWAP transactions will be initiated w.e.f. month following the month of completion of SIP tenure. SWAP Date will be same as the SIP date. SWAP will commence only subject to completion of statutory lock-in period, if any, applicable to units of relevant schemes and from units/ folios which are free from any other encumbrances/restrictions.

Exit Load: Exit load shall be applicable as follows:

a. Exit load as on the date of registration of dream SIP will be applicable on any redemptions/Switch-out from source during the tenure of SIP.

b. In case of Option A, exit load as on the date of registration of dream SIP will be applicable on SWAP.

c. In case of Option B, exit load in the source scheme, as on the date of registration of dream SIP will be applicable on the switch from Source scheme to target scheme. For subsequent SWAP/redemptions/Switch-outs from the target scheme, the exit load prevalent in the target scheme as on the date of the switch from source to target scheme will be applicable.

Cessation of registration: The registration under the facility will be discontinued-

- If six (6) consecutive SIP installments are not honoured or the Bank Account [for OTM/ECS (Debit clearing)/Direct Debit/Standing Instruction] is closed and request for change in bank account is not submitted at least 30 days before the next SIP Auto Debit date.
- On cancellation of SIP before the end of tenure.

  While additional purchase/switch-in/SIP-Top - up/SIP registrations will be allowed under Dream SIP folio, only total clear units accumulated through DREAM SIP facility will be considered for switch to Target Scheme (Option B).

Redemptions/Switch Out:

Investors can purchase and redeem units under scheme other than this facility also. Units are redeemed from a scheme in a folio on a First in First out (FIFO) basis. Thus, the impact of redemptions/switch-out on the Dream SIP facility registration shall be as under:

Under Option A

Redemptions/Switch Out will be processed in the Scheme during DREAM SIP tenure. However, if any of the units acquired under this facility are impacted i.e. redeemed, then SWAP registration under this facility will stand cancelled. SIPs would continue just like a normal SIP till completion of SIP Tenure. Redemption/ Switch-out from scheme under this facility will be allowed during the SWAP period and SWAP triggers will continue unaffected.

Under Option B

- Redemption/Switch Out will be processed in Source Scheme during the Dream SIP tenure. However, if any of the units acquired under this facility are impacted i.e. redeemed, then the SWAP registration shall stand cancelled. SIPs would continue like normal SIP till completion of SIP tenure.
- Redemption and Switch Out is allowed from the Target Scheme and will not impact SWAP triggers, till such time the units are available
- In case redemption/Switch Out is processed in Source Scheme after the SIP tenure till the execution of switch (to Target Scheme) and such redemption/switch out impacts i.e. leads to redemption of any of the units acquired under this facility, then the switch trigger (to Target Scheme) and the SWAP will cease.

Note:

The facility is available only under Non- DEMAT mode.

All other terms and conditions applicable to Systematic Investment Plan and Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP) facilities shall apply mutatis mutandis to this facility.

The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the facility or withdraw the facility.

This facility is an optional feature only. Please refer to the Enrolment Form for the latest terms and conditions, before enrolling.

Introduction of Chhoti SIP Facility

The Fund has introduced Chhoti SIP facility which helps to promote financial inclusion, inculcate the habit of systematic saving and facilitate investment of small savings by investors new to the Mutual fund industry, by sachetisation of Mutual Funds.

The features of the facility are as follows:-

1. The facility is available only to first-time individual investors to the industry excluding minors and restricted to three SIPs (one each in upto 3 Asset Management Companies) ("**Chhoti SIP**"). Investor who initiates any SIP other than Chhoti SIP or makes lumpsum investment shall not be considered as a Chhoti SIP investor for any subsequent investments at industry level. However, SIPs that were Chhoti SIP at the time of investment shall continue as Chhoti SIP.
2. The facility is available under **Growth** option of HDFC Flexi Cap Fund, HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund and HDFC Large Cap Fund ("**Eligible Schemes**") with only **monthly frequency**.
3. The ticket size of the SIP registered under Eligible Schemes under this facility will be exactly equal to Rs. 250/- SIP with minimum commitment of 60 instalments.
4. Payment mode can only be through Unified Payment Interface **(UPI)** or National Automated Clearing House **(NACH)** only.
5. No transaction charges will be deducted for Chhoti SIPs.
6. All statutory disclosures to unitholders of Chhoti SIPs shall be through SMS/WhatsApp on a valid and registered mobile number and email id (if provided by the investor). The link shall remain active for atleast three months for an investor to download the disclosures made thereunder.

The AMC reserves the right to modify list of Eligible Schemes from time to time. All other terms and conditions of the aforesaid Eligible Schemes shall remain unchanged.

It may be noted that the features of the facility are subject to guidelines and terms and conditions as notified by SEBI/AMFI from time to time.

OTM - One Time Mandate ('Facility'):

OTM is a simple and convenient facility that enables the Unit holders to transact in the Schemes of the Fund by submitting OTM - One Time Mandate registration form to the Fund. It is a one - time registration process wherein the Unit holder(s) of the Scheme(s) of the Fund authorizes his/her bank to debit their account upto a certain specified limit per transaction, on request received from the Fund, as and when the transaction is undertaken by the Unit holder, without the need of submitting cheque or fund transfer letter with every transaction thereafter. This Facility is only available to Unit holder(s) of the Fund who have been assigned a folio number by the AMC.

Unit Holder(s) are requested to note that the AMC reserves the right to amend the terms and conditions, or modify, or discontinue the Facility for existing as well as prospective investors at any time in future. Complete paperless mandate registration called 'E-mandate' or 'E-OTM' is available on **HDFC Mutual Fund app for investors** and Partners portal.

For general terms and conditions and more information, Unit holder(s) are requested to read Terms and Conditions, OTM registration form available at the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of the Fund and also available on www.hdfcfund.com.

Systematic Transfer Plan (STP):

A Unit holder holding units in non-demat form may enroll for the Systematic Transfer Plan and choose to Switch on a daily, weekly, monthly or quarterly basis from one HDFC Mutual Fund scheme to another scheme, which is available for investment at that time. The provision of "Minimum Redemption Amount" of the designated Transferor Scheme(s) and "Minimum Application Amount" of the designated Transferee Scheme(s) shall not be applicable to STP.

The amount thus switched shall be converted into Units on the scheduled date and such number of Units will be subtracted from the Unit balance of the Transferor Scheme. In case these dates fall on a Holiday, the next Business Day will be considered for this purpose. The amount so switched shall be reinvested in the Transferee Scheme/Plan.

Presently STP offers investor two plans viz. Fixed Systematic Transfer Plan (FSTP) with daily, weekly, monthly and quarterly frequency and Capital Appreciation Systematic Transfer Plan (CASTP) with monthly and quarterly frequency.

The minimum number of installments under each Plan are as follows.

Under Daily FSTP:

- where installment amount is less than Rs. 1,000/-: 12
- where installment amount is equal to or greater than Rs. 1,000/-: 6

Under Weekly STP:

- Where installment amount is less than Rs. 1,000: 12 installments
- Where installment amount is equal to or greater than Rs. 1,000: 6 installments

However, for weekly STP in equity linked savings schemes, there should be a minimum of 6 installments for enrollment.

Under Monthly FSTP & Monthly CASTP:

- Minimum 6 installments

Under Quarterly FSTP & Quarterly CASTP:

- Minimum 2 installments

Further, the minimum balance in the Unit holders account or the minimum amount of application at the time of enrolment for STP in the Transferor Scheme should be Rs. 12,000.

There will be no maximum duration for STP enrolment.

The amount transferred under the STP from the Transferor Scheme to the Transferee Scheme shall be effected by redeeming units of Transferor Scheme at Applicable NAV, after payment of Exit Load, if any, and subscribing to the units of the Transferee Scheme at Applicable NAV in respect of each STP investment. In case the STP date falls on a Non-Business Day, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV.

Unit holders may change the amount (but not below the specified minimum) by giving written notice to any of the Official Point(s) of Acceptance. Unit holders will have the right to discontinue the STP facility at any time by sending a written request to the Official Point(s) of Acceptance. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 10 days prior to the due date of the next transfer date. On receipt of such request, the STP facility will be terminated. STP will be terminated automatically if all the Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the Transferor Scheme or pledged or upon the Fund's receipt of notification of death or incapacity of the Unit holder.

Exit Load, if any, prevailing on the date of enrolment shall be levied in the Transferee Scheme.

The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to change/modify load structure and other terms and conditions under the STP prospectively at a future date.

Please refer to the STP Enrolment Form for further details and terms and conditions before enrolment.

HDFC FLEX SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER PLAN

HDFC Flex Systematic Transfer Plan (Flex STP) is a facility wherein unit holder(s) holding units in non-demat form of designated open-ended Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund can opt to transfer variable amount(s) linked to value of investments under Flex STP on the date of transfer at pre-determined intervals from designated open-ended Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund (hereinafter referred to as **"Transferor Scheme"**) to the **Growth Option** of designated open-ended Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund (hereinafter referred to as **"Transferee Scheme"**). Flex STP offers transfer facility at daily, weekly, monthly and quarterly intervals. Unitholder is free to choose the frequency of such transfers. The amount to be transferred under Flex STP from Transferor Scheme to Transferee Scheme shall be calculated as follows:

{fixed amount to be transferred per installment or the amount as determined by the following **formula** [(fixed amount to be transferred per installment X number of installments including the current installment) - market value of the investments through Flex STP in the Transferee Scheme on the date of transfer] **whichever is higher**}.

There should be a minimum of 12 installments where installment amount is less than Rs. 1,000/- and a minimum of 6 installments where installment amount is equal to or greater than Rs. 1,000/- under Flex STP - Daily & Weekly Intervals. However, for weekly STP in equity linked savings schemes, there should be a minimum of 6 installments for enrollment. There should be a minimum of 6 installments for enrolment

under Flex STP - Monthly Interval and 2 installments under Flex STP - Quarterly Interval. Also, the minimum unit holder's account balance or a minimum amount of application at the time of Flex STP enrolment in the Transferor Scheme should be Rs. 12,000.

In case the amount to be transferred is not available in the Transferor Scheme in the unit holder's account, the residual amount will be transferred to the Transferee Scheme and Flex STP will be closed.

The total Flex STP amount invested in the Transferee Scheme shall not exceed the total enrollment amount i.e. amount per installment X number of installments.

The amount transferred under the Flex STP from the Transferor Scheme to the Transferee Scheme shall be effected by redeeming units of Transferor Scheme at Applicable NAV, **after payment of Exit Load, if any**, and subscribing to the units of the Transferee Scheme at Applicable NAV in respect of each Flex STP investment.

Exit Load, if any, prevailing on the date of enrolment shall be levied in the Transferee Scheme.

Unitholders who wish to enroll for this facility are required to fill HDFC Flex STP Enrolment Form available with the ISCs, distributors/agents and also displayed on the website www.hdfcfund.com.

Unit holders may opt for either Swing STP or Flex STP registration in a particular target scheme in a folio. Further, multiple Swing STPs or multiple Flex STP registrations in the same target scheme in a folio will also not be allowed.

The AMC/Trustee reserve the right to change/modify load structure and other terms and conditions under the HDFC Flex STP prospectively at a future date.

Please refer to the HDFC Flex STP Enrolment Form for further details and terms & conditions before enrolment.

HDFC SWING SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER PLAN

HDFC Swing Systematic Transfer Plan (Swing STP) is a facility wherein unit holder(s) holding units in non-demat form can opt to transfer an amount at regular intervals from designated open-ended Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund (**"Transferor Scheme"**) to the **Growth Option** of designated open-ended Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund (**"Transferee Scheme"**) including a feature of Reverse Transfer from Transferee Scheme into the Transferor Scheme, in order to achieve the Target Market Value on each transfer date in the Transferee Scheme. Swing STP offers transfer facility at weekly, monthly and quarterly intervals.

The minimum amount per Swing STP installment shall be as follows:

- Swing STP - Weekly Interval: Rs. 500 and any amount thereafter.
- Swing STP - Monthly Interval: Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.
- Swing STP - Quarterly Interval: Rs. 3,000 and any amount thereafter.

There should be a minimum of 12 installments where installment amount is less than Rs. 1,000/- and a minimum of 6 installments where installment amount is equal to or greater than Rs. 1,000/- under Swing STP- Weekly. However, for weekly STP in equity linked savings schemes, there should be a minimum of 6 installments for enrollment. There should be a minimum of 6 installments for enrollment under Swing STP - Monthly Interval and 2 installments under Swing STP - Quarterly Interval. Beginning of quarter could be any month. There is no maximum duration for Swing STP enrollment.

Also, the minimum unit holder's account balance or a minimum amount of application at the time of Swing STP enrolment in the Transferor Scheme should be Rs. 12,000.

The provision of 'Minimum Redemption Amount' as specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective designated Transferor Scheme(s) (Transferee Scheme(s) in case of Reverse Transfer) and 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective designated Transferee Scheme(s) (Transferor Scheme(s) in case of Reverse Transfer) will not be applicable for Swing STP.

The objective of Swing STP is to achieve the Total Target Market Value in the Transferee Scheme by transferring an amount from the Transferor Scheme at regular intervals in such a way so as to increase the Target Market Value of units in the Transferee Scheme systematically by a fixed amount (i.e. the first installment amount specified by the Unitholder) on the date of each transfer till the tenure of the Swing STP.

The amount to be transferred under Swing STP from Transferor Scheme to Transferee Scheme shall be calculated as follows:

- The first Swing STP installment will be processed for the first installment amount specified by the Unitholder at the time of enrollment.
- From the second Swing STP installment onwards, the transfer amount may be higher/lower than the first installment amount, as derived by the formula stated below:

  (First installment amount X Number of installments including the current installment) - Market Value of the investments through Swing STP in the Transferee Scheme on the date of transfer.

In case the amounts (as specified above) to be transferred are not available in the Transferor Scheme in the unit holder's account, the residual amount will be transferred to the Transferee Scheme and Swing STP will be closed.

Reverse Transfer: On the date of transfer, if the Market Value of the investments in the Transferee Scheme through Swing STP is higher than the first installment amount X number of installments (including the current installment), then a Reverse Transfer will be effected from the Transferee Scheme to the Transferor Scheme to the extent of the difference in the amount, in order to arrive at the Target Market Value.

The total amount invested through Swing STP over its tenure in the Transferee Scheme, may be higher or lower than the Total Target Market Value of the investment (i.e. the first installment amount X total number of installments specified by the Unitholder). This may be on account of fluctuations in the Market Value of the Transferee Scheme. If you decide to take up this facility, you should be aware of the possibility, that the total amount invested through Swing STP could be higher or lower than the Total Target Market Value of the investment.

The redemption/switch-out of units allotted in the Transferee Scheme shall be processed on First In First Out (FIFO) basis. In case there is a redemption/switch-out of any units allotted under Swing STP in the Transferee Scheme by the Unit holder, the balance installments under Swing STP will be processed as a normal STP for the remaining installments by investing the amount indicated as first installment amount, on the date of each transfer over the balance tenure of the Swing STP, subject to availability of unit balance in the Transferor Scheme.

Swing STP will be automatically terminated if all units are liquidated or withdrawn from the Transferor Scheme or pledged

or upon receipt of intimation of death of the unit holder.

Unit holders will have the right to discontinue the Swing STP facility at any time by sending a written request to the OPA. On receipt of such request, the Swing STP facility will be terminated within 15 days.

The amount transferred under the Swing STP from the Transferor Scheme to the Transferee Scheme shall be effected by redeeming units of Transferor Scheme at the Applicable NAV, after payment of Exit Load, if any, and subscribing to the units of the Transferee Scheme at Applicable NAV.

Exit Load, if any, prevailing on the date of enrollment shall be levied in the Transferee Scheme and Transferor Scheme (for units purchased through Reverse Transfer).

Unit holders who wish to enroll for this facility are required to fill HDFC Swing STP Enrolment Form available with the ISCs, distributors/agents and also displayed on the website www.hdfcfund.com.

Unit holders may opt for either Swing STP or Flex STP registration in a particular target scheme in a folio. Further, multiple Swing STPs or multiple Flex STP registrations in the same target scheme in a folio will also not be allowed.

The AMC/Trustee reserve the right to change/modify load structure and other terms and conditions under the HDFC Swing STP prospectively at a future date.

Please refer to the HDFC Swing STP Enrolment Form for further details and terms & conditions before enrolment.

TRANSFER OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION CUM CAPITAL WITHDRAWAL (IDCW) PLAN FACILITY:- "TIP FACILITY"

Transfer of IDCW Plan (TIP) is a facility wherein unit holder(s) of "Source Scheme" of HDFC Mutual Fund can opt to automatically invest the IDCW (as reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy) declared by the eligible Source Scheme into the "Target Scheme" of HDFC Mutual Fund.

TIP Facility will be available to unit holder(s) holding units in non-demat form under the IDCW Option of the Source Scheme. However, the TIP Facility will not be available to unit holder(s) under the Daily IDCW Option in the Source Scheme. Unit holder(s)' enrolment under the TIP Facility will automatically override any previous instructions for 'Payout' or 'Reinvestment' facility in the Source Scheme. For updated list of eligible Source Scheme and Target Scheme the Unit holder is advised to contact nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual or the distributor or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com

The IDCW amount to be invested under the TIP Facility from the Source Scheme to the Target Scheme shall automatically be invested by subscribing to the units of the Target Scheme as per the applicable NAV provisions mentioned in the cut-off timing section.

Under normal circumstances, the Mutual Fund would endeavor to transfer the IDCW proceeds to the Target Scheme within 2 Business Days from the record date. **No Exit Load will be levied on units allotted in the Target Scheme under the TIP Facility.**

The AMC/Trustee reserve the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the TIP Facility on a prospective basis.

Please refer to TIP Facility Enrolment Form for terms and conditions before enrolment.

Systematic Withdrawal Advantage Plan (SWAP)

This facility, available to the Unit holders of the Scheme holding units in non-demat form, enables them to withdraw (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) fixed sum (Fixed Plan) or a variable amount (Variable Plan) from their Unit accounts at periodic intervals (**subject to completion of lock-in period, if any**). Fixed Plan is available for Growth as well as IDCW Option and Variable Plan is available for Growth Option only for eligible Scheme(s)/Plan(s) under SWAP facility. Unitholder(s) who opt for Fixed Plan under systematic withdrawal from each Scheme/Plan have an option of Monthly, Quarterly, Half-Yearly and Yearly intervals and Unitholder(s) who opt for Variable Plan under systematic withdrawal from each Scheme/Plan have an option of Quarterly, Half-Yearly and Yearly intervals. Unit holder can avail of this facility subject to the terms and conditions contained in the SWAP Enrolment Form, by choosing any date, as applicable, of his/her preference as SWAP withdrawal date. In case the chosen date falls on a holiday or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the immediate next Business Day will be deemed as the SWAP withdrawal date. In case no date is mentioned 25th will be considered as the Default Date.

The amount withdrawn (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) under SWAP by Redemption shall be converted into the specific Scheme/Plan Units at the NAV based prices as on the SWAP withdrawal date of month/quarter/half-year/year, as applicable, and such Units will be subtracted from the Unit Balance of the Unit holders. If the net asset value of the Units outstanding on the withdrawal date is insufficient to process the withdrawal request, then the Mutual Fund will redeem the Units outstanding in its entirety.

SWAP will be terminated automatically if all the Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the Scheme or pledged or upon the Fund's receipt of notification of death or incapacity of the Unit holder.

In respect of amount withdrawn under SWAP, the Exit Load, if any, applicable to the Scheme/Plan as on the date of allotment of units in case of lumpsum investments and date of registration in case of units allotted under all Systematic Investment facilities i.e. all types of SIPs/ STPs, shall be levied.

Investors may note that if you decide to take up Fixed Plan under SWAP facility, you should be aware that the withdrawals may take place from the principal amount invested.

Investors can enroll themselves for the facility by submitting the duly completed SWAP Enrolment Form at any of the OPAs.

The AMC/Trustee reserve the right to change/modify the terms and conditions under the SWAP prospectively at a future date.

SWAP facility is available subject to terms & conditions. Please refer to the SWAP Enrolment Form for terms & conditions before enrolment.

Instant Access Facility ("IAF") (applicable to HDFC Liquid Fund and HDFC Overnight Fund):

The IAF facilitates credit of redemption proceeds into the bank account of the investor instantly through Immediate Payment Service (IMPS) at any time or day of the week.

The IAF shall be available in HDFC Liquid Fund and HDFC Overnight Fund under the Growth Option of Regular and Direct Plan.

The IAF shall be available only to the resident individual investors (except sole proprietor and Minor), fulfilling all of the following criteria:

- Complete CBS (Core Banking System) account number is registered in the folio along with IFSC code and

- Investor's bank is Immediate Payment Service (IMPS) enabled.

Currently, the IAF shall be available on HDFC Mutual Fund app only. Subsequently, the AMC may offer the same through other electronic/digital platforms.

The IAF shall ONLY be available for units held in Account Statement (non-demat) form.

Investor can submit IAF request only in terms of amount. Minimum IAF request amount shall be Rs.5,000/-.

The maximum daily limit (i.e. the monetary limit) under the IAF shall be Rs.50,000/- or 90% of latest value of investment in the Scheme, whichever is lower. This limit shall get reset at 12.00 A.M. every day.

This limit for the Scheme shall be applicable per day per investor at PAN level (First holder PAN level in case of joint holding).

At any point in time, investor can redeem 90% of, the Current Value of available Units or Rs.50,000/-, whichever is lower.

Current Value of available Units shall be value of available units as per the latest declared NAV (Number of available Units X Latest declared NAV). (Refer Illustration below)

Available units are unencumbered units (i.e. the units which are not under pledge/lien or locked/frozen pursuant to an order of a governmental authority or a court or otherwise) and/or units not under lock-in in the folio of the Scheme at PAN level for which the investor can place a IAF request at any point of time and after considering any transaction/s pending for unit adjustments.

The decision of the AMC in determining the Redeemable Balance shall be final. The AMC reserves the right to modify the margin limit stated above, at any time, as specified by SEBI or at its discretion without giving any prior notice.

NAV Applicability:

In accordance with the extant cut-off timings guidelines with respect to repurchase (i.e. redemption), the applicable NAV shall be as under:

- In respect of valid IAF request received up to 3.00 pm on a calendar day, the applicable NAV shall be the lower of (i) NAV of previous calendar day and (ii) NAV of calendar day on which the request is received;
- In respect of valid IAF request received after 3.00 pm on a calendar day, the applicable NAV shall be lower of (i) NAV of calendar day on which such request is received and (ii) NAV of the next calendar day.

The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to suspend IAF offered under the Scheme of the Fund on account of circumstances leading to a systemic crisis or event(s) that severely constricts market liquidity or the efficient functioning of the markets or other technical or operational circumstances beyond the control of the AMC. A list of indicative circumstances under which the IAF will be suspended are as follows:

1. Requests (under IAF) higher than cash set aside in the Scheme based on past track record of such requests.
2. Settlement/clearing issues at RBI/clearing bank.
3. Liquidity issues- when market at large becomes illiquid affecting almost all securities rather than any issuer specific security; or
4. Market failures/Exchange closures; or
5. Operational issues/technical failures beyond the control of the AMC;
6. In the event AMC imposes restriction on normal redemptions due to any of the reasons specified in scheme related document of the Scheme and as per process approved by SEBI; or
7. If so directed by SEBI.

In the event of suspension, the IAF request shall be processed as a normal redemption request in accordance with the provisions stipulated in the scheme offering documents of the Scheme.

Illustration:

Particulars	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
A) Clear Current Value* of Investments (Rs.) *Current Value of investments less uncleared units and units which are encumbered/under lock-in/pending adjustments	2,10,000	50,000
(B) Maximum IAF Limit (Rs.) lower of Rs. 50,000 or [(A)*90%] of Clear Current Value of Investments	50,000 (lower of Rs.50,000/- or Rs.1,89,000/-)	45,000 (lower of Rs.50,000/- or Rs.45,000/-)
(C) IAF processed (Rs.)	50,000	45,000
(D) Amount withheld as Margin until the recording of IAF processed amount (Rs.) = {[(C)/90%] – (C)}	5,555.56	5000
(E) Redeemable Balance until the final recording of IAF request (Rs.)= {A- (C+D)}	1,54,444.44	0
(F) Available Balance for Redemption after the final recording of IAF request (Rs.)= (A- C)	1,60,000	5,000

Note:

1. The time taken to credit the Unit holders' (Beneficiary) account depends on the smooth functioning of IMPS facility available with the concerned participants i.e. the remitting bank, National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI) and the recipient bank. In case of any return/rejection of funds transferred, the units will be restored to the folio and the IAF/redemption request shall stand cancelled.

   For instances where information on success or failure of credit confirmation to the Unit holders account is not available with the HDFC AMC/Fund, the units equivalent to IAF amount (including the margin withheld for processing of IAF) will be kept on hold in the Unit holder(s) folio account.
2. The Unit holder hereby confirms that he/she shall not hold HDFC AMC/Fund liable or responsible for delays/ deficiencies in receiving such credits into their bank account due to system constraints, technical/operational issues/ actions of other parties or any other circumstances beyond the control of HDFC AMC/Fund.
3. Investors are requested to note that the IAF request shall be processed before the request, if any, for redemption/switch out/systematic withdrawal or transfer received through all other modes (i.e. physical, electronic, etc.) on the same Business Day.
4. At the time of processing IAF, the request, if any, received for redemption/switch out/systematic withdrawal or transfer through all other modes (i.e. physical, electronic, etc.) for any business day, shall be processed only for residual units (subject to the margin withheld until the final recording of IAF request).

On account of offering of IAF, the AMC will calculate and disclose the NAV and Repurchase price of the Scheme all year around.

The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to change the terms and conditions of this facility at a later date on a prospective basis. The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to withdraw this facility.

Transactions through online facilities/electronic modes for HDFC Overnight Fund:

The time of transaction done through various online facilities/ electronic modes offered by the AMC, for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV, would be the time when the request for purchase/sale/switch of units is received in the servers of AMC/RTA.

In accordance with clause 8.4.5.4 of Master Circular read with SEBI circular No. SEBI/HO/IMD/PoD2/P/CIR/2025/56 dated April 22, 2025, in case of valid applications received through online mode, the cut-off time shall be 7.00 p.m.

Note: Business Day does not include a day on which the Money Markets are closed or otherwise not accessible.

HDFC INSTAINVEST Facility

This facility enables an investor to transact (i.e. purchase and redemption only) in Units of the eligible scheme(s) by sending instructions through Short Messaging Service "SMS" from a registered Indian mobile number to a dedicated number, as specified by the Fund/the AMC. Currently, HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Low Duration Fund and HDFC Overnight Fund are the eligible Schemes to offer the facility. This list may be modified from time to time. For an updated list, investors may refer to website www. hdfcfund.com or contact any of our ISCs.

Investors may enroll for this facility by submitting the HDFC InstaInvest Registration Form ("Enrolment Form") available on the Fund's website www.hdfcfund.com or contact any of our Investor Service Centres (ISCs). Investors may refer to the Enrolment Form for the Terms and Conditions to avail the facility.

The AMC/Trustee, at its sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend/terminate/vary/modify the terms and conditions of the facility, at any time, without prior notice/intimation to the eligible Unitholder, as may be deemed necessary.

MINOR ATTAINING MAJOR STATUS

The Mutual Fund/AMC will register SIP/STP/SWAP/or any other systematic enrollment in the folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. Such enrollments will automatically stand terminated upon the Unit Holder attaining 18 years of age.

For folios where the units are held on behalf of the minor, the account shall be frozen for operation by the guardian on the day the minor attains majority and no transactions shall be permitted till the requisite documents for changing the status of the account from 'minor' to 'major' are submitted.

HDFC FLEXINDEX PLAN

This facility is available to Unit holders holding units in non-demat form of select debt/liquid Schemes to automatically transfer the specified percentage of the amount registered in the Source schemes to select equity schemes on the trigger dates occurring during the period of 1 year from the date of registration. Any Unit holder can avail of this facility subject to terms and conditions contained in the HDFC FLEXINDEX PLAN form.

Presently, Unit holders under the Plan are offered twin enrolment options viz. Flexible Installment option and Fixed Installment option. The minimum Unit holder's account balance or a minimum amount of investment in the Source scheme at the time of enrolment under the Plan should be Rs. 20,000/- and in multiples of Rs. 1,000/- thereafter. However, the Unit holder has to comply with the provision of Minimum Application Amount in the Source Schemes. The Unit holders of the Source schemes have to set triggers based on the predetermined event. For the purpose of this Plan, Predetermined event means the reaching or crossing of closing Index (i.e. BSE SENSEX) levels as specified by the Unit holder.

Under Flexible Installment option the minimum percentage to be indicated against each Index level trigger is 10% and in multiples of 1% thereafter and under Fixed Installment option the percentage indicated against each Index level trigger is fixed at 25%. The cumulative percentage under each option will be equal to 100.

On the trigger date, the specified percentage of the amount registered will be transferred in the Target Scheme after payment of Exit Load if any, by creation of units in the Target Scheme at the closing NAV of the same day i.e. the trigger date.

The following schemes has the above facility:

HDFC Arbitrage Fund, HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund, HDFC Value Fund, HDFC Income Plus Arbitrage Active FOF, HDFC ELSS Tax saver, HDFC Equity Savings Fund, HDFC Flexi Cap Fund, HDFC Focused Fund, HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund, HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund, HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund, HDFC Mid Cap Fund, HDFC Small Cap Fund, HDFC Large Cap Fund.

Exit Load, if any, prevailing on the date of enrolment shall be levied in the Target Scheme.

Once a transaction is processed, the same will not be reversed and it will be final and binding upon the Unit holder. The AMC will require atleast 7 calendar days from the date of submission of valid enrolment forms to register the Unit holder under the Plan.

For all predetermined events the amount registered under the Plan shall be computed based on the value of the unit balance in the Source scheme, prevailing on the respective trigger dates. The transactions will be processed by the Fund only after verifying that the registered amount on each trigger date is equal to or more than the percentage value of the flexible/fixed trigger options (as indicated by the Unit holders). In case the value of the unit balance in the Source scheme on the trigger date is less than the percentage value of the flexible/fixed trigger options or the balance is nil, then the said trigger will not be processed.

In case the date of redemption request and the trigger date coincide i.e. the date of receipt of redemption request from the Unit holder in the Source scheme and the date of event trigger date happens to be the same date, then, the redemption transaction will always be processed first. In case in there is an all unit redemption and Unit balance in the Source scheme is reduced to Nil even then the Plan will continue for a period of 1 year from the date of registration.

On completion of 1 year from the date of registration, in case Nil Triggers or few Triggers are activated, then the balance of the amount registered under the Plan will be automatically transferred into the Target scheme in 6 equal monthly installments on 1st of every month (or immediately following business day, if that day is not a business day), provided the balance amount is not less than the minimum amount of transfer

per installment under Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) of the respective Target schemes. Load Structure as prevailing under STP will be applicable and the transfers will be subject to STP terms and conditions. In case, the balance amount registered under the Plan falls below the minimum amount of transfer per installment under STP, the same shall continue to remain invested in the Source scheme.

The provision of 'Minimum Redemption Amount' as specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the Source schemes will not be applicable for HDFC FLEXINDEX PLAN. Whereas, the provision of 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the Target schemes will be applicable for HDFC FLEXINDEX PLAN.

Investors who wish to enroll for the Plan are required to fill the HDFC FLEXINDEX PLAN enrolment form available with the ISCs, distributors/agents and also displayed on the website www.hdfcfund.com. The Enrolment Form complete in all respects should be submitted at any of the Official Point(s) of Acceptance (OPA) of HDFC Mutual Fund.

Unit holders will have the right to discontinue the Plan at any time by sending a written request to the OPA. Notice of such discontinuance shall be made effective within 7 calendar days from the date of receipt of the said request. Triggers, which may get activated until the effective date of discontinuation shall be processed in accordance with the terms, laid hereinabove.

The Trustee reserves the right to change the terms and conditions of the Plan at a later date on a prospective basis.

Please refer to the HDFC Flexindex Plan Enrolment Form for terms and conditions before enrolment.

Automatic Trigger Facility

Under this facility, a Unit holder holding units in non-demat form may opt for withdrawal and/or switch based on the Unit balance attaining a minimum capital appreciation/gains, events, dates etc (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any). The Units will be redeemed as and when the balance reaches a desired value or after certain period of time etc. In case of triggers linked with events/dates, on realisation of gains, a specified amount/full amount/gains/appreciation etc. would be redeemed and paid either on the investment attaining a particular value or after a particular period of time. Unit holders can enroll themselves for the facility by filling in the appropriate box in the Application Form or by subsequently making a written request to the ISC.

Please read the instructions on the Application Form for further details.

SWITCHING OPTIONS

Unit holders under the Scheme holding units in non-demat form have the option to Switch part or all of their Unit holdings in the Scheme to another scheme established by the Mutual Fund, or within the Scheme from one Plan/Option to another Plan/Option **(subject to completion of lock-in period, if any)** which is available for investment at that time, subject to applicable exit load. This Option will be useful to Unit holders who wish to alter the allocation of their investment among the Scheme(s)/Plan(s)/Option(s) of the Mutual Fund in order to meet their changed investment needs.

The Switch will be effected by way of a Redemption of Units [On a First In First Out (FIFO) basis] from the Scheme/Plan and a reinvestment of the Redemption proceeds in the other Scheme/Plan and accordingly, to be effective, the Switch must comply with the Redemption rules of the Scheme and the issue rules of the other scheme (e.g. as to the minimum number of Units that may be redeemed or issued, Exit/Entry Load etc). The price at which the Units will be Switched out of the Scheme will be based on the Redemption Price, and the proceeds will be invested in the other Scheme/Plan at the prevailing sale price for units in that Scheme/Plan.

Exit Load for switches within the Scheme:

No Exit Load shall be levied for switching between Plans/Options within the Scheme. However, exit load will be applicable if the units are switched-out/redeemed from the Scheme within the exit load period from the initial date of purchase.

The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to modify the load structure for Switching between Plans within the Scheme or Options within the Plans under the Scheme at a future date.

FACILITY TO PURCHASE/REDEEM/SWITCH UNITS OF THE SCHEME THROUGH STOCK EXCHANGE(S)

Units of the scheme shall be available for purchase/redeem/switch through stock exchange platform(s) made available by NSE and/or BSE i.e. Mutual Fund Service System (MFSS) (Switch option is not available on NSE MFSS) and NSE Mutual Fund (NMF II) of NSE and/or BSE StAR MF of BSE. Accordingly, investors may approach their stock brokers/registered investment advisers/mutual fund distributors/Depository Participant, etc. for their transactions through the above mechanism.

Under this facility, trading member can facilitate investors to purchase/redeem/switch units of the scheme using their existing network and order collection mechanism as provided by respective stock exchange. The AMC may offer any other facility/systematic plans through the stock exchange platform. Investors availing of this facility shall be allotted units in accordance with the SEBI guidelines issued from time to time. For units held in demat mode, the records of the Depository Participant shall be considered as final for such unitholders. The transactions carried out on the above platform shall be subject to such guidelines as may be issued by the respective stock exchanges, SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and circulars/guidelines issued by SEBI/AMFI thereunder from time to time.

Applications for purchase of Units which are incomplete/invalid are liable to be rejected. The applicability of NAV will be subject to guidelines issued by SEBI on Uniform cut-off timings for applicability of NAV of Mutual Fund Scheme(s)/Plan(s). In case of non-financial requests/applications such as change of address, change of bank details, etc. investors should approach Official Point(s) of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund if Units are held in physical mode and the respective Depository Participant(s)/ Depository if Units are held in Demat mode.

Investors will have to comply with Know Your Customer (KYC) norms as prescribed by SEBI/BSE/NSE/CDSL/NSDL and the Mutual Fund to participate in this facility. Investors should contact the Official Point(s) of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund for further details.

The Trustee reserves the right to modify/withdraw the facility to transact through the Stock Exchange(s) infrastructure on a prospective basis.

Transactions through "Channel Distributors"

Investors may enter into an agreement with certain distributors/ Registered Investment Advisers (RIAs)/Portfolio Managers/ Execution only Platforms (with whom AMC also has a tie up) referred to as "Channel Distributors" who provide the facility to investors to transact in units of mutual funds through various modes such as their website/other electronic means or through

Power of Attorney/agreement/any such arrangement in favour of the Channel Distributor, as the case may be.

Under such arrangement, the Channel Distributors will forward the details of transactions (viz. subscriptions/redemptions/ switches) of investors electronically to the AMC/RTA for processing on daily basis as per the cut-off timings applicable to the relevant schemes and in accordance with applicable SEBI/ AMFI circulars issued from time to time.

The Channel Distributor is required to upload the scan copy of investor documents like Account opening forms(AOF) to the RTA (one time for central record keeping) as also the transaction documents/proof of transaction authorization as the case may be, to the AMC/RTA as per agreed timelines. In case necessary documents are not furnished within the stipulated timeline, the transaction request, shall be liable to be rejected.

Subscription proceeds, when invested through this mode, shall be by way of direct credits to the specified bank account of the Fund. The Redemption proceeds (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) and IDCW payouts, if any, are paid by the AMC to the investor directly through direct credit in the specified bank account of the investor or through issuance of payment instrument, as applicable.

It may be noted that investors investing through this mode may also approach the AMC/Official Points of Acceptance directly with their transaction requests (financial/non-financial) or avail of the online transaction facilities offered by the AMC.

The Mutual Fund, the AMC, the Trustee, along with their directors, employees and representatives shall not be liable for any errors, damages or losses arising out of or in connection with the transactions undertaken by investors/Channel Distributors through above mode.

TRANSACTIONS OF UNITS THROUGH ELECTRONIC MODE

Subject to an investor fulfilling applicable terms and conditions as may be stipulated by the AMC from time to time, the AMC/ Mutual Fund/Registrar/or any other agent or representative of the AMC/Mutual Fund/Registrar (**"Recipient"**) may accept instructions/transaction requests transmitted through web/any other electronic mode as may be permitted by the AMC from time to time (hereinafter referred to as **"electronic transactions"**) by such investor (hereinafter referred to as **"transmitter"**).

The acceptance of the electronic transactions will be solely at the risk of the transmitter and the Recipient shall not be liable and/or responsible for any loss or damage caused to the transmitter directly and/or indirectly, as a result of sending and/or purporting to send such electronic transactions including where such electronic transactions sent/purported to be sent is not processed by the Recipient for any reason whatsoever.

The transmitter acknowledges that electronic transactions is not a secure means of giving instructions/transactions requests and is aware of the risks involved including but not limited to such instructions/requests being inaccurate, imperfect, ineffective, illegible, having a lack of quality or clarity, garbled, altered, distorted, not timely etc.

The transmitter acknowledges that the request to the Recipient to act on any electronic transactions is for the transmitter's convenience and the Recipient is not obliged or bound to act on the same.

The transmitter authorizes the Recipient to accept and act on the electronic transactions that the Recipient believes in good faith to be given by the transmitter duly signed. The Recipient at its discretion may treat such electronic transactions as final for all record purposes.

In case there is any discrepancy between the particulars mentioned in the electronic transactions and the original document/s that may be received thereafter, the Recipient shall not be liable for any consequences arising therefrom.

The transmitter agrees that security procedures adopted by the Recipient may include signature verification, telephone call backs or a combination of the same, that may be recorded by tape recording device and the transmitter consents to such recording and agrees to co-operate with the Recipient to enable confirmation of such electronic transactions.

The transmitter accepts that the electronic transactions shall be time stamped (wherever required) upon receipt by the Recipient in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations.

In consideration of the Recipient accepting and at its sole discretion acting on any electronic transactions received/ purporting to be received from the transmitter, the transmitter hereby agrees to indemnify and keep indemnified the AMC, Directors, employees, agents, representatives of the AMC, Mutual Fund and Trustee (hereinafter referred to as **'indemnified parties'**) from and against all actions, claims, demands, liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, costs and expenses of whatever nature (whether actual or contingent) directly or indirectly suffered or incurred, sustained by or threatened against the indemnified parties whatsoever arising from and/ or in connection with or in any way relating to the indemnified parties in good faith accepting and acting on the electronic transactions.

The AMC reserves the right to modify the terms and conditions and/or to discontinue the facility at any time. On availing this facility, transmitter will unequivocally be bound by what is stated above.

Transact on Call facility

Transact On call (**"the Facility"**) enables Investors to undertake Eligible Transaction(s) on phone/Interactive Voice Response (IVR) as it may decide from time to time, at its sole discretion through its Authorized Call Centre, in relation to the Eligible Scheme(s) of the Fund. Accordingly, the Authorized Call Centre(s) of the Fund shall act as Official Point(s) of Acceptance of transactions under the Facility.

The detailed Terms and Conditions and any subsequent amendments thereto which govern the use of the Facility from time to time shall be made available on the website of the Fund viz. www.hdfcfund.com. The Investors should carefully read the Terms and conditions before placing/confirming any transaction requests on phone.

The salient features of the Facility are as follows:

1. **Eligible Investors (hereinafter also referred to as "the Investor(s)"):** The Facility shall be presently available only to existing Resident adult individual investors with "Single"/"Anyone or Survivor" as the mode of holding in the folio and where (i) mobile number; and (ii) PAN, KYC and FATCA compliance status is registered in that folio. Unitholders of folios where Power of Attorney is registered, Minors, Non Individual investors or Non-Resident Individuals cannot avail the Facility.
2. **Eligible Schemes:** The Facility shall currently be available for transactions in all open ended Schemes of the Fund other than Exchange Traded Funds, HDFC Liquid Fund**, HDFC Overnight Fund**, HDFC Children's Fund and HDFC Retirement Savings Fund**. The Fund reserves the right to amend the list of Eligible Schemes at its sole discretion from time to time.

**Currently, only SIP renewal transactions are available under the Facility for this scheme.

3. **Unit holding option:** The Facility is available for Units held/to be held in account statement form i.e. physical mode only. The Facility shall not be available for Units held/to be held in Demat mode.
4. **Eligible Transactions:** The AMC may accept various types of financial transactions from time to time through phone. Currently, requests for purchase, switch, registrations for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), renewal of SIP and redemptions can be made using the Facility by Eligible Investors. The Fund/AMC reserves the right to amend the Eligible Transactions permitted under the Facility, at its sole discretion, from time to time. Prior to using the Facility, the Investors should refer to the terms and conditions of the Facility on the website www.hdfcfund.com. No request for non-financial transactions viz. change in any of the registered details of the investors' information shall be accepted through the Facility. **Transactions once placed and confirmed by the investor cannot be cancelled/ withdrawn or modified on phone**.
5. **The Facility shall include:**

   "Outbound Facility" where outbound calls will be made by the Authorized Call Centre to the Eligible Investors to enable them to renew their SIP registrations.

   "Inbound Facility" where Eligible Investors may place Eligible Transactions requests by calling the Authorized Call Centres on phone/Interactive Voice Response (IVR).
6. **Call Centre timings for the Facility:** Currently, the Call Centre timings for the Inbound Facility shall be from 9:30 AM to 2:45 PM and from 3.15 PM to 5.30 PM on all Business Days.
7. **Transaction limit:** Currently, a maximum limit of Rs. 5,00,000/- per day, at PAN level in existing folios has been set for each type of transaction (i.e. lumpsum purchase and redemption transactions) through the Facility.
8. **NAV applicability:** The time when the request for transaction of units is received in the servers of the Fund/ AMC/RTA will be considered for the purpose of time stamping and determining the applicability of NAV. Further, the time of receipt of funds into the scheme's bank account will also be considered for the purpose of applicability of NAV in case of Purchase (including) switch-in transactions.
9. **Other key terms and conditions:**
   - Any Transaction for redemption or switch of all or part of Units under a scheme shall be undertaken by the Fund/AMC, only if the said Units are:
     a) Free from any pledge, charge, lien, attachments, security interest or any other encumbrance; and
     b) No actions, suits, proceedings, investigations, litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings of any kind in any court or before any arbitrator or any other governmental authority are at present ongoing or pending or threatened, in relation thereto.
   - No request for non-financial transactions viz. change in any of the registered details of the Investor's information shall be accepted through the Facility.
   - The request for Transaction through the Facility will be considered as accepted, subject to realization of funds by the Fund/AMC towards the Transactions/ purchases.
   - Transactions on phone shall be recorded and the call records may be used by the Fund/AMC in future for verification and training purposes.
   - The Investor(s) shall always abide by the terms and conditions of using the Facility and hereby undertakes not to misuse the same and in the event of any damage shall indemnify AMC/Fund/RTA for any loss arising therefrom.
   - The Investor(s) agrees and confirms that the AMC has the right to ask the Investor(s) for an oral or written confirmation of any transaction request using the Facility and/or any additional information regarding the Investor(s);
   - The Investor(s) notes and agrees that the use of the Facility will be deemed acceptance by the Investor of having read, understood, irrevocably agreed to, accepted and confirmed the Terms and Conditions of the Facility and the Investor(s) will unequivocally be bound by them.
   - The Fund/AMC/HDFC Trustee Company Limited reserve the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the Facility or withdraw the Facility at any time at its sole discretion.
   - The Investor(s) shall at all times be bound by any change/ modifications made to the Terms and Conditions of the Facility and/or suspension of the Facility by the Fund/AMC at their sole discretion and without notice to them.
   - The Investor(s) hereby acknowledges that the Investor is availing the Facility at the Investor's own risk and the Investor shall not hold the Fund/AMC responsible or liable for any of the risks.

Electronic Services

The ***e*Services** facility includes **HDFC Mutual Fund app for Investors and HDFCMF*Online* for Partners**, ***e*Docs, *e*Alerts** and ***e*Payouts**. The AMC/Fund may at its sole discretion offer/ discontinue any and/or all of the ***e*Services** facilities offered to any Unitholder in the event the offer of the same is restricted under the applicable jurisdictional laws of such Unitholder.

HDFC Mutual Fund app for Investors

The Fund's website www.hdfcfund.com offers this facility to enable Unitholders to execute purchases, redemptions, switches, Systematic transactions, Rollover, Change IDCW option, Transfer IDCW plan, add/update Nominee details, add/delete bank details, update contact details. In addition, a Unitholder can seek account details, view his portfolio's valuation, download various account statements, request for documents and avail such other services as may be introduced by the Fund from time to time. HDFC Mutual Fund app for Investors is also available on mobile devices. Unitholders can have access by downloading the app.

HDFCMF*Online* Partners

This facility enables Partners to execute purchases, redemptions, switches Systematic transactions, Transfer IDCW plan, update contact details and other transactions on behalf of investors, view account details, Investor portfolio valuation online, AUM details, download various statements of investors, download various reports, request for documents via email and avail such other services as may be introduced by the Fund from time to time on the Fund's website www.hdfcfund.com using **HDFCMF*Online***.

HDFCMF*e*Services

This facility provides online access on **HDFC Mutual Fund app for Investors** for joint mode of holding and non-individual folios having Online Access facility to execute purchases/avail such other services as may be introduced by the Fund from time to time on the Fund's website www.hdfcfund.com using **HDFCMFInvest*Online***.

***e*Docs**

This facility enables the Unitholder to register an email address with the AMC for receiving allotment confirmations, consolidated account statement/account statement, annual report/abridged summary thereof and/or any statutory/other information as permitted by email.

***e*Alerts**

This facility enables the Unit holder to receive SMS/email/ WhatsApp/other electronic/notifications/confirmations for purchase, redemption, SIP, switch, IDCW declaration details and other alerts.

Apart from above mentioned facilities, the facility of ***e*Payouts** comprising mode of payment of Redemption/IDCW Proceeds if any, via Direct Credit/NEFT/RTGS/or any other mode as is available from time to time, is covered under eServices facility.

For further details and the terms and conditions applicable for availing ***e*Services**, please visit our website www.hdfcfund.com

WhatsApp

This facility enables the Unit holder to do financial transactions. Investors can connect to the WhatsApp number of HDFC Mutual Fund at 8270682706 from their registered mobile number. Through this service, investors will be able to transact viz. purchase and register for SIPs. Investors can now access their Statement of Accounts as well. For availing this facility, the Investors should have their mobile number and email id registered with the AMC/Fund.

For detailed terms and conditions of WhatsApp, please visit our website - https://www.hdfcfund.com/information/terms-and-conditions-investor-portal

- **Missed Call Facility**

  The facility enables an investor to get the below details by giving a missed call to the number - 8506936767.

  SMS providing scheme-wise valuation(s) along with total valuation. Prerequisite:

  i) Mobile number has to be registered in the folio(s).

  ii) Folio(s) need to have live unit balance. Account statement (default one).

  Prerequisite:

  i) E mail ID has to be registered in the folio(s).

  ii) Folio(s) with nil unit balance will receive default account statement.

  Please visit the AMC website for more details on the same.

- **HDFC Instainvest Facility**

  This facility enables an investor to transact (i.e. purchase and redemption only) in Units of the eligible scheme(s) by sending instructions through Short Messaging Service "SMS" from a registered Indian mobile number to a dedicated number i.e. 5676725, or as specified by the Fund/the AMC. Currently, HDFC Low Duration Fund is the eligible Scheme to offer the facility. For an updated list, investors may refer to website www. hdfcfund.com or contact any of our ISCs. This list may be modified from time to time. For an updated list and further details, investors are advised to refer to 'Scheme Information Document(s)' of the respective Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund.

- **HDFC Instant Access Facility**

  This Instant Access Facility facilitates credit of redemption proceeds into the bank account of the investor instantly through Immediate Payment Services (IMPS). The facility is available under the HDFC Liquid Fund and HDFC Overnight Fund under the Growth option of the Direct and Regular Plan. Currently this facility is available only on the HDFC Mutual Fund app for Investors and subsequently the AMC may offer the same through other electronic/digital platforms.

- **Facility to transact units of the Scheme(s) through Stock Exchange(s)**

  Existing/New Investors may transact in units of the eligible Scheme(s)/Plan(s) through the Stock Exchange infrastructure. Please refer to the website of the Fund for the eligible Scheme(s)/Plan(s). Investors have an option to hold the units in physical or dematerialized form.

  The investors will be able to switch the units from/to the Eligible Schemes of the Fund through BSE StAR MF (BSE Platform)/MFSS Platform/NMF II (NSE Platforms). The switch transactions can also be carried through other Stock Exchange infrastructure as and when such a facility is made available by the concerned Stock Exchange.

  In order to facilitate transactions in mutual fund units through the stock exchange infrastructure, BSE Limited (BSE) has introduced BSE StAR MF Platform and National Stock Exchange of India (NSE) has introduced Mutual Fund Service System (MFSS) and NMF II. All trading members of BSE & NSE who are registered with AMFI as Mutual Fund Advisors and who have signed up with HDFC Asset Management Company Limited and also registered with BSE & NSE as Participants ("AMFI certified stock exchange brokers" or "Brokers") are eligible to offer this facility to investors. Additionally, the units of the Scheme are permitted to be transacted through Clearing Members of the registered Stock Exchanges. Further, the Depository Participants of registered Depositories are permitted to process only redemption request of units held in demat form.

  The eligible AMFI certified stock exchange Brokers/Registered Investment Advisors (RIA)/Clearing Members/Depository Participants who have complied with the conditions stipulated in clause 16.2.4.8 of Master Circular for stock brokers viz. AMFI/NISM certification, code of conduct prescribed by SEBI for Intermediaries of Mutual Fund will be considered as Official Points of Acceptance (OPA) of the Mutual Fund.

  Distributors registered with AMFI and permitted by the concerned recognized stock exchanges shall be eligible to use recognized stock exchanges' infrastructure to purchase and redeem mutual fund units (Demat/Non Demat) on behalf of their clients, directly from Mutual Fund.

  The facility to transact units through the stock exchange infrastructure shall be in accordance with guidelines issued by SEBI and operating guidelines issued by the respective Stock Exchanges and the Depositories from time to time.

For more details, investors are advised to refer to 'Scheme Information Document' of the respective Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund.

MF Central

As per clause 16.6 of Master Circular, to comply with the requirements of RTA inter-operable Platform for enhancing investors' experience in Mutual Fund transactions/service requests, the Qualified RTAs, currently, Kfin Technologies Private Limited ("KFintech") and Computer Age Management Services Limited ("CAMS") have jointly developed MFCentral - A digital platform for Mutual Fund investors (hereinafter referred to as "MFCentral" or "the Platform").

MFCentral is created with an intent to be a one stop portal/ mobile app for all Mutual fund investments and service-related needs that significantly reduces the need for submission of physical documents by enabling various digital/physical services to Mutual fund investors across fund houses subject to applicable Terms and Conditions of the Platform. MFCentral will be enabling various features and services in a phased manner. MFCentral may be accessed using https://mfcentral.com/and a Mobile App in future.

Any registered user of MFCentral, requiring submission of physical document as per the requirements of MFCentral, may do so at any of the DISCs or collection centres of Kfintech or CAMS. Investors can also fetch their holding statement(s), Consolidated account statement(s) and can avail nomination facility through DigiLocker mechanism whereby DigiLocker Nominee/s can then access the digital information of the deceased DigiLocker user, through the nominee's own DigiLocker account after authentication.

TRANSACTIONS THROUGH MF UTILITY ("MFU")

The AMC has entered into an Agreement with MF Utilities India Private Limited ("MFUI"), a "Category II - Registrar to an Issue" under SEBI (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993, for usage of MF Utility ("MFU") a "Shared Services" initiative formed by the Asset Management Companies of SEBI registered Mutual Funds under the aegis of Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI). MFU acts as a transaction aggregation portal for enabling transaction in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds with a single form and a single payment instrument. Both financial and non-financial transactions pertaining to Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund ('the Fund') can be done through MFU at the authorized Points of Service ("POS") of MFUI. The details of POS with effect from the respective dates published on MFU website at www.mfuindia.com will be considered as Official Point of Acceptance (OPA) for transactions in the Scheme(s) of the Fund.

Additionally, such transactions can also be carried out electronically on the online transaction portal of MFU at www.mfuonline.com as and when such a facility is made available by MFUI and that the same will be considered OPA for transactions in the Scheme(s) of the Fund.

The key features of MFU are:

1. Investors will be required to obtain Common Account Number ("CAN") for transacting through MFU.
2. Investors can create a CAN by submitting the CAN Registration Form (CRF) and necessary documents at the Point of Service (POS) of MFUI. HDFC AMC and/or CAMS, Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA) of the Fund shall provide necessary details to MFUI as may be needed for providing the required services to investors/distributors through MFU.
3. Investors will be allotted a CAN, a single reference number for all investments across Mutual Funds, for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds through MFU and to map existing folios, if any.
4. Currently, the transactions facilitated through MFU for the investors are:
   (i) CAN registration;
   (ii) Submission of documents to KRAs for KYC Registration;
   (iii) Financial transactions like Purchases, Redemptions and Switches, Registration of Systematic Transactions like Systematic Investments (SIP) using a single Mandate, Systematic Withdrawals (SWP) and Systematic Transfers (STP);
   (iv) Non-financial transactions (NFT) like Bank Account changes, facilitating change of address through KRAs etc. based on duly signed written requests from the Investors.
5. The CRF and other relevant forms for transacting through MFU can be downloaded from MFUI website at www.mfuindia.com or can be obtained from MFUI POS.
6. Investors transacting through MFU shall be deemed to have consented to exchange of information viz. personal and/ or financial (including the changes, if any) between the Fund/HDFC AMC and MFUI and/or its authorized service providers for validation and processing of transactions carried out through MFU.
7. For details on carrying out the transactions through MFU or any queries or clarifications related to MFU, investors are requested to contact the Customer Care of MFUI on 1800-266-1415 (during the business hours on all days except Sunday and Public Holidays) or send an email to clientservices@mfuindia.com. Investors of the Fund can also get in touch with Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC AMC to know more about MFU.
8. For any escalations and post-transaction queries pertaining to Scheme(s) of the Fund, the Investors are requested to get in touch with the ISCs of HDFC AMC.

The transactions carried out through MFU shall be subject to the terms & conditions as may be stipulated by MFUI/Fund/ HDFC AMC from time to time. The terms & conditions of offering of the Scheme(s) of the Fund as specified in the Scheme Information Document (SID), Key Information Memorandum ('KIM') and Statement of Additional Information ('SAI') shall be applicable to transactions through MFU.

Default Scenarios available to the investors under Plans/ Options of the Schemes:

All schemes (except Exchange Traded Funds) offer Direct and Regular Plan to the investors for investments.

Direct Plan is for investors who wish to invest directly without routing the investment through any distributor.

Regular Plan is for investors who wish to route their investment through any distributor.

Investors should indicate the Plan viz. Regular/Direct for which the subscription is made by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. In case of valid applications received without indicating any choice of Plan, the application will be processed for the Plan as under:

Scenario	ARN Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

In cases of wrong/invalid/incomplete ARN codes are mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.

In case an investor submits an application with ARN number which is valid, but the broker/distributor is not empanelled with the AMC, the transaction will be processed under "Direct Plan" or in the manner notified by SEBI/AMFI from time to time.

The financial transactions# of an investor where his distributor's AMFI Registration Number (ARN) has been suspended temporarily or terminated permanently received during the suspension period shall be processed under "Direct Plan" and continue to be processed under "Direct Plan" perpetually unless after suspension of ARN is revoked, unitholder makes a written request to process the future installments/investments under "Regular Plan". Any financial transactions requests received through the stock exchange platform, from any distributor whose ARN has been suspended, shall be rejected.

Financial Transactions shall include all Purchase/Switch requests (including under fresh registrations of Systematic Investment Plan ("SIP")/Systematic Transfer Plan ("STP") or under SIPs/STPs registered prior to the suspension period).

Treatment of transactions received under Regular Plan with invalid ARN

Transactions received in Regular Plan with Invalid ARN shall be processed in Direct Plan of the same Scheme (even if reported in Regular Plan), applying the below logic:

Transaction Type	Primary ARN			SUB distributor ARN		EUIN*	Execution Only Mentioned	Regular Plan/ Direct Plan
	Valid	Invalid	Empan-elled	Valid	Invalid	Valid	Yes	
Lump Sum	Y		Y				Y	Regular
Registration	Y		N	Not applicable				Direct
	Y		Y	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N	Regular*
	Y		Y	Y		Y		Regular
		Y						Direct
	Y		Y	Y			Y	Regular
	Y		Y		Y			Direct
Trigger	Y			Not applicable				Regular
		Y		Not applicable				Direct

"Invalid ARNs" shall include the following situations:–

1. ARN validity period expired
2. ARN cancelled/terminated
3. ARN suspended
4. ARN Holder deceased
5. Nomenclature change, as required pursuant to IA Regulations, not complied by the MFD
6. MFD is debarred by SEBI
7. ARN not present in AMFI ARN database
8. ARN not empanelled with an AMC

VII.RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS OF THE SCHEME

- Unit holders of the Scheme have a proportionate right in the beneficial ownership of the assets of the Scheme.
- When the Mutual Fund declares a an Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal (IDCW)/dividend under a Scheme, the IDCW/dividend warrants shall be transferred/ despatched to the Unitholders within 7 working days from the record date of such declaration of IDCW/dividend or such other timeline as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time. In the event of failure to transfer IDCW/ dividend within the stipulated period, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest @ 15% per annum on the delayed payment to the Unitholders for the delay in payment as computed from the Record Date or from such other date or for such period as may be advised by SEBI from time to time.
- On acceptance of a valid application/transaction request for Purchase (including SIP instalments), Switch, Redemption, STP, SWP, IDCW/Dividend reinvestment, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted by way of email and/or SMS within 5 working days from the date of receipt of application/transaction request/closure of New Fund Offer (NFO) shall be sent to the Unit holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number (whether units are held in demat mode or in account statement form).
  - a) For Unitholders having any security in Dematerialised form and having Mutual Fund (MF) folios:
    - (i) The depositories shall dispatch the Securities Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS) within – 12 days from the month end where there are transactions either in MF or Demat account based on the data provided by MF Registrar & Transfer Agent (RTA) in respect of MF units;
    - (i) In case of no transactions in either MF or Demat account, SCAS shall be sent on a Half- yearly basis showing the holding details by the Depositories.
  - b) For investors having only mutual fund folios and no Demat account a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) shall be sent within 15 days from the month end where there are transactions by mail/e-mail by the AMC/RTA.
  - c) Half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all investors providing the prescribed details across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across demat accounts, if applicable, at the end of every six months (i.e. September/March) on or before 18th day

of succeeding month on registered email address and 21st day of succeeding month through physical copy for those who do not have registered email addresses.

d) Half yearly CAS will not be sent to those Unit holders who do not have any holdings in the schemes of mutual fund and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.

In case of non-availability of PAN, AMC send monthly account statement for any financial transactions undertaken during the month on or before 10th day of the succeeding month by mail/email, if there are no transaction in the folio, Half Yearly Statement of holding are sent.

The Units of the Schemes in Demat mode are freely transferable.

Units held in Statement of Account (SoA) mode may be transferred subject to prevailing AMFI/SEBI guidelines from time to time.

If an applicant desires to transfer Units held in physical mode for e.g. in statement of account form, the AMC shall, upon receipt of valid and complete request for transfer together with the relevant documents, register the transfer within 10 days. Provided that the transferor(s) and the transferee(s) will have to comply with the procedure for transfer as may be laid down by the AMC or as required under the prevailing law from time to time including payment of stamp duty for transfer of Units, etc. Units held in Demat mode are transferable in accordance with the provisions of Depositories Act, 1996 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 as may be amended from time to time.

In case of Unitholders holding units in Demat (electronic) mode, a Demat statement will be sent by respective Depository Participant to the Unitholders.

For more details please refer to section 'Account Statements' in 'Scheme Information Document' of respective scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund.

The first-named Unit holder shall receive the account statements, all notices and correspondence with respect to the Folio(s), as well as the proceeds of any Redemption requests or IDCW/dividend or other distributions. In addition, such holder shall have the voting rights, as permitted, associated with such Units as per the applicable guidelines. For units held under HDFC Children's Fund, all communications shall be sent to the Unitholder i.e. the beneficiary child through his/her guardian registered under the folio.

As per SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall dispatch/transfer Redemption or repurchase proceeds within 3 working days of accepting the valid redemption or repurchase request for all schemes other than HDFC Developed World Equity Passive FOF (investing atleast 80% of total assets in permissible overseas investments). For HDFC Developed World Equity Passive FOF the Mutual Fund shall transfer the redemption proceeds within 5 working days of accepting the valid redemption or repurchase request or such other timeline as may be specified by SEBI/AMFI from time to time. Further, in case of exceptional scenarios as prescribed by AMFI vide its communication no. AMFI/35P/MEM-COR/74/2022-23 dated January 16, 2023, read with clause 14.1.3 of SEBI Master Circular, the AMC may not be able to adhere with the timelines prescribed above. A penal interest of 15% p.a. or such other rate as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time, will be paid by the AMC for the period of delay in case the Redemption proceeds are not dispatch/transferred within the specified timeline.

- Unitholders will receive redemption proceeds directly into their bank account through various electronic payout modes such as Direct credit/IMPS/NEFT/RTGS/NECS etc. Physical despatch of redemption proceeds shall be carried out only in exceptional circumstances.
- Units will be redeemed on First In First Out (FIFO) basis at a folio level.
- Redemption proceeds will be paid in favour of the Unit holder (registered holder of the Units or, if there is more than one registered holder, only to the first registered holder) with bank account number furnished to the Mutual Fund (please note that it is mandatory for the Unit holders to provide the Bank account details as per the directives of SEBI).
- Redemption will not be processed if PAN is not updated in non-PAN exempt folios. Redemption may also not be processed if KYC compliant status is not updated in the folio.

- The Trustee is bound to make such disclosures to the Unit holders as are essential in order to keep the unitholders informed about any information known to the Trustee which may have a material adverse bearing on their investments.
- The appointment of the AMC for the Mutual Fund can be terminated by majority of the directors of the Trustee Board or by 75% of the Unit holders of the Scheme.
- 75% of the Unit holders of a Scheme can pass a resolution to wind-up a Scheme.
- The Trustee shall obtain the consent of the Unit holders:
  - whenever required to do so by SEBI, in the interest of the Unit holders.
  - whenever required to do so if a requisition made by three-fourths of the Unit holders of the Scheme.
  - when the majority of the trustees decide to wind up a scheme in terms of clause (a) of sub regulation (2) of regulation 39 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 or prematurely redeem the units of a close ended scheme.
- The trustees shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of any scheme, the fees and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the scheme and affect the interest of the unit holders is carried out by the asset management company, unless it complies with sub-regulation (26) of regulation 25 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.
- In specific circumstances, where the approval of Unitholders is sought on any matter, the same shall be obtained by way of a postal ballot or such other means as may be approved by SEBI.
- For Units Held in Demat (electronic) form: Unitholders should submit their valid redemption request to their Depository Participant (DP). The redemption proceeds will be credited to the bank account of the Unitholder, as per the bank account details provided by the Depositories.
- For Units Held in Account Statement (non-Demat) form: The Redemption/Switch-out request can be made by way of a written request on a pre-printed form or Transaction

Slip, which should be submitted at/may be sent by mail to any of the Official Points of Acceptance. In case the Units are held in the names of more than one Unit holder, where mode of holding is specified as "Joint", Redemption requests will have to be signed by all the joint holders.

However, in cases of holding specified as 'Anyone or Survivor', any of the Unit holders will have the power to make Redemption request, without it being necessary for all the Unit holders to sign. However, in all cases, the Redemption proceeds will be paid only to the first named holder.

- All Redemption/Switch-out would be permitted to the extent of credit balance in the Unit holder's account of the Plan(s)/ Option(s) of the Scheme (subject to completion of Lock-in period or release of pledge/lien or other encumbrances). The Redemption/Switch-out request can be made by specifying the rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units of the respective Plan(s)/Option(s) to be redeemed. In case a Redemption/Switch-out request received is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units of the respective Plan(s)/Option(s), the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. In case the value/number of available units held in the Unit holder's folio/account under the Plan/Option of the Scheme is less than the amount/number of units specified in the redemption/switch-out request, then the transaction shall be treated as an 'all units' redemption and the entire balance of available Units in the folio/account of the Unit holder under the stated Plan/Option of the Scheme shall be redeemed.

Redemption by NRIs/PIOs/OCIs/FPIs

Payment to NRI/PIOs/OCIs/FPI Unit holders will be subject to the relevant laws/guidelines of the RBI as are applicable from time to time (also subject to deduction of tax at source as applicable).

In the case of NRIs/PIOs/OCIs

Subject to RBI/FEMA Regulations, redemption proceeds may be:

(i) Credited to the Unitholder's NRO account, where the payment for the purchase of the Units redeemed was made out of funds held in NRO account; or

(ii) Credited at the Unitholder's option to the NRE/FCNR/ NRO account, where the Units were purchased on repatriation basis and the payment for such purchase was made by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in NRE/FCNR account of the Unitholder; or

(iii) any other mode permitted under FEMA Regulations at the discretion of the AMC.

In the case of FPIs

The Fund will credit the net amount of redemption proceeds of such Units to the foreign currency account or Special Non-Resident Rupee Account of the FPI.

Change in Bank Account:

Change in Bank Account For investors holding units in Demat mode, the procedure for change in bank details would be as determined by the depository participant.

For investors holding units in non-Demat mode, the Unit holders may change their bank details registered with the Mutual Fund by submitting a standalone separate Change of Bank Details Form.

In case a 'Change of Bank Details Form' is submitted, the following procedure needs to be adhered to:

1. Unit holders will be required to submit the duly filled in Change of Bank Details Form along with a cancelled original cheque leaf of the new bank account as well as the bank account currently registered with the Mutual Fund (where the account number and first unit holder name is printed on the face of the cheque). Unit holders should without fail cancel the cheque and write 'Cancelled' on the face of it to prevent any possible misuse.
2. Where such name is not printed on the original cheque, the Unit holder may submit a letter from the bank on its letterhead certifying that the Unit holder maintains/maintained an account with the bank, the bank account information like bank account number, bank branch, account type, the MICR code of the branch & IFSC Code (where available).
3. In case of non-availability of any of these documents, a self attested copy of the bank pass book or a statement of bank account with current entries not older than 3 months having the name and address of the first unit holder and account number.

Note: The above documents shall be submitted in Original. If copies are furnished, the same must be submitted at the ISCs where they will be verified with the original documents to the satisfaction of the Fund. The original documents will be returned across the counter to the Unit holder after due verification. In case the original of any document is not produced for verification, then the copies should be attested by the bank manager with his/her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number. In the event of a request for change in bank account information being invalid/incomplete/not satisfactory in respect of signature mismatch/document insufficiency/not meeting any requirements more specifically as indicated in clauses 1-3 above, the request for such change will not be processed. Redemptions/IDCW payments, if any, will be processed and the last registered bank account information will be used for such payments to Unit holders.

Unit holders may note that it is desirable to submit their requests for change in bank details atleast 7 days prior to date of redemption/IDCW payment, if any and ensure that the request for change in bank details has been processed before submitting the redemption request. If change in bank details has not been processed, payment will be made in the existing bank account registered in the folio. Further, in the event of a request for redemption of units being received within seven days of change in bank account details, the normal processing time as specified in the Scheme Information Document, may not necessarily apply, however it shall be within the regulatory limits. Any unregistered bank account or a new bank account mentioned by the Unit holder along with the redemption request may not be considered for payment of redemption/ IDCW proceeds.

UNCLAIMED REDEMPTION/IDCW AMOUNT

The unclaimed Redemption amount and IDCW amounts (the funds) are currently deployed by the Mutual Fund only in TREPS. However, the same may be deployed in other permissible

instruments such as call money market or money market instruments or in a separate plan specifically launched under Overnight/Liquid/ Money Market Mutual Fund schemes to deploy unclaimed Redemption and IDCW amounts. Investors who claim the unclaimed amounts during a period of three years from the due date shall be paid initial unclaimed amount along-with the income earned on its deployment. Investors, who claim these amounts after 3 years, shall be paid initial unclaimed amount along-with the income earned on its deployment till the end of the third year. After the third year, the income earned on such unclaimed amounts shall be used for the purpose of investor education. The AMC will make a continuous effort to remind the investors through letters to withdraw their unclaimed amounts. The details of such unclaimed redemption/IDCW amounts are made available to investors upon them providing proper credentials, on website of Mutual Funds and AMFI along with the information on the process of claiming the unclaimed amount and the necessary forms/documents required for the same.

Further, the information on unclaimed amount along-with its prevailing value (based on income earned on deployment of such unclaimed amount), will be separately disclosed to investors through the periodic statement of accounts/Consolidated Account Statement sent to the investors. Further, the investment management fee charged by the AMC for managing the said unclaimed amounts shall not exceed 50 basis points.

AMC shall transfer unclaimed redemption and dividend amount to Unclaimed Dividend & Redemption within 15 days from the end of 90 days after the date of issuance of instruments. AMC shall maintain separate schemes / plans for amount pending for less than 3 years and more than 3 years. On completion of 3 years, AMCs shall transfer units from 3 year plan to more than 3 years plan within 10 business days of the subsequent month. Income accrued daily on unclaimed amounts beyond 3 years shall be transferred to investor education scheme on a monthly basis.

Investors can trace their inactive and unclaimed Mutual Fund folios where no transaction/s (financial and non-financial) have taken place in the last 10 years but unit balance is available through MITRA (Mutual Fund Investment Tracing and Retrieval Assistant) service platform.

VIII. INVESTMENT VALUATION NORMS FOR SECURITIES AND OTHER ASSETS:

SEBI vide Gazette Notification no. LAD-NRO/GN/2011-12/38/4290, dated February 21, 2012 amended Regulation 25, 47 and the Eighth Schedule titled 'Investment Valuation Norms' under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 ("the Regulations") to introduce the overarching principles namely 'Principles of Fair Valuation' in order to ensure fair treatment to all investors (including existing as well as new investors) seeking to purchase or redeem the units of the scheme(s) at all points of time. In the event of a conflict between the principles of fair valuation and valuation guidelines prescribed by SEBI under the Regulations, the principles of fair valuation shall prevail.

Consequentially, the Boards of the HDFC AMC and Trustee has adopted a comprehensive policy on investment valuation and procedures. Accordingly, the disclosure inter-alia of the security/asset-wise valuation policy, procedure & methodology for each type of investment made by the scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund ("Fund") is given below:

1 Principles, Policy, Procedure & Methodology for valuation of securities/assets

(i) HDFC AMC shall adopt the principle of fair valuation i.e. valuation will done be in good faith and in true and fair manner to reflect the net realizable value of the securities/asset as determined by Valuation Committee. This principle will be adopted by AMC even during exceptional events specified under Point no. 3 below.

(ii) The detailed security/asset-wise valuation policy, procedure & methodology for each type of investment made by the scheme(s) of the Fund is described in the appended table.

(iii) The valuation methodologies for any investments in new securities/assets (other than those mentioned in the appended table) shall be approved by the Boards of HDFC AMC and Trustee.

(iv) The investments held by schemes of the Fund would normally be valued according to the Valuation Guidelines specified by SEBI from time to time. In case of any conflict between the Principles of Fair Valuation as detailed under point (i) above and valuation guidelines specified by SEBI from time to time, the Principles of Fair Valuation shall prevail.

(v) For securities/assets purchased by the Scheme(s) of the Fund do not fall within the current framework of the valuation of securities/assets under the Policy, the AMC shall immediately report to AMFI regarding the same, if required.

2. Inter-scheme Transfers:

Inter-scheme transfers will be done in line with regulatory requirements and applicable internal policies as determined by the Valuation committee.

Presently, the Policy on Inter scheme transfer(s) is as under:

Policy on Inter scheme transfer(s):

Security Type	Inter scheme Policy
Listed Equity Shares	Inter scheme to be done on latest quote for a particular security on Bloomberg, Reuters, etc.
Debt & Money Market Securities ((Government Securities/ Treasury bills/ commercial Paper/ Certificate of Deposit/Bonds/ Zero coupon Bonds/Bills/ Floating rate securities/ Securitization, etc.)	i. IST of Securities will be done as per the average prices provided by AMFI approved agencies currently CRISIL & ICRA. ii. If prices from the valuation agencies are received within the pre-agreed TAT as per AMFI, an average of the prices so received shall be used for IST pricing. iii. If price from only one valuation agency is received, that price may be used for IST pricing. iv. If prices are not received from any of the valuation agencies, AMC may determine the price for the IST, in accordance with clause 3 (a) of Seventh Schedule of SEBI (Mutual Funds) regulations, 1996.

The Inter scheme transfer(s) will be undertaken as per the AMC's internal process, procedure & methodology.

3. Exceptional events:

Given the exceptional nature of the events, it is not possible to detemine a standard methodology to be adopted for fair valuation of securities for such events. The Valuation Committee shall identify and monitor the exceptional events and recommend appropriate procedures/methodologies with necessary guidance from the Board of HDFC AMC and Trustee, wherever required, and get the same ratified subsequently.

The exceptional events where current market information may not be available/sufficient for valuation of securities are classified as under:

a. Policy announcements by the Reserve Bank of India (RBI), the Government or any regulatory body like (SEBI/IRDA/PFRDA) including the monetary policy, budget or other regulatory related events.

b. Natural disasters or public disturbances or emergency situations resulting from geopolitical tensions, war conflicts, and other related crises, that may impact the functioning of the capital markets.

c. Absence of trading in a specific security or similar securities.

d. Sufficient market information may not be available for the Valuation of Securities.

e. Valuation Agencies do not provide Valuation for Securities.

f. Significant volatility in the capital markets.

g. Deviation from the indicative haircuts and/or the valuation price.

h. Other external factors which may be determined by the Valuation Committee from time to time.

Note:

1. Any change/modification to the above list of exceptional events shall be updated from time to time.

2. To ensure fair valuation, Fund Managers may propose an illiquidity discount, in case required. Such illiquidity discounts shall be subject to prior approval of the Valuation Committee.

4. Deviation:

Deviation in the valuation policy and procedures shall be allowed only with the prior approval of the Valuation committee followed by reporting to the Board of HDFC AMC and Trustee.

Such deviations shall be appropriately disclosed to the Investors on the website and/or any other means of communication as may be decided by the AMC.

5. Record Maintenance:

HDFC AMC shall maintain and preserve documentation for valuation (including inter scheme transfers) either in electronic or physical form for a period of 8 years or such period as specified by SEBI from time to time.

6. Disclosure:

In order to ensure transparency of valuation norms adopted by HDFC AMC, the investment valuation policy and procedures as adopted by HDFC AMC is disclosed on the website, viz. www.hdfcfund.com.

Detailed security/asset-wise valuation policy, procedure & methodology for Investments made by the HDFC Mutual Fund:

The valuation policy, procedure & methodology adopted by the Investment Manager for investments in securities/assets made by the Scheme(s) is as under:

I. Equity & Equity Related Instruments

Security Type	Valuation Policy
Listed Shares/Preference Shares/ Warrants	Valuation will be at the closing market price of the principal stock exchange. The National Stock Exchange of India Limited ('NSE') is designated as the principal stock exchange for the purpose of valuation of securities. If security is not traded on principal stock exchange on a particular valuation day, the closing market price at which it is traded on any other stock exchange will be used. If security is not traded on any stock exchange on a particular valuation day, then price at which it traded on the principal stock exchange or any other stock exchange, as the case may be, on the earliest previous day will be used provided such date is not more than 30 days prior to valuation date. The securities held under the portfolio of Index Scheme(s) and Exchange Traded Funds will be valued using the closing value of the underlying index of the scheme(s).
Thinly Traded/Non Traded Equity Shares/Partly Paid Shares	Thinly traded/Non Traded/Partly Paid shares will be valued at fair value as per procedures* determined by the Valuation Committee. Non Traded equity shares are equity shares which are not traded on any recognized stock exchange for a period of thirty days prior to the valuation date. Thinly traded equity shares are equity shares for which the value of the trades of that security in a month is less than Rs. 5 lacs by value and the total volume of the trades in that security is less than 50,000 shares. In order to determine whether a security is thinly traded, the volumes traded in NSE and BSE shall be considered.
Initial Public Offering including Anchor Investments in Equity Shares (awaiting listing)	Initial Public Offering including Anchor investments prior to allotment shall be valued at bid price. Qualified Institutional Placement (QIP)/Follow on Public Offer (FPO) shall be valued at bid price or market price, whichever is lesser. Equity shares allotted in Initial Public offerings shall be valued at allotment price till listing.
Equity & Equity related securities under lock-in excluding Anchor investments	Equity and Equity related securities under lock-in (excluding Anchor Investments) will be valued after applying suitable discount approved by Valuation Committee to the closing market price of the security.
Unlisted Shares/Pre-IPO to be listed Shares/Preference Shares/ Warrants/Rights	Securities will be valued at fair value as per procedures* determined by the Valuation Committee.
Options	Valuation of Options contract at the day end settlement price on the NSE.
Futures	Valuation of futures contract at the day end settlement price on the NSE.
Compulsory Convertible Debentures (CCDs)	Valuation will be at the closing market price of the principal stock exchange. The National Stock Exchange of India Limited ('NSE') is designated as the principal stock exchange for the purpose of valuation of securities. If security is not traded on principal stock exchange on a particular valuation day, the closing market price at which it is traded on any other stock exchange will be used. If security is not traded on any stock exchange on a particular valuation day and the prices from AMFI approved valuation agencies are available, then the average prices provided by AMFI approved agencies will be used. In case the securities do not get traded for a period of 30 days or prices of AMFI approved agencies are not available, CCDs will be valued at fair value as per procedures* determined by the Valuation Committee.

***Procedure & Methodology for valuation of unlisted or pre-IPO to be listed or thinly traded/non-traded equity/ partly-paid up equity/equity related securities**

i) **Equity Shares** - Valuation will be computed on the basis of average of the book value and price computed by capitalisation of earning method. For the purpose of capitalisation of earning method, Industry Price/Earnings ratio will be considered which will be adjusted for liquidity.

Where the unlisted equity shares are acquired as result of corporate actions like demerger/amalgamation, the unlisted equity shares will be valued at the intrinsic value on the ex-date as follows:

A. The intrinsic value for new entity resulting out of corporate actions where financial statements are available will be valued on the basis of average of the book value and price computed by capitalisation of earning method.

B. The intrinsic value for new entity resulting out of corporate action where financial statements are not available will be valued as per differential pricing method after applying appropriate illiquidity discount as determined by valuation committee.

Example: If AB company gets demerged in to A Company & B Company and the new company B is not a listed company. The value of B Company is proposed to be arrived as follows:

Market Value of AB Company (Pre Merger closing market price)	(X)	Rs.250/-
Market Value of A Company (Post Merger closing market Price)	(Y)	Rs.150/-
Valuation of B Company as per differential pricing method	(X – Y)	Rs.100/-
Illiquidity Discount (20%)		Rs.20/-
Valuation of B Company (After illiquidity discount)		Rs.80/-

The intrinsic value so arrived will be periodically reviewed by Valuation Committee till listing of such shares.

ii) **Pre-IPO to be listed Equity Shares** W here investment is made in equity shares as part of pre-IPO transaction such shares which are to be listed will be valued at the price at which they are purchased less suitable illiquidity discount for pending listing and/or lock in period, if any.

iii) **Partly Paid Shares** – Non-traded/Thinly traded/suspended for trading partly-paid equity shares shall be valued at the latest price of partly equity shares. The price may continue for a period of thirty days.

In the event the last quoted closing price is more than 30 days prior to the valuation date, the partly paid-up equity shares shall be valued at value of the underlying fully paid-up equity shares as reduced by the amount of balance call money payable on partly paid-up equity shares.

Unlisted (Acquired by corporate action) partly paid-up equity shares, shall be valued at value of the underlying fully paid-up equity shares as reduced by the amount of balance call money payable on partly paid-up equity shares.

Suitable illiquidity discount, if deemed necessary, shall be applied with approval from the Valuation Committee.

iv) **Preference Shares** – Preference share can be convertible or non- convertible. The non-convertible preference share will be valued at the present value of all the future expected dividend payments and the maturity value, discounted at the expected return on preference share.

The value of convertible preference share can be expressed as follows:

$$\text{Price of convertible Preference Share} = \frac{\text{Preference shares dividend}}{\text{Expected return on Preference Share}} \text{ X Face Value}$$

v) **Warrants** - Warrants will be valued at the value of the share which would be obtained on exercise of the warrant as reduced by the amount which would be payable on exercise of the warrant. The value arrived will be reduced by appropriate discount as decided by Valuation Committee.

vi) **Right entitlements** - Right entitlements if traded will be valued at the closing market price on Principal stock exchange (NSE). If the entitlements are not traded on NSE but are traded on any other stock exchange the closing market price of the exchange where it traded will be considered for valuation.

Non traded rights entitlement will be valued as difference between the ex-rights price of the underlying equity share (determined as per valuation policy) and the rights offer price.

In case the rights offer price is greater than the ex-rights price, the value of the rights share is to be taken as zero.

***Procedure & Methodology for valuation of CCDs**

i) Each CCD shall be converted into such number of Equity Shares based on the conversion price arrived in accordance with the offer documents.

ii) In case the CCD has two components viz. one component having bond carrying a coupon rate and second component having an embedded forward contract for compulsory conversion into equity, at a pre-determine formula, linked to the underlying price of the stock on the exchange, the valuation derived would be a summation of the bond valuation and the Net present value (NPV) of the gain/loss on the embedded forward contract for conversion into equity shares.

iii) Valuation of bonds: The same will be valued as per the prices provided by AMFI approved agencies.

iv) Valuation of embedded forward contract for equity conversion: The embedded forward contract has three elements – time value, price movement of the underlying stock and illiquidity risk. The time value (NPV) is the discounting factor, as derived from the bond valuations (from AMFI valuation agencies).

v) In case the conversion is scheduled after completion of specified period/years as mentioned in the offer documents, the value arrived will be reduced by appropriate illiquidity discount on the gain, if any, as may be specified by SEBI under the applicable guidelines or as may be decided by Valuation Committee.

vi) The Valuation Committee may exercise its discretion to value the security at a conservative value i.e. at cost or as per the above methodology whichever is lower.

II. Debt & Debt Related Instruments

Security Type	Valuation Policy
Government Securities (including Treasury Bills and Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal Securities (STRIPs))	Government Securities (including Treasury Bills) will be valued at average of the prices provided by AMFI approved agencies (currently CRISIL and ICRA).
Debt Securities/Instruments (Commercial Paper/Certificate of Deposit/Bonds/Zero Coupon Bonds/Bills/Floating rate securities/ Securitization, Partly Paid Debentures etc.)	Debt & Money Market securities will be valued at the average prices provided by AMFI approved agencies. **(Refer Note 2 below)** In case of price being available from **only one agency**, the same will be considered for valuation. In case of non-availability of prices from AMFI approved agencies:- • Traded (Own) securities will be valued at weighted average traded price/yield on the date of trade. **(Refer Note 1 below)** • Non-traded securities will be at the fair value as per procedures determined by the Valuation Committee.
Money Market and Debt Securities/Instruments rated below investment grade	All money market and debt securities/instruments which are rated below investment grade ("if the long term rating of the security is below BBB- and if the short term rating of the security is below A3") shall be valued at the prices/basis the indicative haircut(s) provided by valuation agencies (currently CRISIL/ICRA). **(Refer Note 3 and 4 below)**
Interest Rate SWAP (IRS)/Forward Rate Agreements (FRA's)	All OTC derivatives viz. IRS/FRA's will be valued at the average prices provided by AMFI approved agencies (currently CRISIL and ICRA).
Reverse Repo/TREPS	Reverse Repo (Including Corporate Bond Reverse Repo)/Tri-Party Repo i.e. TREPS, including overnight Reverse Repo or TREPS, shall be valued at the average prices provided by AMFI approved agencies (Currently CRISIL and ICRA) AMFI Best Practices circular SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-I PoD-1/P/CIR/2024/163. In case prices are not available then the same shall be valued at cost plus accrual basis.
Investments in short-term deposits with banks	Investments in short-term deposits with banks (pending deployment) will be valued at cost plus the accrual.

Notes:

1) In case security level prices given by valuation agencies are not available for a new security (which is currently not held by any Mutual Fund) then such security may be valued at weighted average purchase yield/price basis on the date of allotment/purchase.

2) AMFI approved agencies (currently CRISIL and ICRA) are considering the trades reported at all public platform viz. FIMDDA/NDS-OM/NSE/BSE for determining the prices for debt securities

3) All money market and debt securities/instruments which are rated below investment grade, shall be valued as under:

   a) To be valued on the basis of valuation price for such securities provided by CRISIL and ICRA/or any other AMFI appointed agency(ies);

   b) Till such time the valuation agencies compute the valuation of money market and debt securities classified as below investment grade or default, such securities shall be valued on the basis of indicative haircuts provided by these agencies. These indicative haircuts shall be applied on the date of credit event i.e. migration of the security to sub-investment grade or default and shall continue till the valuation agencies compute the valuation price of such securities. Further, these haircuts shall be updated and refined, as and when there is availability of material information which impacts the haircuts. (Refer Annexure I for indicative haircut provided by AMFI)

   c) **Consideration of traded price for valuation:**

      - In case of trades during the interim period between date of credit event and receipt of valuation price from valuation agencies, AMC shall consider such traded price for valuation if it is lower than the price post standard haircut. The said traded price shall be considered for valuation till the valuation price is determined by the valuation agencies.
      - In case of trades after the valuation price is computed by the valuation agencies as referred above and where the traded price is lower than such computed price, such traded price shall be considered for the purpose of valuation and the valuation price may be revised accordingly.
      - The trades referred above shall be of a minimum size as defined in note 6(A)(i).

   d) The AMC may deviate from the indicative haircuts and/or the valuation price for money market and debt securities/ instruments rated below investment grade provided by the AMFI approved agencies by recording detailed rationale for such deviation with the approval of Valuation Committee. The AMC shall follow the procedure as mentioned in Master Circular for Mutual Funds dated June 27, 2024 and other applicable guidelines as may be issued by SEBI from time to time.

e) **Treatment of outstanding accrued interest on the date of downgrade and subsequent accrual of interest is as follows:**

- The indicative haircut applied on the principal outstanding should be applied to outstanding accrued interest on the date of downgrade.
- In case of securities classified as below investment grade but not as default, interest accrual may continue with the same haircut applied to the principal.
- In case of securities classified as default, no further interest will be accrued.

f) **Treatment of any future recovery in terms of principal or interest:**

- Any recovery shall first be adjusted against the outstanding accrued interest recognized in the NAV and any balance shall be adjusted against the value of principal recognized in the NAV.
- Any recovery in excess of above value (i.e. the value recognized in NAV) should then be applied first towards any amount of interest written off and then towards amount of principal written off.

4) **Deviation from Prices provided by valuation agencies**

(i) In case for any security wherein only one of the AMFI approved agency has provided the price, the same will be considered for valuation of the security.

(ii) In case the valuation committee is of the opinion that the price feeds provided by AMFI appointed agencies are not provided or prices are not reflective of fair value/realizable value of the security, the same shall be valued on the basis of guidelines provided by the valuation committee. In approving such valuations, the valuation committee shall follow the principles of fair valuation and provide suitable justification for the same.

(iii) The rationale for deviation along-with details such as information about the security (ISIN, issuer name, rating etc.), price at which the security was valued vis-a-vis the price as per the valuation agencies and the impact of such deviation on scheme NAV (in amount and percentage terms) shall be reported to the Board of AMC and Trustees. The rationale shall also be disclosed immediately and prominently, under a separate head on the website of AMC.

5) **Segregated Portfolio valuation:**

Notwithstanding the decision to segregate the debt and money market instrument in accordance with the Master Circular for Mutual Funds dated June 27, 2024 on "Segregated portfolio in mutual fund schemes", the valuation should consider the credit event and value the portfolio based on the principles of fair valuation. (i.e. realizable value of the assets) in terms of relevant provisions of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulation, 1996 and Master Circular for Mutual Funds dated June 27, 2024 issued thereunder. In case of AT-1 Bonds) and Tier 2 Bonds, the financial stress of the issuer and the capabilities of issuer to repay the dues/borrowings are considered in the valuation of the securities from the trigger date onwards i.e. date on which the instrument is to be written off or converted to equity pursuant to any proposal or otherwise.

Irrespective of the above policy, the valuation committee might adopt valuation principles to align with fair valuation norms.

6) **Guidelines for valuation of Debt & Debt Related Instruments:**

All Debt & Debt related Instruments are valued based on AMFI and SEBI Master Circulars/circulars/guidelines, by the independent valuation agencies nominated by AMFI for determining valuation for such securities.

A. Definition of non-traded, thinly traded and traded money market/debt security (Effective from February 16, 2020):

(i) Traded and non-traded money market and debt securities shall be defined as follows:

A money market or debt security shall be considered as traded when, on the date of valuation, there are trades (in marketable lots) in that security on any recognized Stock Exchange or there are trades reported (in marketable lots) on the trade reporting platform of recognized stock exchanges or The Clearing Corporation of India Ltd. (CCIL).

Marketable lot defined by AMFI in consultation with SEBI is as under:-

The following volume criteria shall be used for recognition of trades by valuation agencies:

Parameter	Minimum Volume of Criteria for marketable lot
Primary	INR 25 cr for both/NCD/CP/CD and any other money market instruments
Secondary	INR 25 cr for CP/CD, T-Bills and any other money market instruments
Secondary	INR 5 cr for Bonds/NCD/G-Secs

(ii) A money market or debt security shall be considered as non-traded when, on the date of valuation, there are no trades (in marketable lots) in such security on any recognized Stock Exchange or no trades (in marketable lots) have been reported on any of the aforementioned trade reporting platforms.

B. Valuation of securities with Put/Call Options

The option embedded securities would be valued as follows:

i) Securities with Call Option:

The securities with call option shall be valued at the lower of the value as obtained by valuing the security to final maturity and valuing the security to call option.

In case there are multiple call options, the lowest value obtained by valuing to the various call dates and valuing to the maturity date is to be taken as the value of the instrument

ii) Securities with Put Option:

The securities with put option shall be valued

at the higher of the value as obtained by valuing the security to final maturity and valuing the security to put option.

In case there are multiple put options, the highest value obtained by valuing to the various put dates and valuing to the maturity date is to be taken as the value of the instrument.

iii) Securities with both Put and Call Option:

Only ssecurities with put/call options on the same day and having the same put and call option price, shall be deemed to mature on such put/call date and shall be valued accordingly. In all other cases, the cash flow of each put/call option shall be evaluated and the security shall be valued on the following basis:

a) Identify a 'Put Trigger Date', a date on which 'price to put option' is the highest when compared with price to other put options and maturity price.

b) Identify a 'Call Trigger Date', a date on which 'price to call option' is the lowest when compared with price to other call options and maturity price.

c) In case no Put Trigger Date or Call Trigger Date ('Trigger Date") is available, then the valuation would be done to maturity price. In case one Trigger Date is available, then valuation would be done as to the said Trigger Date.

In case both Trigger Dates are available, then valuation would be done to the earliest date.

iv) If a put option is not exercised by a Mutual Fund when exercising such put option would have been in favour of the scheme, in such cases the justification for not exercising the put option shall be provided to the Board of AMC and Trustees.

v) Any put option inserted subsequent to the issuance of the security shall not be considered for the purpose of valuation and original terms of the issue will be considered for valuation.

C. Treatment of Upfront Fees on Trades:

i) Upfront fees on all trades (including primary market trades), by whatever name and manner called, would be considered by the valuation agencies for the purpose of valuation of security.

ii) Details of such upfront fees should be shared by the AMC on the trade date to the valuation agencies as part of the trade reporting to enable them to arrive at the fair valuation for that date.

iii) For the purpose of accounting, such upfront fees should be reduced from the cost of the investment in the scheme that made the investment.

iv) In case upfront fees are received across multiple schemes, then such upfront fees should be shared on a pro-rata basis across such schemes.

D. Impact of any Changes to terms of an investment:

(i) While making any change to terms of an investment, AMC shall adhere to the following conditions:

(a) Any changes to the terms of investment, which may have an impact on valuation, shall be reported to the valuation agencies immediately.

(b) Any extension in the maturity of a money market or debt security shall result in the security being treated as "Default", for the purpose of valuation.

(c) If the maturity date of a money market or debt security is shortened and then subsequently extended, the security shall be treated as "Default" for the purpose of valuation.

(d) Any put option inserted subsequent to the issuance of the security shall not be considered for the purpose of valuation and original terms of the issue will be considered for valuation.

E. Waterfall mechanism for valuation of money market and debt securities to the used by the valuation agencies (Effective from February 16, 2020):

(i) For arriving at security level pricing, a waterfall mechanism to be used by valuation agencies as provided by AMFI in consultation with SEBI (refer **Annexure II**).

(ii) Guidelines issued by AMFI on polling by valuation agencies and on the responsibilities of Mutual Funds in the polling process, as part of the aforesaid waterfall approach is attached at (refer **Annexure III**).

F. Valuation of Bonds issued under Basel III framework as per Master Circular for Mutual Funds dated June 27, 2025 and AMFI Best Practices circular 135/BP/91/2020-21 dated March 24, 2021. Relevant extract of AMFI Best Practices is being reproduced in **(Annexure IA).**

III. Others

Security/Asset Type	Valuation Policy
Listed Domestic Mutual Fund Units	Valuation will be at the closing market price at the principal stock exchange. If units are not traded on principal stock exchange on a particular valuation day, the closing market price on any other stock exchange where units are traded will be used. If units are not traded on any stock exchange on a particular valuation day, then closing market price at which it traded on the principal stock exchange or any other stock exchange, as the case may be, on the earliest previous day will be used provided such date is not more than 30 days prior to valuation date.
Unlisted/Non-Traded Domestic Mutual Fund Units	Valuation will based be on latest Net Asset Value (NAV) of Mutual Fund units.
Gold	Gold held by the Fund would be valued at their domestic prices(s). For arriving at the domestic price of Gold on any Business Day, the per troy ounce, US dollar price of Gold (fineness of 995.0 parts per thousand) of that day, sourced as specified in the Regulations, would be adjusted for: (a) conversion to metric measures as per standard conversion rates; (b) for conversion of US dollars into Indian rupees as per the RBI reference rate, of that business day, declared by the Foreign Exchange Dealers Association of India (FEDAI); and (c) Addition of:- (i) transportation and other charges that may be normally incurred in bringing such Gold from London (as specified in the Regulations) to the place where it is actually stored on behalf of the Fund; and (ii) notional customs duty and other applicable taxes and levies that may be normally incurred to bring the Gold from London (as specified in the Regulations) to the place where it is actually stored on behalf of the Fund. Provided that the adjustment under clause (c) above may be made on the basis of a notional premium that is usually charged for delivery of Gold to the place where it is stored on behalf of the Fund. Provided further that where the Gold held by a Scheme has a greater fineness, the relevant price as per regulatory norms shall be taken as the reference price under this subparagraph. Premium or discount shall be applied to the valuation price arrived as per above methodology to ensure it reflects the fair value. The premium/discount shall be determined at monthly or such other shorter periodic interval as may be deemed necessary. The premium/discount shall be decided by comparing the domestic price i.e. MCX spot price with the valuation price. In case MCX spot price is not available, any other appropriate source may be used as agreed upon by valuation committee to determine the domestic price.
Silver	Silver held by the Fund would be valued at their domestic price(s). For arriving at the domestic price of Silver on any Business Day, the per troy ounce, US dollar price of Silver (fineness of 999.0 parts per thousand) of that day, sourced as specified in the Regulations, would be adjusted for: (a) conversion to metric measures as per standard conversion rates; (b) for conversion of US dollars into Indian rupees as per the RBI reference rate, of that business day, declared by the Foreign Exchange Dealers Association of India (FEDAI); and (c) addition of:– (i) transportation and other charges that may be normally incurred in bringing such Silver from London (as specified in the Regulations) to the place where it is actually stored on behalf of the Fund; and (ii) notional customs duty and other applicable taxes and levies that may be normally incurred to bring the Silver from London (as specified in the Regulations) to the place where it is actually stored on behalf of the Fund. Provided that the adjustment under clause (c) above may be made on the basis of a notional premium that is usually charged for delivery of Silver to the place where it is stored on behalf of the Fund. Provided further that where the Silver held by a Scheme has a greater fineness, the relevant price as per regulatory norms shall be taken as the reference price under this subparagraph. Premium or discount shall be applied to the valuation price arrived as per above methodology to ensure it reflects the fair value. The premium/discount shall be determined at monthly or such other shorter periodic interval as may be deemed necessary. The premium/discount shall be decided by comparing the domestic price i.e. MCX spot price with the valuation price. In case MCX spot price is not available, any other appropriate source may be used as agreed upon by valuation committee to determine the domestic price.

Security/Asset Type	Valuation Policy
Fixed Deposits	Fixed deposits will be valued at cost.
Listed Foreign Securities (including ADR/GDR and Overseas Mutual Fund Units) *[refer note below]*	(i) **Traded Securities** Traded foreign securities (including ADR/GDR and units of overseas mutual funds) shall be valued based on the closing market price of the security as on the valuation date of the stock exchange on which the security is listed. If the security is listed on more than one stock exchange, the AMC shall select the appropriate stock exchange and the reasons for selection of the stock exchange shall be recorded in writing and approved by Valuation Committee. When on a particular valuation day, a security has not been traded on the selected stock exchange; the value at which it is traded on another stock exchange or last available price on the selected stock exchange shall be used provided such date is not more than thirty days prior to the valuation date. (ii) **Listed Overseas Exchange Traded Fund** Exchange Traded Fund units shall be valued based on the closing price of the security as on the valuation date of the stock exchange on which the respective Overseas ETF is listed. In case an Overseas ETF is listed on more than one stock exchange, the AMC shall select the appropriate stock exchange and the reasons for selection of the stock exchange shall be recorded in writing and approved by Valuation Committee. Any subsequent change in the stock exchange selected for valuation of Overseas ETF will also be recorded in writing and approved by Valuation Committee. When on a particular valuation day, if the latest available closing price is not available for units of Overseas ETF on the selected stock exchange then value at which such units are traded on another stock exchange or last available price on the selected stock exchange, shall be used provided such date is not more than thirty days prior to the valuation date. On valuation date, all assets and liabilities in foreign currency shall be valued in Indian Rupees at the FBIL reference rate as at the close of banking hours on the relevant business day in India. If the security is listed in currency for which FBIL reference rate is not available, the exchange rates available from Reuters will be used. In case the direct exchange rates are not available on Reuters, then cross currency rate with USD would be considered and converted as per the INR/USD FBIL reference rate. If required, the AMC may change the source of determining the exchange rate. **(iii) Non Traded Securities** Non-traded foreign security shall be valued by AMC at fair value after considering relevant factors on case to case basis. Non-traded ADR/GDR shall be valued after considering prices/ issue terms of underlying security. Valuation committee shall decide the appropriate discount for illiquidity.
Units of Unlisted overseas Mutual Funds	Valuation will based be on Net Asset Value (NAV) of Mutual Fund units on the valuation date. On valuation date, all NAV's in foreign currency shall be valued in Indian Rupees at the FBIL reference rate as at the close of banking hours on the relevant business day in India. If the Units NAV is quoted in currency for which FBIL reference rate is not available, the exchange rates available from Reuters will be used. In case the direct exchange rates are not available on Reuters, then cross currency rate with USD would be considered and converted as per the INR/ USD FBIL reference rate.
Units of REITs/InvITs (Listed/Unlisted/Public/ Private etc)	**Allotted but Listing awaited** The units of REITs and InvITs post allotment (awaiting listing) will be valued at allotment price. **Listed Units of REITs/InvITs** The valuation of units of Listed REITs/InvITs will be determined in accordance with the priority order outlined below: 1. **Traded:** The units of REITs/InvITs will be valued at the closing market price at the principal stock exchange. The designated principal stock exchange for the Valuation Policy is National Stock Exchange (NSE) or as may be approved by Valuation Committee from time to time. If units are not traded on principal stock exchange on a particular valuation day, the closing market price on any other stock exchange where units are traded will be used. 2. **Non-Traded:** If units are not traded on any stock exchange on a particular valuation day, then the latest available closing market price at which it was traded on any other stock exchange will be used for valuation, provided that such date is not more than thirty days prior to the valuation date.

Security/Asset Type	Valuation Policy
	However, if the investment manager of a REITs/InvITs declares a NAV for valuation after the last traded date (which falls within the 30-day period preceding the valuation date), and the NAV also falls within the same 30-day period preceding the valuation date, then the NAV will be considered valuation. Further, in absence of any trade or declared NAV in the thirty days prior to valuation, the last declared NAV by the investment manager of REITs/InvITs shall be used for valuation purposes (provided that the date of NAV declaration does not exceed six months prior to the valuation date). 3. Where the NAV for units of REITs/InvITs is not available or is exceeding period of 6 months as stated above, the valuation will be determined by the Valuation Committee based on the principles of fair valuation. **Unlisted Units of REITs/InvITs** Units of Unlisted REITs/InvITs will be valued as per the below mentioned priority order: 1. The last declared NAV by the investment manager of REITs/InvITs shall be used for valuation purposes (provided that the date of NAV declaration does not exceed six months prior to the valuation date). 2. Where the NAV for units of REITs/InvITs is not available or is exceeding period of 6 months as stated above, the valuation will be determined by the Valuation Committee based on the principles of fair valuation.
Units of Alternative Investment Fund ("AIF")	Units of Alternative Investment Fund (AIF) shall be valued based on the latest Net Asset Value ("NAV") per unit declared by the respective Investment Manager.

Note:

HDFC AMC as a principle shall ensure that NAV of schemes (including index/ETFs) investing at least 80% of total assets in permissible overseas investments is disclosed based on the value of underlying securities/Funds as on the T day (i.e. date of investment in MF units in India).

Indicative Haircut for below investment grade securities:

Haircuts for senior, secured securities

Rating/sector	Infrastructure, Real Estate, Hotels, Loan against shares and Hospitals	Other Manufacturing and Financial Institutions	Trading, Gems & Jewellery and Others
BB	15%	20%	25%
B	25%	40%	50%
C	35%	55%	70%
D	50%	75%	100%

Haircuts on subordinated and unsecured (or both) securities

Rating/sector	Infrastructure, Real Estate, Hotels, Loan against shares and Hospitals	Other Manufacturing and Financial Institutions	Trading, Gems & Jewellery and Others
BB	25%	25%	25%
B	50%	50%	50%
C	70%	70%	70%
D	100%	100%	100%

Annexure IA

Guidelines for Valuation of Bonds (AT 1 Bonds and Tier 2 Bonds)

1. Currently a bond is considered traded, if there is at least one trade in market lot in that particular ISIN. If the bond does not get traded there is a defined waterfall mechanism for valuation of that bond as per AMFI Best Practice Guideline circular no. NO.83/2019-20 dated November 18, 2019.
2. The said waterfall requires grouping of same issuer with similar maturity and similar issuers with similar maturity. However, in case any ISIN of issuer has not traded, the valuation of AT-1 Bonds is currently done based on adjusting spread directly to the benchmark security.
3. In order to improve existing valuation of these bonds and implement the defined waterfall, following is being done:
   i. Form two types of ISINs:
      a) Benchmark ISINs (a non-benchmark ISIN can be linked to only one benchmark ISIN. Currently, SBI ISINs happens to be the benchmark ISINs across all maturities for AT-1 Bonds.)
      b) Non-benchmark ISINs (Will be divided intomultiple groups based on similar issuer and similarmaturity).
      c) The groups will be decided in consultation with valuation agencies. The two main criteria envisaged to be used here would be Tier 1/Tier 2 ratings of the ISINs/Issuers, and the spread range in which the group of ISINs/Issuer's trade over the benchmark.
   ii. Take a look back period for trade recognition as under:
      a) 15 working days for benchmark ISINs
      b) 30 working days for non-benchmark ISINs
      c) This will be revised to 7 working days for benchmark ISIN and 15 working days for non- benchmark ISINs from October 01, 2021.
4. If the ISIN gets traded, the traded YTM will be taken for the purpose of valuation. Further, if 1 ISIN of the issuer trades all other ISINs of issuers will be considered as traded but with necessary adjustment of spread to YTM. If none of the ISIN of the issuer gets traded, the trade of similar issuer in the group will be taken to valuation however with necessary adjustment of spread to YTM of similar issuer similar maturity. If none of the ISIN in a group gets traded on any particular day, an actual trade in a look back period will be seen. If there is an actual trade in look back period the security will be considered as traded and valued with necessary adjustment of spread to YTM. According to this valuation will be done based on the trade of issuer, trade of similar issuer and as an additional layer a look back period of is requested. It is confirmed that spread over YTM will be taken without any adjustment of modified duration to call.
5. Further, as the valuation is based on trade during the look back period, it is confirmed that a spread is adjusted to reflect adverse news, change in credit rating, interest rate etc., which has bearing on the yield of ISIN being valued.
6. However, if there is no actual trade of any ISIN of the issuer as well as similar issuer during look back period, the valuation will be done by taking spread over matrix and/ or polling in line with the waterfall mechanism prescribed by AMFI.

   Points 4, 5 & 6 have been further elaborated in the detailed Annexure I B attached hereto.
7. Maturity of 100 years will be adopted for perpetual bond issued by banks. There will be a glide path for these bonds as indicated below. The Deemed Residual Maturity for the Purpose of Calculation of valuation as well as Macaulay Duration for existing as well as new perpetual bonds issued:

Time Period	Deemed Residual Maturity (Years)
Till March 31, 2022	10
April 01, 2022 – September 31, 2022	20
October 01, 2022 – March 31, 2023	30
March 31, 2023 onwards	100

   # the residual maturity will always remain above the deemed residual maturity proposed above.
8. Valuation methodology, as mentioned above, for AT-1 Bonds is to be followed for the valuation of tier II bonds also. Further, the Macaulay Duration is proposed to be calculated as under for Tier II bonds:

Time Period	Deemed Residual Maturity for all securities (Years)
April 01, 2021 – March 31, 2022	10 years or contractual maturity whichever is earlier
April 01, 2022 onwards	Actual Maturity

9. Besides, AT-1 bonds and Tier 2 bonds being different categories of bonds, the valuation of these bonds will be done separately (i.e.) ISIN of AT-1 bond traded will not mean that ISIN of Tier-2 bonds of the same issuer have also traded. However, if any issuer does not exercise call option for any ISIN, then the valuation and calculation of Macaulay Duration should be done considering maturity of 100 years from the date of issuance for AT-1 Bonds and Contractual Maturity for Tier 2 bonds, for all ISINs of the issuer.
10. It is confirmed that the Macaulay Duration of ISINs will be calculated based on the deemed residualmaturity proposed in para 7 and 8 above to reflect the duration risk.
11. Further, henceforth mutual funds will disclose both Yield to Call and Yield to Maturity.

Annexure IB

Illustration for point 4 to 6

ABC and XYZ are similar issuer and similar maturity:

Maturity of ISIN 1 of ABC is near to maturity of ISIN 1 of XYZ & Maturity of ISIN 2 of ABC is near to maturity to ISIN 2 of XYZ

Issuers	**ABC**		**XYZ**		**Valuation of ABC ISIN 1**
Trade	**ISIN 1**	**ISIN 2**	**ISIN 1**	**ISIN 2**	
Traded Today	Y	-	-	-	Take price and arrive at YTM
Traded Today	N	Y	-	-	Take price of ISIN 2 of ABC and compute YTM of ISIN 2. Then adjust the YTM spread of ISIN 1 and ISIN 2 and compute value of ISIN 1 of ABC.
Traded Today	N	N	Y	N	From the price of ISIN 1 of XYZ compute YTM. The spread between YTM of ABC ISIN 1 and XYZ ISIN 1 is to be adjusted to derive YTM of ABC ISIN 1. The spread should further be adjusted to reflect adverse news, change in credit rating, interest rate etc., which has bearing on the yield of ISIN being valued and final YTM and price of the security should be computed.
Traded Today	N	N	N	Y	From the price of ISIN 2 of XYZ compute YTM of ISIN 2 of XYZ. Then derive YTM of ISIN 1 of XYZ by adjusting spread of YTM. Then by adjusting difference in spread between ISIN 1 of XYZ and ISIN 1 of ABC trade (which happens to be nearest maturity) arrive at YTM of ISIN 1 of ABC. The spread should be adjusted to reflect adverse news, change in credit rating, interest rate etc., which has bearing on the yield of ISIN being valued.
No trade today. Check for actual trade during look back	Y	-	-	-	Take YTM of traded day and adjust spread to the movement of benchmark ISIN over the period. Also adjust to reflect adverse news, change in credit rating, interest rate etc., which has bearing on the yield of ISIN being valued.
No trade today. Check for actual trade during look back	N	Y	-	-	Arrive at YTM of ISIN 2 by adjusting spread to the movement of benchmark ISIN over the period. Derive YTM of ISIN 1 of ABC from ISIN 2 of ABC by adjusting spread over YTM. Also adjustment should be done to reflect adverse news, change in credit rating, interest rate etc., which has bearing on the yield of ISIN being valued.
No trade today. Check for actual trade during look back	N	N	Y	N	Arrive at YTM of ISIN 1 of XYZ by adjusting spread to the movement of benchmark ISIN over the period. Then the spread of YTM of XYZ ISIN 1 and ABC ISIN 1 is to be adjusted to arrive at YTM of ISIN 1 of ABC. Also, adjustment will be done to reflect adverse news, change in credit rating, interest rate etc., which has bearing on the yield of ISIN being valued.
No trade today. Check for actual trade during look back	N	N	N	Y	Take YTM of ISIN 2 of XYZ by adjusting spread to the movement of benchmark ISIN over the period. Adjust the spread of YTM of ISIN 1 of XYZ and ISIN 2 of XYZ to arrive at YTM of ISIN 1 of XYZ. YTM of ISIN I of ABC will be derived by adjusting spread of YTM of ISIN 1 of XYZ to ISIN 1 of ABC (which appears to be a nearest maturity to ABC ISIN 1). Further, YTM will be adjusted to reflect adverse news, change in credit rating, interest rate etc., which has bearing on the yield of ISIN being valued.
Not Traded During look back	N	N	N	N	Valuation will be done considering spread over matrix and/or polling in line with the waterfall mechanism prescribed by AMFI.

Note: The duration to call shall not be considered/adjusted to spread over YTM. Yield to Call and Yield to Maturity shall be disclosed to investors.

Annexure II

Waterfall Mechanism for valuation of money market, debt and government securities:

Master Circular for Mutual Funds dated June 27, 2024 provides for broad principles for considering the traded yields for valuation of Debt, money market and government securities. The said circular prescribes AMFI shall ensure valuation agencies have a documented waterfall approach for valuation of Debt & money market securities.

The extract from AMFI best practices circular (135/BP/83/2019-20) dated November 18, 2019 pertaining to the waterfall mechanism is as under:

Part A: Valuation of Money Market and Debt Securities other than Government Securities ("G-Secs"):

1. **Waterfall Mechanism for valuation of money market and debt securities:**

   The following shall be the broad sequence of the waterfall for valuation of money market and debt securities:

   i. Volume Weighted Average Yield (VWAY) of primary reissuances of the same ISIN (whether through book building or fixed price) and secondary trades in the same ISIN;

   ii. VWAY of primary issuances through book building of same issuer, similar maturity (**Refer Note 1 below**);

   iii. VWAY of secondary trades of same issuer, similar maturity;

   iv. VWAY of primary issuances through fixed price auction of same issuer, similar maturity;

   v. VWAY of primary issuances through book building of similar issuer, similar maturity (**Refer Note 1 below**);

   vi. VWAY of secondary trades of similar issuer, similar maturity;

   vii. VWAY of primary issuance through fixed price auction of similar issuer, similar maturity;

   viii. Construction of matrix (polling may also be used for matrix construction);

   ix. In case of exceptional circumstances, polling for security level valuation (**Refer Note 2 below**)

   Note 1

   Except for primary issuance through book building, polling shall be conducted to identify outlier trades. However, in case of any issuance through book building which is less than INR 100 Cr, polling shall be conducted to identify outlier trades.

   Note 2

   Some examples of exceptional circumstance would be stale spreads, any event/news in particular sector/issuer, rating changes, high volatility, corporate action or such other event as may be considered by valuation agencies. Here stale spreads are defined as spreads of issuer which were not reviewed/updated through trades/primary/polls in same or similar security/issuers of same/similar maturities in waterfall approach in last 6 months.

   Further, the exact details and reasons for the exceptional circumstances which led to polling shall be documented and reported to AMCs. Further, a record of all such instances shall be maintained by AMCs and shall be subject to verification during SEBI inspections.

   Note 3

   All trades on stock exchanges and trades reported on trade reporting platforms till end of trade reporting time (excluding Inter-scheme transfers) should be considered for valuation on that day.

   Note 4

   It is understood that there are certain exceptional events, occurrence of which during market hours may lead to significant change in the yield of the debt securities. Hence, such exceptional events need to be factored in while calculating the price of the securities. Thus, for the purpose of calculation of VWAY of trades and identification of outliers, on the day of such exceptional events, rather than considering whole day trades, only those trades shall be considered which have occurred post the event (on the same day).

   The following events would be considered exceptional events:

   i. Monetary/Credit Policy ii. Union Budget

   iii. Government Borrowing/Auction Days

   iv. Material Statements on Sovereign Rating

   v. Issuer or Sector Specific events which have a material impact on yields

   vi. Central Government Election Days

   vii. Quarter end days

   In addition to the above, valuation agencies may determine any other event as an exceptional event. All exceptional events along-with valuation carried out on such dates shall be documented with adequate justification.

2. **Definition of tenure buckets for Similar Maturity**

   When a trade in the same ISIN has not taken place, reference should be taken to trades of either the same issuer or a similar issuer, where the residual tenure matches the tenure of the bond to be priced. However, as it may not be possible to match the exact tenure, it is proposed that tenure buckets are created and trades falling within such similar maturity be used as per table below.

Residual Tenure of Bond to be priced	Criteria for similar maturity
Upto 1 month	Calendar Weekly Bucket
Greater than 1 month to 3 months	Calendar Fortnightly Bucket
Greater than 3 months to 1 year	Calendar Monthly Bucket
Greater than 1 year to 3 years	Calendar Quarterly Bucket
Greater than 3 years	Calendar Half Yearly or Greater Bucket

   In addition to the above:

   a. In case of market events, or to account for specific market nuances, valuation agencies may be permitted to vary the bucket in which the trade is matched or to split buckets to finer time periods as necessary. Such changes shall be auditable. Some examples of market events/nuances include cases where traded yields for securities with residual tenure of less than 90 days and more than 90 days are markedly different even though both may fall within the same maturity bucket, similarly for less than 30 days and more than 30 days or cases where yields for the last week v/s second last

week of certain months such as calendar quarter ends can differ.

b. In the case of illiquid/semi liquid bonds, it is proposed that traded spreads be permitted to be used for longer maturity buckets (1 year and above). However, the yield should be adjusted to account for steepness of the yield curve across maturities.

c. The changes/deviations mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) above, should be documented, along with the detailed rationale for the same. Process for making any such deviations shall also be recorded. Such records shall be preserved for verification.

3. Process for determination of similar issuer

Valuation agencies shall determine similar issuers using one or a combination of the following criteria. Similar issuer do not always refer to issuers which trade at same yields, but may carry spreads amongst themselves & move in tandem or they are sensitive to specific market factor/s hence warrant review of spreads when such factors are triggered.

i. Issuers within same sector/industry and/or

ii. Issuers within same rating band and/or

iii. Issuers with same parent/within same group and/or iv. Issuers with debt securities having same guarantors and/or

v. Issuers with securities having similar terms like Loan Against Shares (LAS)/Loan Against Property (LAP)

The above criteria are stated as principles and the final determination on criteria, and whether in combination or isolation shall be determined by the valuation agencies. The criteria used for such determination should be documented along with the detailed rationale for the same in each instance. Such records shall be preserved for verification. Similar issuers which trade at same level or replicate each other's movements are used in waterfall approach for valuations. However, similar issuer may also be used just to trigger the review of spreads for other securities in the similar issuer category basis the trade/news/action in any security/ies within the similar issuer group.

4. Recognition of trades and outlier criteria

i. Volume criteria for recognition of trades (marketable lot)

Master Circular for Mutual Funds dated June 27, 2024 on Valuation of money market and debt securities, prescribes that the marketable lots shall be defined by AMFI, in consultation with SEBI. In this regard, marketable lot is defined as under. The following volume criteria shall be used for recognition of trades by valuation agencies:

Parameter	Minimum Volume Criteria for marketable lot
Primary	INR 25 cr for both Bonds/NCD/CP/CD and other money market instruments
Secondary	INR 25 cr for CP/CD, T-Bills and other money market instruments
Secondary	INR 5 Cr for Bonds/NCD/G-secs

Trades not meeting the minimum volume criteria i.e. the marketable lot criteria as stated above shall be ignored.

ii. Outlier criteria

It is critical to identify and disregard trades which are aberrations, do not reflect market levels and may potentially lead to mispricing of a security or group of securities. Hence, the following broad principles would be followed by valuation agencies for determining outlier criteria.

a. Outlier trades shall be classified on the basis of liquidity buckets (Liquid, Semi-liquid, Illiquid). Price discovery for liquid issuers is generally easier than that of illiquid issuers and hence a tighter pricing band as compared to illiquid issuers would be appropriate.

b. The outlier trades shall be determined basis the yield movement of the trade, over and above the yield movement of the matrix. Relative movement ensures that general market movements are accounted for in determining trades that are outliers. Hence, relative movement over and above benchmark movement shall be used to identify outlier trades.

c. Potential outlier trades which are identified through objective criteria defined below will be validated through polling from market participants. Potential outlier trades that are not validated through polling shall be ignored for the purpose of valuation.

d. The following criteria shall be used by valuation agencies in determining Outlier Trades

Liquidity	Bps Criteria (Yield movement over Previous Day yield after accounting for yield movement of matrix)		
	Upto 15 days	15-30 days	Greater than 30 days
Liquid	30 bps	20 bps	10 bps
Semi-liquid	45 bps	35 bps	20 bps
Illiquid	70 bps	50 bps	35 bps

The above criteria shall be followed consistently and would be subject to review on a periodic basis by valuation agencies and any change would be carried in consultation with AMFI.

e. In order to ensure uniform process in determination of outlier trades the criteria for liquidity classification shall be as detailed below.

Liquidity classification criteria — Liquid, semi-liquid and Illiquid definition

Valuation agencies shall use standard criteria for classifying trades as Liquid, Semi-Liquid and illiquid basis the following two criteria:

a. Trading Volume
b. Spread over reference yield

Such criteria shall be reviewed on periodic basis in consultation with AMFI.

Trading Volume (Traded days) based criteria:

Number of unique days an issuer trades in the secondary market or issues a new security in the primary market in a calendar quarter

- Liquid = 50% of trade days
- Semi liquid = 10% to 50% trade days
- Illiquid = <10 % of trade days

Spread based criteria:

Spread over the matrix shall be computed and based on thresholds defined, issuers shall be classified as liquid, semi liquid and illiquid.

Type of security	Spread for Liquid	Spread for Semi Liquid	Spread for Illiq-uid	Spread computa-tion
Bonds	Upto 15 Bps	>15 - 75 Bps	> 75 Bps	Note 1
CP/CD	Upto 25 Bps	>25 - 50 Bps	> 50 Bps	Note 2

Note 1: spread is computed as average spread of issuer over AAA Public Sector Undertakings/Financial Institutions/ Banks matrix

Note 2: spread is computed as average spread of issuer over A1+/AAA CD Bank matrix

The thresholds shall be periodically reviewed and updated having regard to the market.

The best classification (liquid being the best) from the above two criteria (trading volume and spread based) shall be considered as the final liquidity classification of the issuer. The above classification shall be carried out separately for money market instruments (CP/CDs) and bonds.

5. Process for construction of spread matrix:

Valuation agencies shall follow the below process in terms of calculating spreads and constructing the matrix.

Step 1	**Segmentation of corporates –** The entire corporate sector is first categorised across following four sectors i.e. all the corporates will be catalogued under one of the below mentioned bucket: 1. Public Sector Undertakings/Financial Institutions/Banks; 2. Non-Banking Finance Companies -except Housing Finance Companies; 3. Housing Finance Companies; 4. Other corporates
Step 2	**Representative issuers:–** For the aforesaid 4 sectors, representative issuers (Benchmark Issuers) shall be chosen by the valuation agencies for only higher rating {I.e. "AAA" or AA+). Benchmark/Representative Issuers will be identified basis high liquidity, availability across tenure in AAA/AA+ category and having lower credit/liquidity premium. Benchmark Issuers can be single or multiple for each sector. It may not be possible to find representative issuers in the lower rated segments, however in case of any change in spread in a particular rating segment, the spreads in lower rated segments should be suitably adjusted to reflect the market conditions. In this respect, in case spreads over benchmark are widening at a better rated segment, then adjustments should be made across lower rated segments, such that compression of spreads is not seen at any step. For instance, if there is widening of spread of AA segment over the AAA benchmark, then there should not be any compression in spreads between AA and A rated segment and so on.
Step 3	**Calculation of benchmark curve and calculation of spread:—** 1. Yield curve to be calculated for representative issuers for each sector for maturities ranging from 1 month till 20 years and above. 2. Waterfall approach as defined in Part A (1) above will be used for construction of yield curve of each sector. 3. In the event of no data related to trades/ primary issuances in the securities of the representative issuer is available, polling shall be conducted from market participants. 4. Yield curve for Representative Issuers will be created on daily basis for all 4 sectors. All other issuers will be pegged to the respective benchmark issuers depending on the sector, parentage and characteristics. Spread over the benchmark curve for each security is computed using latest available trades/ primaries/polls for respective maturity bucket over the Benchmark Issuer. 5. Spreads will be carried forward in case no data points in terms of trades/primaries/polls are available for any issuer and respective benchmark movement will be given.
Step 4	1. The principles of VWAY, outlier trades and exceptional events shall be applicable while constructing the benchmark curve on the basis of trades/primary issuances. 2. In case of rating downgrade/credit event/ change in liquidity or any other material event in Representative Issuers, new Representative Issuers will be identified. Also, in case there are two credit ratings, the lower rating to be considered. 3. Residual tenure of the securities of representative issuers shall be used for construction of yield curve.

Part B: Valuation of G-Secs (T-Bill, Cash management bills, G-Sec and SDL)

The following is the waterfall mechanism for valuation of Government securities:

- VWAY of last one hour, subject to outlier validation
- VWAY for the day (including a two quote, not wider than 5 bps on NDSOM), subject to outlier validation
- Two quote, not wider than 5 bps on NDSOM, subject to outlier validation
- Carry forward of spreads over the benchmark
- Polling etc.

Note:

1. VWAY shall be computed from trades which meet the marketable lot criteria stated in Part A of these Guidelines.
2. Outlier criteria: Any trade deviating by more than +/- 5 bps post factoring the movement of benchmark security shall be identified as outlier. Such outlier shall be validated through polling for inclusion in valuations. If the trades are not validated, such trades shall be ignored.

Annexure III

Guidelines on Polling Process for Money Market and Debt Securities:

The Guidelines on polling issued by AMFI in consultation with SEBI are as under:

Polling Guidelines:

1. Valuation agencies shall identify the Mutual Funds who shall participate in the polling process on a particular day, taking into account factors such as diversification of poll submitters and portfolio holding of the Mutual Funds. Mutual Funds who are identified by the valuation agencies shall necessarily participate in the polling process. However, in case any Mutual Fund does not participate in the polling process, detailed reason for the same shall be recorded at the time and subsequently made available during SEBI inspections. In this respect, since a Mutual Fund may have investments in similar securities, a security not forming part of investment universe may not be considered as an adequate reason for not participating in the polling process.
2. Polling will be carried out on a daily basis by the valuation agencies, in terms of points 9-11 below.
3. Each valuation agency needs to take polls from at least 5 unique Mutual Funds on a daily basis. Hence, between the two valuation agencies 10 unique Mutual Funds to be polled. They may cover more Mutual Funds, over and above this. For benchmark securities a poll constituting at least 5 responses will be considered as valid. In case of non-benchmark securities a poll constituting at least 3 responses will be considered as valid. The responses received by each valuation agency will be shared with the other agency also.
4. Median of polls shall be taken for usage in valuation process.
5. The valuation agencies will also need to cover as many non- Mutual Fund participants as possible, over and above the Mutual Funds, to improve on the polling output quality.
6. Endeavour would be made to have adequate representation of both holders and non-holders of the same bond/same issuer for non-benchmark securities in the poll process. Where this is not possible, valuation agencies may seek polls from holders of bonds with a similar structure.
7. In the case of issuers with multiple notch rating upgrades/ downgrades over short periods of time, valuation agencies shall:
   a. Conduct polls with a larger universe of pollers.
   b. Increase the frequency of polling
8. Suo moto feedback on valuations should be entertained only through formal mails from persons designated by AMC for said purpose, and the same shall be validated through repolling. Any such feedback shall be duly recorded by the valuation agencies, including the reason for the challenge, results of repolling and subsequent changes in valuation on re-polling, if any. Such records shall be preserved by the valuation agencies, for verification.
9. Polling will be done for two sets of securities, Benchmark & Others.
10. Benchmark will be defined for the following categories across tenors.
    a) Treasury Bills
    b) Central Government Securities
    c) State Government Securities
    d) AAA PSU/PFI/PSU Banks
    e) AAA Private
    f) NBFC
    g) HFC
    h) Any other as required for improving fair valuations
11. Polling shall be conducted in the following two scenarios:
    a) Validation of traded levels if they are outlier trades.
    b) Non traded Securities (in exceptional circumstances as defined in the waterfall mechanism for valuation of money market and debt securities).
12. Best efforts should be made by poll submitters to provide fair valuation of a security.
13. The polling process will be revalidated by external audit of the valuation agencies with at least an annual frequency
14. AMCs shall have a written policy, approved by the Board of AMC and Trustees, on governance of the polling process. The aforesaid policy shall include measures for mitigation of potential conflicts of interest in the polling process and shall identify senior officials, with requisite knowledge and expertise, who shall be responsible for polling. Further, the policy should outline the following aspects.
    a. the process of participating in a polling exercise.
    b. identify the roles and responsibilities of persons participating in the polling.
    c. include policies and procedures for arriving at the poll submission
    d. cover the role of the Board of AMC and Trustees, and the periodic reporting that needs to be submitted to them.
    e. All polling should be preferably over email. In case for any reason, the polling is done by way of a telephonic call then such a call should be over recorded lines, followed subsequently by an email.
    f. AMCs should have adequate business continuity arrangements for polling, with the necessary infrastructure/skill to ensure that consistent delivery of poll submissions is made without material interruption due to any failure, human or technical.
15. All polling done will have to be documented and preserved in format approved by the Board of AMC, for a period of eight years, along-with details of the basis of polling (such as market transactions, market quotes, expert judgement etc.).
16. AMCs shall ensure that participation in the polling process is not mis-used to inappropriately influence the valuation of securities. The officials of the AMC who are responsible for polling in terms of point no. 14 above, shall also be personally liable for any misuse of the polling process.
17. AMCs shall maintain an audit trail for all polls submitted to valuation agencies.

A. Policy on computation of NAV:

A mutual fund's NAV is an indicator of its market value. Therefore, NAV can be viewed to assess the current performance of a mutual fund. It is mandatory, as per SEBI guidelines, that all mutual funds publicly display their NAV by updating it on the AMC & AMFI website on every business day.

The AMC will calculate and disclose the first NAV of the newly launched scheme not later than 5 Business Days from the allotment of Units.

Subsequently, the Net Asset Value (NAV) per Unit of the Scheme will be computed and disclosed at the close of every Business Day. The NAV of the scheme is computed by dividing the net assets of the Scheme by the number of Units outstanding under the Scheme on the valuation date. The AMC will value its investments according to the valuation norms, as specified in Schedule VIII of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, or such norms as may be specified by SEBI from time to time. In case of any conflict between the Principles of Fair Valuation and valuation guidelines specified by SEBI, the Principles of Fair Valuation shall prevail. The NAV's are declared after reducing the expense ratio as there are various expenses involved with respect to mutual fund scheme. The expense ratio includes management fees charges, operating costs, transfer agent costs, custodian and audit charges, and distribution and marketing expenses amongst others.

NAV of Units of under the Scheme shall be calculated as shown below:

NAV (Rs.) per unit = (Market or Fair Value of the Scheme's Investments + Current Assets - Current Liabilities and Provisions)/No. of Units outstanding under each Scheme.

B. Policy on rounding off:

NAVs for all equity oriented and balanced schemes are rounded off to 3 decimals. NAVs for all debt-oriented schemes and all types of Exchange Traded Fund (ETF) & Index schemes are rounded off to 4 decimals.

NAVs of the fund of fund Schemes are rounded off as detailed below:

HDFC Multi-Asset Active FOF, HDFC Income Plus Arbitrage Active FOF and HDFC Developed World Equity Passive FOF upto 3 decimals, HDFC Gold ETF Fund of Fund and HDFC Silver ETF Fund of Fund upto 4 decimals.

In case of any deviation to this rule, respective scheme offer document will mention the decimals up to which NAV's will be rounded off.

C. Policy For Computation of NAV in Foreign Securities:

Traded foreign securities including ADR/GDR shall be valued based on the latest available closing price of the stock exchange on which the security is listed. If the security is listed on more than one stock exchange, the AMC shall select the appropriate stock exchange and the reasons for selection of the stock exchange shall be recorded in writing and approved by Valuation Committee.

When on a particular valuation day, a security has not been traded on the selected stock exchange; the value at which it is traded on another stock exchange or last available price on the selected stock exchange shall be used provided such date is not more than thirty days prior to the valuation date.

On valuation date, all assets and liabilities in foreign currency shall be valued in Indian Rupees at the RBI reference rate as at the close of banking hours on the relevant Business Day in India.

If the security is listed in currency for which RBI reference rate is not available, the exchange rates available from Reuters will be used. In case the direct exchange rates are not available on Reuters, then cross currency rate with USD would be considered and converted as per the INR/USD RBI reference rate.

(ii) Non Traded Securities

Non traded foreign security shall be valued by AMC at fair value after considering relevant factors on case to case basis. Non-traded ADR/GDR shall be valued after considering prices/issue terms of underlying security. Valuation committee shall decide the appropriate discount for illiquidity.

D. Procedure in case of delay in disclosure of NAV:–

The AMC shall update the NAVs of all schemes except HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Overnight Fund, HDFC NIFTY 1D Rate Liquid ETF - Growth, HDFC Gold ETF Fund of Fund, HDFC Silver ETF Fund of Fund, HDFC Asset Allocator Fund of Fund, HDFC Income Plus Arbitrage Active FOF, HDFC Developed World Equity Passive FOF, on the website of the Fund and AMFI by 11.00 p.m. every Business Day.

The AMC shall update the NAVs of HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Overnight Fund, HDFC NIFTY 1D Rate Liquid ETF - Growth all year round and disclose the NAV of the Scheme at the close of every Business Day and the holiday immediately preceding a Business Day.

The AMC shall update the NAVs of HDFC Gold ETF Fund of Fund, HDFC Silver ETF Fund of Fund, HDFC Multi-Asset Active FOF, HDFC Income Plus Arbitrage Active FOF, on the website of the Fund and AMFI by 10:00 a.m. on the following Business Day.

HDFC Developed World Equity Passive FOF invests in units of overseas mutual fund schemes ("Underlying Schemes"), and the NAV of the Underlying schemes is available only early on the next Business Day. In light of the same, the NAV of HDFC Developed World Equity Passive FOF will be declared by 02:00 p.m. of the following Business Day to ensure that same day's valuation is considered for investments in Underlying Schemes while computing NAV of the Scheme.

In case of overseas security is held by any of the Schemes, the NAV will be disclosed as per the applicable timelines in such case.

Applicable to Debt Schemes:

In case NAV of Corporate Debt Market Development Fund ('CDMDF') units is not available by 9:30 p.m. of same Business Day, requirement for NAV declaration timing on the website of the Fund and AMFI for the Scheme holding units of CDMDF shall be 10 a.m. on next business day instead of 11 p.m. on same Business Day.

In case of any delay in uploading on AMFI website, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI and SEBI in writing.

If the NAVs are not available before commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, the Mutual Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and explaining when the Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAVs.

IX. TAX, LEGAL & GENERAL INFORMATION:

A. TAXATION ON INVESTING IN MUTUAL FUNDS

The tax benefits set out in the SAI are for general purposes only and do not constitute tax advice. The tax information provided in the SAI does not purport to be a complete description of all potential tax costs, incidence and risks inherent in subscribing to the Units of scheme(s) offered by HDFC Mutual Fund ("the Fund"). Investors should be aware that the fiscal rules/tax laws may change and there can be no guarantee that the current tax position as laid out may continue indefinitely. The applicability of tax laws, if any, on Fund/Scheme(s)/investments made by the Scheme(s) and/or investors and/or income attributable to or distributions or other payments made to Unit holders are based on the understanding of the prevailing tax legislations and are subject to adverse interpretations adopted by the relevant authorities resulting in tax liability being imposed on Fund/Scheme(s)/Unit holders/Trustee/AMC.

In view of the individual nature of the tax consequences, each investor is advised to consult his/her own professional tax advisor. The tax information contained in SAI alone is not sufficient and should not be used for the development or implementation of an investment strategy or construed as investment advice. Investors alone shall be fully responsible/liable for any decision taken on the basis of this document. Neither the Fund nor the AMC nor any person connected with it accepts any liability arising from the use of this information. Investors should study this SAI carefully in its entirety and should not construe the contents as advice relating to taxation. Investors are advised to consult their tax, investment and other professional advisors to determine possible tax, financial or other considerations of subscribing to or redeeming Units, before making a decision to invest/redeem Units.

As per the taxation laws in force and Chapter VII of the Finance (No. 2) Act, 2004 pertaining to Securities Transaction Tax (STT), the tax benefits/consequences as applicable, to Fund in respect of its Mutual Fund schemes (being an equity oriented fund/other than equity oriented fund/money market mutual fund/liquid fund) and investors investing in the Units of its Mutual Fund Schemes [on the assumption that the units are not held as stock-in-trade] are stated as follows:

1. Tax Benefits/Consequences to the Mutual Fund

HDFC Mutual Fund ("the Fund") is a Mutual Fund registered with the Securities & Exchange Board of India (SEBI) and hence the entire income of the Fund will be exempt from income-tax in accordance with the provisions of Section 10(23D) of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (the Act).

The Fund will receive all income without any deduction of tax at source under the provisions of Section 196(iv) of the Act.

Explanation to section 112A defines "equity oriented fund" as under—

(a) "equity oriented fund" means a fund set up under a scheme of a mutual fund specified under clause (23D) of section 10 and,—

  (i) in a case where the fund invests in the units of another fund which is traded on a recognised stock exchange,—

    (A) a minimum of ninety per cent of the total proceeds of such fund is invested in the units of such other fund; and

    (B) such other fund also invests a minimum of ninety per cent of its total proceeds in the equity shares of domestic companies listed on a recognised stock exchange; and

  (ii) in any other case, a minimum of sixty-five per cent of the total proceeds of such fund is invested in the equity shares of domestic companies listed on a recognised stock exchange.

Provided that the percentage of equity shareholding or unit held in respect of the fund, as the case may be, shall be computed with reference to the annual average of the monthly averages of the opening and closing figures.

A money market mutual fund means a scheme of a mutual fund which has been set up with the objective of investing exclusively in money market instruments as defined in the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and a liquid fund means a scheme or plan of a mutual fund which is classified by SEBI as a liquid fund in accordance with the guidelines issued by it in this behalf under the SEBI Act, 1992 or regulations made thereunder.

Securities Transaction Tax (STT)

As per Chapter VII of the Finance (No. 2) Act, 2004, STT shall be payable, wherever applicable, as follows:

Sr. No.	Taxable Securities Transaction	Rate	Value	Payable by
1.	Purchase of units of equity oriented mutual fund (delivery based) on recognized stock exchange	Nil	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2.	Sale of units of equity oriented mutual fund (delivery based) on recognized stock exchange	0.001 per cent	Value at which units are sold	Seller
3.	Sale of units of equity oriented mutual fund (non-delivery based)	0.025 per cent	Value at which the units are sold	Seller
4.	Sale of a unit of an equity oriented fund to the Mutual Fund	0.001 per cent	Value at which units are sold	Seller

Rates of Surcharge

- **In case of Corporate Assessees:**

Company	Total income upto Rs. 1 crore	Total income exceeds Rs. 1 crore but not Rs. 10 crores	Total income exceeds Rs. 10 crores
Domestic company	Nil	7%	12%
Domestic Company opting for section 115BAA and 115BAB	10%		
Foreign company	Nil	2%	5%

- **In case of Non-Corporate Assessees:**

Nature of Income	Up to Rs. 50 lakhs	More than Rs. 50 lakhs but upto Rs. 1 crore	More than Rs. 1 crore but less than Rs. 2 crores	More than Rs. 2 crores but up to Rs. 5 crores	More than Rs. 5 crores
1. Short-term capital gain under section 111A; 2. Long-term capital gains under section 112A and 112; 3. Short term or Long-term capital gains under section 115AD(1)(b)	Nil	10%	15%	15%	15%
4. Dividend Income[1] – Residents and Non-residents	Nil	10%	15%	25%	37%
5. Any other Income	Nil	10%	15%	25%	37%

Provided further that where the Assessee has opted for taxation under the new tax regime under section 115BAC of the Act, the surcharge rate not to exceed 25%.

For firm, co-operative society and local authority at the rate of 12% on tax where the taxable income exceeds Rs. 1 crore (Marginal relief in surcharge, if applicable)

Rates of Surcharge on tax deducted at source (TDS)

Nature of Income	Up to Rs. 50 lakhs	More than Rs. 50 lakhs but upto Rs. 1 crore	More than Rs. 1 crore but less than Rs. 2 crores	More than Rs. 2 crores but up to Rs. 5 crores	More than Rs.5 crores	More than Rs.10 crores
a) Non-corporates (Non-residents)						
• Short-term capital gain under section 111A; • Long-term capital gains under section 112A and 112;	NIL	10%	15%	15%	15%	37%
• Dividend income[1]	NIL	10%	15%	25%	37%	37%
• Any other Income	NIL	10%	15%	25%	37%	37%
b) Corporates (Foreign Companies)	NIL		2% (More than Rs.1 crore but up to Rs.10 crores)			5%

2. Tax Benefits/Consequences to Unit holders

Tax Implications on distributed income (hereinafter referred to as either 'dividend' or 'capital gains') by Mutual Funds.

i. Income-tax

All Unit holders

Income distributed by Mutual Fund, otherwise than on transfer, in respect of units of a mutual fund will be taxable in the hands of investors at applicable rates.

- **Capital Gains Tax**

  Note: Period of holding for short term capital asset in respect of units of equity oriented mutual fund schemes is less than or equal to 12 months and in case of other than equity oriented mutual fund units (other than specified mutual funds) is less than or equal to 12 months for listed units and less than our equal to 24 months for unlisted units. A capital asset other than a short term capital asset is considered as long term capital asset.

- **Long Term Capital Gains (LTCG)**

  LTCG exceeding Rs. one lakh twenty-five thousand rupees arising on transfer of units of equity oriented fund are taxable at 12.5% (plus applicable surcharge and cess) under section 112A[2], provided such transfer is chargeable to STT.

  LTCG arising from the transfer of such units shall be calculated without indexation (inflation adjustment) and foreign currency fluctuation benefit. In computing LTCG, the cost of acquisition (COA) is an item of deduction from the sale consideration of the units. To provide relief on gains already accrued upto 31 January 2018, a mechanism has been provided to "step up" the COA of securities. Under this mechanism, COA is substituted with the "Fair Market Value (FMV]"[3], where sale consideration is higher than the FMV. Where sale value is higher than the COA but not higher than the FMV, the sale value is deemed as the COA.

1 The FA 2020 caps the surcharge on "dividend". It appears for this purpose that dividend would mean dividend from equity shares and may not cover dividend from mutual fund schemes/income distributed by mutual funds. This is because the Income-tax Act in several places refers to dividend from equity shares as "dividend" and dividend from mutual fund as "income distributed by mutual fund". Income distribution by mutual fund is technically not regarded as dividend. Based on such approach, "mutual fund dividend" is subject to super-rich surcharge.

2 Please note, CBDT vide notification no. F. No. 370149/20/2018-TPL dated February 4, 2018, issued FAQs to address several queries raised on various issues relating to the new tax regime for taxation of long-term capital gains.

3 FMV is defined as:
- the highest price quoted for the unit on 31 January 2018 on a "recognized stock exchange", or
- Net Asset Value of the unit as on 31 January 2018 where unit is not listed.

For Capital gains for other than equity-oriented funds (excluding Specified Mutual Funds), same would be taxed at 12.5% without indexation. For non-residents, capital gains on listed securities (other than equity-oriented funds and other than specified mutual fund) would be taxed at 12.5% without indexation and without foreign currency fluctuation benefit.

For Capital gains for Specified Mutual Funds:

As per section 50AA of the Act, gains from transfer or redemption or maturity of unit of a Specified Mutual Fund or a Market Linked Debenture acquired on or after 1 April 2023, will be taxed as deemed short-term capital gains at applicable rates and capital gains arising from the transfer/ redemption/maturity of an unlisted bond or an unlisted debenture shall also be taxed as short-term capital gains irrespective of the holding period of such asset.

Till FY 2024-25, Specified Mutual Fund means a Mutual Fund, where not more than thirty five percent of its total proceeds is invested in the equity shares of domestic companies.

From FY 2025-26, SMF means:

a) a Mutual Fund which invests more than 65% of total proceeds in debt and money market instruments; or

b) a fund which invests 65% or more of total proceeds in units of a fund referred in (a).

Provided that the percentage of equity shareholding held in respect of the Specified Mutual Fund shall be computed with reference to the annual average of the daily closing figures.

Market Linked Debenture means a security by whatever name called, which has an underlying principal component in the form of a debt security and where the returns are linked to market returns on other underlying securities or indices and include any security classified or regulated as a market linked debenture by the Securities and Exchange Board of India.

Provided that the term "debt and money market instruments" shall include any securities, by whatever name called, classified or regulated as debt and money market instruments by the Securities and Exchange Board of India.

- **Short Term Capital Gains (STCG)**

  In case the capital gain arising on transfer of the listed units mentioned above is a short-term capital gain, Section 111A provides that income-tax will be charged on such transaction at 20% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education cess).

  Further, short term capital gains arising on transaction undertaken on a recognized stock exchange located in any International Financial Services Centre and consideration is paid or payable in foreign currency, where STT is not chargeable, will also be taxed at a rate of 20% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education cess). This benefit is available to all assessees.

  Section 111A further states that, in the case of Resident Individuals and Hindu Undivided Families, whose total income (as reduced by such short-term capital gain) is below the basic exemption limit, then such short-term capital gains shall be reduced by the amount of basic exemption limit not exhausted by any other income and only balance short term capital gain will be taxed at 20% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education cess).

ii. Capital Gains Tax for Foreign Institutional Investors[4]/Foreign Portfolio Investors

Any securities held by Foreign Institutional Investors in accordance with SEBI Regulations, shall be covered within the definition of the term 'Capital Asset' under section 2(14) of the Act.

- LTCG, arising on sale of debt oriented units (other than units purchased in foreign currency and capital gains arising from transfer of such units by Offshore Funds referred to in section 115AB), held for a period of more than 24 months are taxable at 12.5% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education cess). Such gains would be calculated without considering benefit of indexation for the COA.
- LTCG (over and above Rs. 1.25 lakh) arising on sale of units of equity oriented funds and subject to conditions relating to payment of STT, are taxable at 12.5% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education cess).
- Short-term capital gain from the sale of equity oriented units, subject to STT would be liable to tax at 20% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education cess).
- Short-term capital gains arising on sale of units, in any other case, which are not subject to STT, are taxable at 30% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education cess) under section 115AD of the Act.

iii. Capital Gains Tax for Offshore Funds

- LTCG arising from transfer of the units of Mutual Fund purchased by the Offshore Funds (Overseas Financial Organizations) in foreign currency would be taxed at the rate of 12.5% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education cess). Such gains would be calculated without considering benefit of indexation on COA.
- Short-term capital gains arising from transfer of the units by the Offshore Funds are taxable as part of total income at applicable rates.

iv. Capital Gains Tax for Other Investors

- LTCG on sale of listed units of equity oriented fund, subject to conditions relating to payment of STT is taxable at 12.5% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education cess).

[4] SEBI had notified SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014 on 7 January 2014 whereby existing Foreign Institutional Investor (FII), Sub-Accounts and Qualified Foreign Investors merged into a new investor class termed as Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs). For the purpose of section 115AD of the Act, FPIs are recognized as FII.

- For non-resident investors, LTCG on transfer of unlisted units will be taxable @ 12.5% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education cess) without indexation benefit.
- In other cases, for residents and non-residents, LTCG would be taxed at the rate of 12.5% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education cess) without indexation benefit.
- Short-term capital gain from the sale of equity oriented units, subject to STT, would be liable to tax at 20% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education cess).

  Short-term capital gains arising on sale of units in any other case, are taxed as part of total income at applicable rate of income-tax (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education cess).
- In case of resident individuals and Hindu Undivided Families, where taxable income (as reduced by short/long-term capital gains) is below the basic exemption limit, only the excess of the aggregate income over the maximum amount not chargeable to tax, will be subject to income-tax. This benefit is not available to the NRIs.
- Deductions under Chapter VI-A of the Act cannot be claimed against the short-term capital gains and long- term capital gains, covered under section 111A or section 112 or section 112A of the Act.
- The following amounts would be deductible, from the full value of consideration, to arrive at the amount of capital gains:
  - Cost of acquisition (indexation benefit not available except for few assets) and
  - Expenditure incurred wholly and exclusively in connection with the transfer of units.
- Section 55 provides that for COA of an asset acquired before 01/04/2001, the assessee has an option of either taking the actual cost or FMV of said asset.
- For Capital gains on Specified Mutual Funds:

  As per section 50AA of the Act, gains from transfer or redemption or maturity of unit of a Specified Mutual Fund or a Market Linked Debenture acquired on or after 1 April 2023, will be taxed as deemed short-term capital gains at applicable rates and capital gains arising from the transfer/redemption/maturity of an unlisted bond or an unlisted debenture shall also be taxed as short-term capital gains irrespective of the holding period of such asset.

  Till FY 2024-25, Specified Mutual Fund means a Mutual Fund, where not more than thirty five percent of its total proceeds is invested in the equity shares of domestic companies.

  From FY 2025-26, SMF means:

  a) a Mutual Fund which invests more than 65% of total proceeds in debt and money market instruments; or
  b) a fund which invests 65% or more of total proceeds in units of a fund referred in (a).

  Provided that the percentage of equity shareholding held in respect of the Specified Mutual Fund shall be computed with reference to the annual average of the daily closing figures.

  Market Linked Debenture means a security by whatever name called, which has an underlying principal component in the form of a debt security and where the returns are linked to market returns on other underlying securities or indices and include any security classified or regulated as a market linked debenture by the Securities and Exchange Board of India.

  Provided that the term "debt and money market instruments" shall include any securities, by whatever name called, classified or regulated as debt and money market instruments by the Securities and Exchange Board of India.

  Tax Rates:

Sr. No.	Assessee	% of Income Tax
1	Individuals, Hindu Undivided Family ('HUF'), Association of Persons ('AOP'), Body of Individuals ('BOI')	Applicable slab rates (as per para below)
2	Domestic company (if the company resorts to the new taxation regime provided under Section 115BAA[5]	22%
3	Domestic company (if the company resorts to the new taxation regime provided under Section 115BAB[5]	15%
4	Domestic company having turnover/gross receipt not exceeding INR 400 crore in financial year 2023-24 [if the company does not exercise to adopt the new taxation regime which has the basic tax rate of 22%/15% (as mentioned in sr. no. 2 and 3 above)]	25%
5	Partnership Firms, including Limited Liability Partnerships ('LLPs')	30%
6	Domestic Company (having turnover/gross receipt exceeding INR 400 crore in financial year 2023-24) [if the company does not exercise to Adopt the new taxation regime which has the basic tax rate of 22%/15% (as mentioned in sr. no. 2 and 3 above)]	30%
7	Foreign Company	35%

[5] Subject to prescribed conditions especially such that certain deductions such as section 80G and exemptions need to be foregone. Further, the provisions of Minimum Alternate Tax will not apply to such companies. The option has to be exercised before the due date of filing the income-tax return. Once exercised, it cannot be withdrawn subsequently.

Slab wise tax Rates:

Where total income for a tax year (April to March) is less than or equal to Rs. 250,000* (the basic exemption limit/maximum amount not chargeable to tax)	Nil
Where such total income is more than Rs 250,000* but is less than or equal to Rs. 500,000	5% of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs 250,000*
Where such total income is more than Rs 500,000 but is less than or equal to Rs 1,000,000	Rs 12,500 plus 20% of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs 500,000
Where such total income is more than Rs 1,000,000	Rs 112,500 plus 30% of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs 1,000,000

*The basic exemption limit in case of a resident senior citizen (with age of sixty years or more but less than eighty years) is Rs 300,000, in case of resident in India, who is of the age of eighty years or more at any time during the previous year is Rs 500,000.

Further, a tax rebate up to Rs 12,500 per annum would be available for resident individuals with total income of up to Rs 500,000 per annum.

Under the alternate new regime[6], the slab rates for individuals and Hindu Undivided Family, Association of Persons, Body of Individuals and Artificial Juridical Persons are as follows:

Where total income for a tax year (April to March) is less than or equal to Rs 4,00,000 (the basic exemption limit)	Nil
Where such total income is more than Rs 4,00,000 but is less than or equal to Rs 8,00,000	5% of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs 4,00,000
Where such total income is more than Rs 8,00,000 but is less than or equal to Rs 12,00,000	Rs 20,000 plus 10% of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs 8,00,000
Where such total income is more than Rs 12,00,000 but is less than or equal to Rs 16,00,000	Rs 60,000 plus 15% of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs 12,00,000
Where such total income is more than Rs 16,00,000 but is less than or equal to Rs 20,00,000	Rs 1,20,000 plus 20% of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs 16,00,000
Where such total income is more than Rs 20,00,000 but is less than or equal to Rs 24,00,000	Rs 2,00,000 plus 25% of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs 20,00,000
Where such total income is more than Rs 24,00,000	Rs 3,00,000 plus 30% of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs 24,00,000

From FY 2023-24, the new tax regime is the default tax regime. However, there is an option available to opt out of the default new tax regime and that option shall be exercised at the time of filing of return of income. The option for opting out of the default new tax regime shall be exercised for every previous year where the tax payer has no business income, and in other cases the option once exercised for a previous year shall be valid for that previous year and all subsequent years. Certain exemptions/deductions shall not be available while computing the taxable income under the default new tax regime. Certain other conditions are also applicable.

Rebate of lower of actual tax liability or Rs. 60,000 (against rebate of Rs. 12,500 under the old tax regime) in case of resident individuals having total income not exceeding Rs. 12,00,000 (against total income of Rs, 5,00,000 under the old tax regime). Further, marginal relief is available, to the extent the income-tax payable on total income exceeds the total income above INR 12 lakhs.

Exemption of capital gain from income tax

- As per the provisions of Section 54F of the Act and subject to the conditions specified therein, in the case of an individual or a HUF, capital gains arising on transfer of a long term capital asset (not being a residential house) are not chargeable to tax if the entire net consideration received on such transfer is invested within the prescribed period in a residential house. If part of such net consideration is invested within the prescribed period in a residential house, then such gains would not be chargeable to tax on a proportionate basis. For this purpose, net consideration means full value of the consideration received or accruing as a result of the transfer of the capital asset as reduced by any expenditure incurred wholly and exclusively in connection with such transfer.

All Unit holders

Under the provisions of Section 94(7) of the Act, loss arising on sale of Units, which are bought within 3 months prior to the record date (i.e. the date fixed by the Mutual Fund for the purposes of entitlement of the Unit holders to receive income or additional units without any consideration, as the case may be) and sold within 9 months after the record date, shall be ignored for the purpose of computing income chargeable to tax to the extent of exempt income received or receivable on such Units.

[6] *Section 115BAC. For adopting the new tax regime, most of the deductions/exemptions such as section 80C, 80D, etc. are to be foregone. The aforesaid regime is the default tax regime. Accordingly, Tax payers will be required to specifically opt for old tax regime. The option under new regime once exercised can be changed in subsequent years (not applicable for business income).*

Under the provisions of Section 94(8) of the Act, where any person purchases units ('original units') within a period of 3 months prior to the record date, who is allotted additional units without any payment and sells all or any of the original units within a period of 9 months after the record date, while continuing to hold all or any of the additional units, then any loss arising on sale of the original units shall be ignored for the purpose of computing income chargeable to tax. The amount of loss so ignored shall be deemed to be the cost of purchase of the additional units as are held on the date of such sale.

General Anti Avoidance Rule ('GAAR') is an anti-tax avoidance Rule which is applicable w.e.f. April 1, 2017. The objective of GAAR is to deny tax benefits to an arrangement which has been entered into with the main purpose of obtaining tax benefits and which lacks commercial substance or creates rights and obligations which are not at arm's length principle or results in misuse of tax law provisions or is carried out by means or in a manner which are not ordinarily employed for bona fide purposes. The over-arching principle of GAAR provisions is "substance over form".

The Organisation of Economic Co-operation and Development ('OECD') released the Multilateral Convention to implement Tax Treaty related measures to prevent Base Erosion and Profit Shifting ('MLI'). The MLI, amongst others, includes a "principal purpose test", wherein Tax Treaty benefits can be denied if one of the principal purpose of an arrangement or a transaction was to, directly or indirectly, obtain tax benefit. The MLI has also expanded the scope of permanent establishment to include agent (excluding an independent agent) playing principal role, leading to routine conclusion of contracts without material modification. For this purpose, an agent is not considered independent if it acts exclusively or almost exclusively on behalf of one or more closely related enterprises. India has been an active participant in the entire discussion and its involvement in the BEPS project has been intensive. In a ceremony held in Paris on 7 June 2017, various countries including India, signed the MLIs.

- **Tax Consequences upon Merger I consolidation of Schemes/Plans:**

All Unit holders

Transfer of units, being held as 'Capital assets' as defined under the Income-tax Act, 1961, upon consolidation of two or more schemes of equity oriented fund or two or more schemes of a fund other than equity oriented fund or upon consolidation of plans within a mutual fund scheme in accordance with SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 is exempt from capital gains.

The cost of acquisition of units in the consolidated plan/ scheme shall be the cost of units in consolidating plan/ scheme of mutual fund and period of holding of the units of consolidated plan/scheme shall include the period of holding for which the units in consolidating plan/scheme of mutual fund were held.

Finance Act, 2020 has rationalized capital gains taxability in relation to mutual fund portfolio segregation as per SEBI regulations. In such a case, the period of holding of segregated units shall be counted from date of holding of original units and the cost of acquisition of segregated units shall be apportioned between original units and segregated units based on net asset value prevailing immediately before segregation.

- **Tax Deduction at Source**

All Unit holders

Capital Gains

No income-tax is deductible at source from income by way of capital gains under the present provisions of the Act in case of residents. However, the provisions of section 195 of the Act may apply to non-residents (other than Foreign Institutional Investors). As per the provisions of section 196D of the Act, no deduction of tax shall be made on any income from capital gains payable to FIIs arising on transfer of securities referred to in section 115AD.

Accordingly, income tax may have to be deducted at source at the following rates in case of a non-resident (other than foreign companies), unless a lower withholding tax certificate is obtained from the tax authorities:

- In case of short term capital gains

The tax on transfer of short-term capital gains referred to in section 111A (equity-oriented fund) shall be at the rate of 20% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education cess) and at the rate of 30% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and education Cess) in case of short-term capital gains (other than under section 111A) [other than equity oriented fund],

- In case of long term capital gains

At the rate of 12.5% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and education Cess) in case of long-term capital gains referred to in Section 112(1)(c)(iii) [unlisted units] and at the rate of 12.5% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and education Cess) on income by way of long-term capital gains (exceeding Rs. 1.25 lakhs) referred to in section 112A (equity oriented fund) of the Act and in case of other long-term capital gains on transfer shall be taxed at the rate of 12.5% without indexation , unless a lower withholding tax certificate is obtained from the tax authorities.

As per section 196A of the Act, the withholding tax would be lower of 20% (plus applicable surcharge and cess) or the rate provided under the relevant tax treaty, subject to eligibility and compliance with applicable conditions.

In the case of foreign companies, tax has to be deducted at source at the following rates unless a lower withholding tax certificate is obtained from the tax authorities:

- In case of short term capital gains

At the rate of 20% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and education Cess) on short-term capital gains referred to in section 111A (equity-oriented fund) and at applicable rates (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education Cess) in case of short-term capital gains (other than under section 111A) [other than equity oriented fund],

- In case of long term capital gains

At the rate of 12.5% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and Education Cess) in case of long-term capital gains referred to in Section 112(1)(c)(iii) [unlisted units] and at the rate of 12.5% (plus applicable surcharge and Health and education Cess) on income by way of long-term capital gains (exceeding Rs. 1.25 lakhs) referred to in section 112A of the Act (equity oriented fund).

As per section 196A of the Act, the withholding tax would be lower of 20% (plus applicable surcharge and cess) or the rate provided under the relevant tax treaty, subject to eligibility and compliance with applicable conditions.

Dividend income

Category	TDS rate
Resident	10% (section 194K)
FPI (corporate)	20% (section 196D)
FPI (non-corporate)	20% (section 196D)
Non-residents including corporates	20% (section 196A)

Section 196A is specifically applicable in case of non-resident unitholders, which provides the withholding tax rate of 20% (plus applicable surcharge and cess) on any income in respect of units of a Mutual Fund credited/paid to non-resident unitholders. However, the withholding tax is subject to treaty benefits basis the proviso to section 196A(1).For FPIs, proviso to section 196D(1) of the Act was inserted to grant relevant tax treaty benefits with effect from 1 April 2021 at the time of withholding tax on income with respect to securities of FPIs, subject to furnishing of tax residency certificate and such other documents as may be required.

Where tax is deductible under the Act, and the deductee has not furnished a Permanent Account Number (PAN) to the deductor, tax should be deducted at source at the highest of the following rates:

- At the rate specified in the Act
- At the rates in force
- At the rate of 20%

In relation to payments in the nature of interest, royalty, fees for technical services and payments on transfer of any capital assets, relaxation is provided to non-residents from deduction of tax at higher rate of 20% in the absence of PAN in respect of specified payments subject to them providing specified information and documents (like Tax Residency Certificate ("TRC"), Tax Identification Number ("TIN"), etc.). However, the said relaxation is not yet prescribed for dividend income.

As per section 206AA of the Act, PAN is required to be furnished at the time of deduction of tax at source failing which the tax shall be deducted, at higher of (a) at the rate specified in the relevant provisions of the Act or (b) at the rate of twenty per cent.

- **Gift of Units**

  Section 56(2)(x) of the Act provides that any receipt of sum of money and/or property without consideration or for inadequate consideration (exceeding INR 50,000) by all assesses would be taxable as income from other sources. The term 'property' includes shares and securities. Units of a mutual fund could fall within the purview of the term "securities". As per the Act, "property" would refer to capital assets only.

- **Clubbing of income**

  Subject to the provisions of section 64(1A) of the Act, taxable income accruing or arising in the case of a minor child shall be included in the income of the parent whose total income is greater or where the marriage of the parents does not subsist, in the income of that parent who maintains the minor child. An exemption under section 10(32) of the Act, is granted to the parent in whose hand the income is included upto Rs. 1,500/- per minor child. When the child attains majority, the tax liability will be on the child.

- **Deduction under section 80C**

  As per section 80C, an individual/HUF is entitled to a deduction from Gross Total Income upto Rs. 1.50 lac (along with other prescribed investments) for amounts invested in any units of a mutual fund referred to in section 10(23D) of the Act, under any plan formulated in accordance with such scheme as the Central Government may notify.

OTHER BENEFITS

Investments in Units of the Mutual Fund will rank as an eligible form of investment under Section 11(5) of the Act read with Rule 17C of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, for Religious and Charitable Trusts.

TAX TREATY BENEFITS

A non-resident investor has an option to be governed by the provisions of the Act or the provisions of a Tax Treaty that India has entered into with another country of which the non-resident investor is a tax resident, whichever is more beneficial to the non-resident investor. As per the provisions of the Act, submission of tax residency certificate ("TRC") along with Form No. 10F will be necessary for granting Tax Treaty benefits to non-residents. A taxpayer claiming Tax Treaty benefit shall furnish a TRC of his residence obtained by him from the Government of that country or specified territory. Further, in addition to the TRC, the non-resident shall also provide such other documents and information subsequently, as may be prescribed by the Indian Tax Authorities. Further as per section 195 of the Act, an application may be required to be made to the tax authorities to determine the withholding tax rate, if transfer/redemption/buyback of Units are covered within the list of specified transactions, such list being yet not specified. Further, the provisions of Section 195 and/or Section 197 of the Act would need to be complied and also documents will have to be furnished by the non-resident investor in this regard.

As per section 196A of the Act, the withholding tax would be lower of 20% (plus applicable surcharge and cess) or the rate provided under the relevant tax treaty, subject to eligibility and compliance with applicable conditions.

The above Statement of Possible Direct Tax Benefits/ Consequences sets out the provisions of law in a summary manner only and is not a complete analysis or listing of all potential tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of mutual fund units. The statements made above are based on the tax laws in force (including the amendments made by the Finance Act, 2025), Chapter VII of the Finance (No. 2) Act, 2004 pertaining to Securities Transaction Tax, and as interpreted by the relevant taxation authorities as of date. Investors/Unit holders are advised to consult their tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of mutual fund units."

B. LEGAL INFORMATION

- **Nomination Facility**

In terms of Regulation 29A of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, the Unitholders have an option for making nomination and such nomination shall be subject to Personal laws applicable to the Unitholders. In terms clause 17.16 of Master Circular dated June 27, 2024, it is mandatory for Unitholders (holding Mutual Folios solely) subscribing on or after October 1, 2022, to either provide nomination details in the prescribed format or opt out declaration in prescribed format duly signed. Further, as per Circular No. SEBI/HO/ IMD/ IMD-Pop-1/P/CIR/2024/29 dated 30th April 2024, requirement

for nomination details or opt out declaration of Nomination is made optional for Unitholders (holding Mutual Fund Folios jointly). The AMC provides an option to the investor(s)/Unit holder(s) to nominate (in the manner prescribed under the SEBI (MF) Regulations, 1996) in whom the Units shall vest in the event of the death of the Unitholder(s) subject to the satisfactory completion of certain necessary formalities as may be prescribed by the AMC. Through this facility the AMC is not in any way attempting to grant any rights other than those granted by law to the nominee(s). A nomination in respect of the Units does not create any title or beneficial interest in the property after the death of the Unitholder. The nominee(s) shall receive the Units only as an agent/trustee for the legal heirs or legatees of the deceased Unitholder as the case may be. Transmission of Units in favour of the nominee(s) shall be a valid discharge by the AMC/Mutual Fund of its liability towards the estate of the deceased Unitholder(s) and his/her/ their successors/legal heirs. It is however clarified that the Mutual Fund/AMC will not be bound to transmit the Units in favour of the nominee if it becomes aware of any dispute in relation to the nominee's entitlement to the Units. In the event the Mutual fund/AMC/ Trustee incurs or suffers any claim, demand, liabilities, including claims and demands in respect of any prospective or retrospective tax liability, proceedings or actions are filed or initiated against any of them in respect of or in connection with the nomination, the Mutual fund/ AMC/Trust shall be entitled to be indemnified absolutely for any loss, expenses, costs and charges that any of them may suffer or incur.

Nomination Form shall be required for all folios held in the name of single individual investors. Provided that, if any investor(s) does not wish to nominate, such investor shall be required to confirm the same by submitting the declaration form for opting-out at the time of making an application. Where the Units are held jointly, all the Jointholders are required to jointly nominate one or more persons (not exceeding three) with the percentage allocation indicated, in whom the Units shall vest in the event of death of all the Jointholders. Unitholders can, by filing fresh nomination form, make a fresh nomination which will supersede all existing nominations in the folio.

The signatories for the nomination form in joint folios/account, shall be the same as that of joint MF folio/demat account. i.e.

- 'Either or Survivor' Folios / Accounts - any one of the holders can sign.
- 'First holder Folios/ Accounts' - only First holder can sign.
- 'Jointly' Folios / Accounts - both holders have to sign.

Non individual Unitholder(s)/investors including society, trust (other than a religious or charitable trust), body corporate, company, AOP, BOI, bank, FPI, partnership firm, Karta of Hindu Undivided Family, holder of Power of Attorney cannot nominate. A nomination cannot be made in favour of a trust (save and except a religious or charitable trust), society, body corporate, partnership firm, Karta of Hindu Undivided Family or a Power of Attorney holder. A nomination may be made in favour of a non-resident Indian/person or Indian origin/overseas citizen of India subject to the compliance by the Unitholder/investor of the applicable laws including the rules and regulations prescribed under the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, as may be applicable and in force from time to time.

Minor(s) can be nominated and in such cases, the name and details of the natural parent/legal guardian representing such minor nominee(s) shall be provided by the Unitholder. Nomination can also be made in favour of the Central Government, State Government, local authority, any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust.

The following terms and conditions have to be complied with by the Unitholder/investor who wishes to nominate a person in whom the Units shall vest in the event of death of the Unitholder(s):

i. Nomination by a Unitholder shall be applicable for all the investments in all schemes held under a particular folio i.e. if nomination is registered at the Folio level, then it will be applicable for all investments in all Schemes under the said Folio.

ii. In case a folio has Jointholders and the mode of operation is 'either or survivor' folios - any one of the holder should sign and if it is 'Jointly' folios - all holders should sign the request for nomination/cancellation of nomination.

iii. Unitholder is eligible to make nomination or change nominee any number of times without any restrictions. Every unitholder is entitled to receive acknowledgement from the AMC/ DP for each instance of providing or changing nomination.

iv. Every new nomination for a folio will supersede all the existing nomination.

v. Nomination is not permissible for a folio held on behalf of a minor Unitholder.

   Nomination can be made for maximum of three nominees. In case of multiple nominations under the same folio, the Unitholder(s) must clearly and unambiguously specify the exact share of each of the nominees as a percentage without any decimals of the Units held by the Unitholder(s) making a total of 100%.

   In absence of such clear and unambiguous indication by the Unitholder regarding the exact share of each of the nominees and the total percentage of allocation amongst multiple nominees does not add upto a total of 100%, the Nomination request shall be treated as invalid and rejected. If the percentage/share of each nominee is not mentioned in the Form, it will be assumed that the Unitholder(s) has opted for the Default Option where the Units to be allocated equally among all the nominees and settled accordingly.

vi. **Transmission aspects**

   - Upon demise of the investor, the nominees shall have the option to either continue as joint holders with other nominees or for each nominee(s) to open separate single account / folio.
   - In case all your nominees do not claim the assets from the AMC / Depository Participant (DP), then the residual unclaimed asset shall continue to be with the AMC in case of MF units and with the concerned Depository in case of Demat account.
   - Nominee(s) shall extend all possible co-operation to transfer the assets to the legal heir(s) of the deceased investor. In this regard, no dispute shall lie against the AMC / DP.
   - Death of Nominee/s: In the event of the nominee(s) pre-deceasing the unitholder(s), the unitholder/s is/ are advised to make a fresh nomination soon after the demise of the nominee. The nomination will automatically stand cancelled in the event of the nominee(s) pre-deceasing the unitholder(s). In case of multiple nominations, if any of the nominee is deceased at the time of death claim settlement, the said nominee's share will be distributed on pro-rata

basis (as illustrated below) amongst the surviving nominees. Nominee's legal heir cannot claim the assets on behalf of deceased Nominee(s).

% share as specified by investor at the time of nomination		% assets to be apportioned to surviving nominees upon demise of investor and nominee 'A'			
Nominee	% share	Nominee	% initial share	% of A's share to be apportioned	Total % share
A	60%	A	0	0	0
B	30%	B	30%	45%	75%
C	10%	C	10%	15%	25%
Total	**100%**	**-**	**40%**	**60%**	**100%**

vii. Cancellation of nomination registered with the HDFC AMC/HDFC Mutual Fund can be made only by those Unitholder(s) who hold Units on their own behalf either singly or jointly and who had made the original nomination. On cancellation of existing nomination, the nomination shall stand rescinded and the HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC AMC shall not be under any obligation to transmit the Units in favour of the nominee(s).

viii. Any transfer/transmission of Units to any other person shall also result in automatic cancellation of the nomination and the HDFC Mutual Fund/ HDFC AMC shall not be under any obligation to transmit the Units in favour of the nominee(s).

ix. Transmission of units in favour of the nominees or legal heirs shall not be permitted when the Units are lien marked in the Folio. Upon receipt of a valid discharge letter or no objection from the lien holder, confirming that the lien obligation has been completely settled, the Lien shall be removed by the AMC/RTA and the transmission of units shall be initiated in favour of the registered nominees or the legal heirs, in accordance with SEBI prescribed transmission norms.

x. In accordance with SEBI regulations and directives, investors may register a nominee who shall be recognized in the event of the incapacitation of the unit holder not only in case of death. Where the unit holder becomes physically or mentally incapacitated, the nominee, upon submission of valid supporting documents (such as a medical certificate or court order), may be permitted to act on behalf of the unit holder for limited purposes as per applicable law and the AMC policy.

For Units held in Electronic (Demat) Mode

For Units of the Scheme(s) held in electronic (demat) mode with the Depository, the nomination details provided by the Unitholder to the Depository will be applicable to the Units of the Scheme. Such nomination including any variation, cancellation or substitution of Nominee(s) shall be governed by the rules and bye-laws of the Depository.

For HDFC Children's Fund

In case of HDFC Children's Fund, the above stated provisions of Nomination facility are applicable only upon minor Unitholder attaining Majority.

After the Unit Holder Attains Majority

Anytime, after the minor Unitholder attains majority, the Unit holder can write to the ISC requesting for a Nomination Form for the purpose of registering a nominee in accordance with the provisions stated hereinabove.

- **Prevention of Money Laundering**

Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 (hereinafter referred to as "PML Act") came into effect from July 1, 2005 vide Notification No. GSR 436(E) dated July 1, 2005 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India. SEBI vide Circular No. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/MIRSDSECFATF/P/CIR/2024/78 dated June 6, 2024 issued a 'Master Circular on Anti Money Laundering (AML) Standards/with and Combating the Financing of Terrorism (CFT)/Obligations of Securities Market Intermediaries under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002' and before "and rules framed thereunder" all intermediaries are advised to take necessary steps to ensure compliance with the requirement of the PML Act inter-alia for the maintenance and preservation of records and reporting of information relating to suspicious transactions to Financial Intelligence Unit-India (FIU-IND), New Delhi.

The investor(s) should ensure that the amount invested in the schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designated for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act, Prevention of Corruption Act and/or any other laws in force in India from time to time or any rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued thereunder.

To ensure appropriate identification of the investor(s)/ Unitholder(s) under the KYC policy and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, the AMC/the Mutual Fund reserves the right to seek information, record investor's/Unitholder's telephonic calls and/or obtain and retain documentation for establishing the identity of the investor/Unitholder, their beneficial owner(s), proof of residence, source of funds, etc. It may re-verify identity and obtain any incomplete or additional information for this purpose as the case may be.

The investor(s)/Unitholder(s) shall provide such documents to the satisfaction of the AMC as may be required from time to time for the verification/identification of the investor(s)/ Unitholder(s)/any transaction by the AMC/Mutual Fund. If the investor(s)/Unitholder(s) refuses/fails to provide to the AMC, the required documents/information within the period specified, the AMC, shall have the sole and absolute discretion to freeze the folio(s) of the investor(s)/Unitholder(s), reject any application(s)/allotment of Units and report the details of such investor/Unitholder/transaction to appropriate authority. The Mutual Fund, AMC, HDFC Trustee Company Limited and their Directors, employees and agents/or shall not be liable in any manner for any claims arising whatsoever on account of such freezing of folio(s)/rejection of any application/allotment of Units redemption of Units and transfer of proceeds to authorities and/or reporting the same to appropriate authorities and/or reporting the same to appropriate authorities.

- **Litigations & Succession**

The AMC shall freeze/lock/remit/transfer/transmit the Units in the folio(s) partially/completely of investor(s)/Unitholder(s) or reject any applications for subscription or redemption or transmission of Units at its sole and absolute discretion pursuant to receipt of instructions/directions/orders issued by any Governmental, judicial, quasi judicial, regulatory or other similar authority ("Authority"), including orders restricting the investor(s)/Unitholder(s)/Jointholder(s) from dealing in securities or for attachment of Units held by the investor(s)/Unitholder(s)/ Jointholder(s). Similarly, the AMC shall also be entitled to freeze/ lock/remit/transfer/transmit the Units at its sole and absolute discretion in the event of intestate or testamentary succession involving the investor(s)/Unitholder(s)/Jointholder(s).

Additionally, the AMC shall be entitled to freeze/lock the folio(s) of investor(s)/Unitholder(s)/Jointholder(s) for further transactions or reject any applications for subscription or redemption or transmission of units at its sole and absolute discretion upon the AMC becoming aware of any investigation/action/litigation/ succession or any other claims relating to the investments or transactions of the investor(s)/Unitholder(s)/Jointholder(s) by any Authority or upon receipt of any claims or complaints for fraud, or any disputes/litigations among Unitholder(s)/ Jointholder(s)/nominees/legal heir/other claimants to the units relating to the investments or transactions of the investor(s)/ Unitholder(s)/Jointholder(s), including disputes/litigations where AMC has been impleaded as a party.

The freeze/lock/rejection/restriction so imposed by the AMC as hereinabove mentioned may be absolute or may continue till receipt of a specific written instruction/direction/order from such Authority authorizing the removal of such freeze/rejection/ restriction and/or completion of the investigation by AMC or resolution of the disputes, etc. as the case may be.

It is hereby clarified that the AMC, Mutual Fund, HDFC Trustee Company Limited and its Directors, employees and agents shall not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by investor(s)/ Unitholder(s)/Jointholder(s)/nominee(s), either directly or indirectly, as a consequence AMC acting on the express orders of the Authority or for undertaking such freeze/lock/rejection/ restriction/remittance/transfer/transmission as mentioned above, as the case may be.

Further, if either the Mutual Fund/AMC incur any loss, damage, costs, including claims and demands in respect of any prospective or retrospective tax liability, etc. whatsoever resulting from or arising out of any investigation, litigation or other proceeding or harm that it may suffer in relation to acting on the Court/ Regulatory Statutory orders/directives as stated above and also in relation to nomination, transmission, etc. they will be entitled to be indemnified absolutely from the deceased investor(s)/ Unitholder(s) estate.

- **Refund of excess amounts**

In case any excess amount(s) is paid to any investor(s)/ Unitholder(s) by HDFC AMC whether on account of redemption of units, payment of IDCW or any other account (and, in case of payments by cheque, whether encashed or not), whatsoever, then HDFC AMC may seek refund of such excess amount(s) from such investor(s)/Unitholder(s). In case, such investor(s)/ Unitholder(s) fail to refund such excess amount(s) within the specified period then HDFC AMC, in addition to its rights as may be available to it under the law, shall also have the right to debit/set off/adjust, either in full or in part, such excess amount(s) together with interest thereon at the rate of 15% p.a. from the amount(s), if any, payable, whether presently or in future, by HDFC AMC to such investor(s)/Unitholder(s) under any Scheme of HDFC MF in the same Folio or any other Folio of such investor(s)/Unitholder(s).

- **Registration of Systematic Transactions:**

All systematic transactions such as SIP, STP etc. will be registered only as per the maximum validity prescribed by government/ NPCI.

- **Disclaimer in respect of marketing of Schemes outside India**

The Units of all Schemes are being offered in pursuance of the SID of the respective Schemes, as amended and updated, which has been filed only with SEBI in India. The distribution of the SID, read with this SAI and the offering, subscription, sale or transfer of the Units thereof in certain jurisdictions may be restricted or regulated by appropriate laws. No action has been or will be taken in any jurisdiction that would permit or tantamount to permit a public offering of the Units or the possession, circulation or distribution of the SID or SAI or any other offering, marketing or publicity material relating to any Scheme or the Units, in any country or jurisdiction (other than India), where any action for such purpose(s) is required.

Accordingly, the Units may not be marketed or offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither the SID nor the SAI or any other offering, marketing material, circular, form of application or advertisement in connection with the Units (collectively referred to as "Offering Material") may be distributed or published, in or from any country or jurisdiction unless such marketing, offer or sale or circulation, etc is in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations of any such country or jurisdiction. The Offering Material does not constitute, the HDFC AMC, HDFC MF or HDFC Trustee Company Limited are not making, an offer of, or an invitation to subscribe for or purchase, any of the Units in any jurisdiction in which such offer or invitation would be unlawful.

- **Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s) (UBO(s))**

As a part of Client Due Diligence (CDD) Process under PML Act 2002 read with PML Rules, 2005 as amended from time to time each of the SEBI registered intermediary, which inter-alia includes Mutual Funds, is required to obtain sufficient information from their clients in order to identify and verify the identity of persons who beneficially own or control the securities account. Providing information about beneficial ownership is mandatory for all categories of investors except (i) Individuals and (ii) a Company, which is listed on a stock exchange or is a majority owned subsidiary of such a Company.

Further, pursuant to SEBI Master Circular No. SEBI/HO/ MIRSD/MIRSDSECFATF/P/CIR/2024/78 dated June 06, 2024 on AML/CFT Obligations and Guidelines on identification of Beneficial Ownership issued by SEBI vide its Circular No. CIR/MIRSD/2/2013 dated January 24, 2013, investors (other than Individuals) are required to provide details of Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s) ("UBO(s)") and submit proof of identity (viz. PAN with photograph or any other acceptable proof of identity prescribed in common KYC form) of UBO(s).

In order to comply with the above Act/Rules/Regulations & Guidelines, the following CDD process is being implemented by HDFC Mutual Fund.

I. Applicability:

1. Providing information about beneficial ownership will be applicable to the subscriptions received from all categories of investors except Individuals and a Company listed on a stock exchange or is a majority owned subsidiary of such a Company.
2. KYC acknowledgement alongwith the 'Ultimate Beneficial Ownership' declaration form is required to be submitted to HDFC AMC/its RTA.

   (* Original to be shown for verification and immediate return.)
3. In case of any change in the beneficial ownership, the investor should immediately intimate HDFC AMC/ its Registrar/KRA, as may be applicable, about such changes.

II. Identification Process:

(a) **For Investors other than Individuals or Trusts:**

(i) If the investor is an unlisted company, partnership

firm or unincorporated association/body of individuals, the beneficial owners are the natural person/s who is/are acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person and exercising control through ownership or who ultimately has a controlling ownership interest.

(ii) Controlling ownership interest means ownership of/entitlement to:

a) more than 10% of shares or capital or profits of the juridical person, where juridical person is a company.

b) more than 10% of the capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a partnership firm; or

c) more than 15% of the property or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is an unincorporated association or body of individuals.

(iii) In cases, where there exists doubt as to whether the person with the controlling ownership interest is the beneficial owner or where no natural person exerts control through ownership interests, the identity details should be provided of the natural person who is exercising control over the juridical person through other means (i.e. control exercised through voting rights, agreement, arrangements or in any other manner).

(iv) In case no natural person is identified under any of the above criteria, the person who holds the position of senior managing official shall be provided.

(b) **For Investor which is a Trust:**

In case of a Trust, the settler of the trust, the trustee, the protector and the beneficiaries with 10% or more interest in the trust or any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership shall be considered as beneficial owner. The trustees to disclose their status at the time of commencement of an account based relationship.

(c) **For Foreign Investors:**

The Know Your Client requirements in case of foreign investors viz. Foreign Portfolio Investor (FPI), Sub accounts and Qualified Foreign Investors (QFIs) as specified in SEBI Master Circular No. SEBI/HO/AFD/AFD-PoD-2/P/CIR/2024/70 dated May 30, 2024 for Foreign Portfolio Investors, Designated Depository Participants and Eligible Foreign Investors shall be considered for the purpose of identification of beneficial ownership of the investor.

For collection of information/documentation from investors/Unitholders, SEBI has prescribed uniform Know Your Client (KYC) requirements vide Master Circular No. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/SECFATF/P/CIR/2023/169 dated October 12, 2023 on KYC norms for securities market to be used by the concerned registered intermediaries. Further, the intermediaries are also advised vide SEBI Master circular dated May 30, 2024 as mentioned in above paragraph read with the guidance on KYC requirements issued by SEBI to follow a risk based approach towards KYC requirements of Eligible Foreign Investors (EFI)/Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs) by classifying them into Category I, II and III.

SEBI has also notified the SEBI KYC Registration Agency (KRA) Regulations, 2011 and have issued guidelines under these regulations from time to time.

For more details on **'Ultimate Beneficial Owners (UBO(s))'** investors may log on to **'Investor Corner'** Section on our website www.hdfcfund.com

- **Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance**

In terms of the PML Act, 2002, the Rules issued there under and the guidelines/circulars issued by SEBI regarding the Anti Money Laundering (AML Laws) from time to time, all intermediaries, including Mutual Funds, have to formulate and implement a client identification programme, verify and maintain the record of identity and address(es) of investors.

In order to bring about uniformity in the Know Your Customer (KYC) process in the securities market, Common KYC Application form and supporting documents shall be used by all SEBI registered intermediaries viz. Mutual Funds, Portfolio Managers, Depository Participants, Stock Brokers, Venture Capital Funds, Collective Investors Schemes, etc. Further, to avoid duplication of KYC process across SEBI registered intermediaries, a mechanism for centralization of the KYC records in the securities market has been developed. Accordingly, we will be performing the initial KYC of our clients and upload the details on the system of the KYC Registration Agency (KRA). The data from the KRA shall be checked and passed onto the Central Registry of Securitization Asset Reconstruction and Security Interest (CERSAI) for generation of the KYC Identification number (KIN) of the investor. The KYC details of the client can be accessed by other intermediaries by accessing the KRA system. As a result, once the client has done KYC with a SEBI registered intermediary, he need not undergo the same process again with the Fund provided the KYC has been done with Adhaar as the Proof of Identity. In case, the KYC is done with any other Officially Valid Document as proof of Identity, the investor would need to undergo the KYC every time they invest with a new SEBI registered intermediary i.e. AMC. However, the Fund reserves the right to carry out fresh KYC of the investor in its discretion. For regulating KRAs, SEBI has formulated the KYC Registration Agency (KRA) Regulations, 2011 which covers the registration of KRAs, functions and responsibilities of the KRAs and intermediaries, code of conduct, data security, etc.

In-Person' Verification (IPV) of clients has been made mandatory for all SEBI registered intermediaries. Asset Management Companies (AMCs) and the distributors who comply with the certification process of National Institute of Securities Market (NISM) or Association of Mutual Funds (AMFI) and have undergone the process of 'Know Your Distributor (KYD)' can perform the IPV for mutual fund investors. Additionally, entities registered as Category 1 Execution Only Platform (EOP) can perform the IPV. However, where applications are received by the mutual funds directly from the clients (i.e. not through any distributor), the IPV performed by the scheduled commercial banks can be relied on. The IPV carried out by any SEBI registered intermediary can be relied upon.

For details regarding 'How to apply for KYC?' and 'Who are required to be KYC compliant?', please refer the FAQ section.

For Units held in physical (non-Demat) form

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all transactions(s) viz.-

(i) Purchases;

(ii) Switches;

(iii) Registrations for Systematic Investments viz. Systematic

Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic Transfer Plan (STP), Flex STP, Flexindex/Swing STP Plan, Transfer of IDCW Plan (TIP), etc.; irrespective of the amount of investment to be KYC Compliant;

(iv) Redemptions.

Investors should quote the valid KYC Compliance Status and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter/Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from the website www.camskra.com/www.cvlkra.com using the PAN.

In the event of non compliance of KYC requirements, the Trustee/ AMC reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s) and refund the investment amount in case of fresh purchase.

All investors (both individual and non-individual) can apply for KYC compliance. However, applicants should note that minors cannot apply for KYC compliance and any investment in the name of minors should be through a Guardian, who should be KYC compliant for the purpose of investing with a Mutual Fund. Also, applicants/Unitholders intending to apply for Units/ currently holding Units and operating their Mutual Fund folios through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of the PoA and the holder of the PoA must mention their KYC compliance status at the time of investment. PoA holders are not permitted to apply for KYC compliance on behalf of the issuer of the PoA. Separate procedures are prescribed for change in name, address and other KYC related details, should the applicant desire to change such information.

- **Financial transactions (including redemptions, switches and all types of systematic plans) and non-financial requests will not be processed if the Unitholders have not completed KYC requirements**

Unitholders are advised to use the applicable KYC Form for completing the KYC requirements and submit the form at the point of acceptance.

Further in case your PAN is not updated in our records, upon updation of KYC details with the KRA (KRA-KYC)/CERSAI (CKYC), the unit holders are requested to intimate us/our Registrar and Transfer Agent their PAN information along with the folio details for updation in our records.

For applicants who subscribe to the Units through Stock Exchange facility, the KYC performed by the Depository Participant of the applicants will be considered as KYC verification done by the Trustee/AMC.

Units held in Electronic (Demat) mode

For Units held in Demat form, the KYC performed by the Depository Participant of the applicants will be considered as KYC verification done by the Trustee/AMC.

- **Process for transfer of units held in Non-Demat (SoA) mode**

The Units of the Schemes in Demat mode are freely transferable via recognised depositories (eg. NSDL/CDSL) subject to applicable rules and conditions.

Units held in physical mode for e.g. Statement of Account (SoA) mode may be transferred subject to prevailing AMFI/ SEBI guidelines from time to time.

If an applicant desires to transfer Units held in physical mode the AMC shall, upon receipt of valid and complete request for transfer together with the relevant documents, register the transfer within 30 days. Provided that the transferor(s) and the transferee(s) will have to comply with the procedure for transfer as may be laid down by the AMC or as required under the prevailing law from time to time including payment of stamp duty for transfer of Units, etc. In case of all Schemes (except Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) where units are compulsorily required to be held in demat mode only), the Unit holder, after attaining majority is entitled to introduce upto two additional persons as joint holders, subject to and in accordance with prevailing AMFI/SEBI guidelines from time to time.

However, if a transferee becomes the holder of the Units by operation of law, upon the enforcement of a pledge, or by virtue of a Gift by the Unitholder, the AMC shall, subject to the production of such evidence and documents, which, in its opinion is sufficient, proceed to effect the transfer, if the intended transferee is eligible to hold the Units. An individual becoming entitled to Units in consequence of death or insolvency of the sole Unitholder or survivors of joint holders, upon producing evidence to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund/AMC, shall be registered as Unitholder.

On death of the single or all the Unitholder(s), Units can be transmitted in favour of the registered nominee or the legal heirs, as the case may be, after completion of necessary formalities to the satisfaction of the AMC/Trustee. All restrictions and limitations specified herein including those relating to lock-in period, lien/pledge and lock/freeze of the folio(s) due to prohibition or SEBI debarment or Order/directions issued by any Governmental, judicial, quasi-judicial or other similar authority (Authority), including orders restricting the investor (s)/Unitholder(s) from dealing in securities or for attachment of units held by the investor(s)/Unitholder(s), will be binding also on the legal heirs, successors, pledgees of the Unitholder(s).

Units held in Electronic (Demat) Mode

For Units of the Scheme(s) held in electronic (Demat) form, the Units will be transferable (except for Units under lock-in shall not be transferable until completion of lock-in period) and will be subject to transmission in terms of the rules and byelaws of the Depository and in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996, as may be amended from time to time. The instructions for transfer/transmission of Units will have to be lodged with the Depository Participant in the requisite form along with the requisite documents as may be required from time to time and transfer/transmission will be effected in accordance with such rules/regulations as may be in force governing transfer of securities in Dematerialized form.

- **Gift Facility**

The Unitholder can, at any time after the allotment of Units, write to the ISC, requesting for a Gift Form to gift his/her Units by way of a transfer of Units to the extent permitted under the SEBI (MF) Regulations, 1996/applicable law(s) to a person eligible to be an investor as per the terms of the SID. The Mutual Fund may arrange to transfer the Units in accordance with the terms of the Gift Deed executed by the donor Unit holder out of his/her Unit balance in accordance with applicable law(s) and subject to the compliance with such documentary requirements by the donor Unitholder to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund/AMC if the donee is otherwise eligible to hold units of mutual funds. Gift in favour of a NRI/PIO/OCI/QFI will be subject to permission, general or specific, as per the applicable laws under the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999. The transfer of unitholdings to the donee in accordance with the terms of the Gift Deed and a receipt thereof shall be a valid discharge of the AMC/Mutual Fund of its obligations towards the donor Unitholder. The donor Unitholder agrees to be liable/responsible for any loss that may result from a transfer of Units thereof made in good faith by the AMC/ Mutual Fund at the request of the Donor Unitholder/s. The

facility of gifting of Units is not permitted if the Units are held in electronic/Demat mode.

- **Duration of the Scheme and Winding up**

(A) Duration of the Scheme:

(i) Close - Ended Scheme(s)

Each closed-ended Scheme/Plan will have a Maturity Date/Final Redemption Date and will be compulsorily and without any act by the Unitholder(s) redeemed on the Maturity Date/ Final Redemption Date. On Maturity/Final Redemption Date of the Scheme/Plan, the units will be redeemed at the applicable NAV. The Mutual Fund may convert the Scheme/Plan after the Maturity Date/Final Redemption Date into an open-ended Scheme/Plan and this shall be in accordance with the SEBI (MF) Regulations. The close-ended Scheme/Plan may be converted into open-ended scheme,

(a) if the Scheme Information Document (SID) of such Scheme/Plan disclose the option and the period of such conversion; or

(b) the Unitholders of such close-ended Scheme/ Plan are provided with an option to redeem their Units in full before such conversion.

A close-ended scheme shall be fully redeemed at the end of the maturity period. Provided that a close ended scheme may be allowed to be rolled over if the purpose, period and other terms of the roll over and all other material details of the scheme including the likely composition of assets immediately before the roll over, the net assets and net asset value of the scheme, are disclosed to the Unitholders and a copy of the same has been filed with SEBI. Provided further, that such roll over will be permitted only in case of those Unitholders who express their consent in writing and the Unitholders who do not opt for the roll over and/or have not given their written consent shall be allowed to redeem their unitholdings in full at net asset value based price. A closed-ended Scheme/Plan shall be wound up on the expiry of duration fixed for such Scheme/Plan on the redemption of the Units unless it is rolled over for a further period under sub-regulation (4) of Regulation 33.

In terms of SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Scheme may be wound up as provided in (B) below.

(ii) Open - Ended/Interval Scheme(s)- An Open-ended/Interval Scheme has a perpetual life. However, in terms of SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Scheme(s) may be wound up as provided in (B) below.

(iii) Close - Ended Scheme(s) with automatic conversion into Open-Ended Scheme upon Maturity- Such Scheme(s) will remain close-ended for the period mentioned in the SID and subsequently the Scheme will automatically be converted into an open ended scheme without any further reference from the Mutual Fund/Trustee/AMC/Unitholders. Thereafter, the duration of the Scheme would be perpetual. However, in terms of SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Scheme may be wound up as provided in (B) below.

(B) Winding Up

(i) A scheme of the Mutual Fund may be wound up, after repaying the amount due to the Unitholders:-

(a) on the happening of any event which, in the opinion of the Trustees, requires the scheme to be wound up; or

(b) if seventy five per cent of the Unitholders of a scheme pass a resolution that the scheme be wound up; or

(c) if SEBI so directs in the interest of the Unitholders.

Further in case of non-fulfillment of clause

6.11 of Master Circular relating to Minimum Number of Investors in Scheme(s)/Plans of Mutual Funds the provisions of Regulation 39(2) (c) of SEBI (MF) Regulations, 1996 would become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI. Accordingly, the scheme(s) shall be wound up by following the guidelines laid down by SEBI. Please refer to the Scheme Information Document of respective scheme(s) for more details.

Where a Scheme is to be wound up pursuant to sub clause (i) above, the Trustees shall give notice within one day of the circumstances leading to the winding up of the Scheme:

(a) to SEBI; and

(b) in two daily newspapers having circulation all over India, a vernacular newspaper circulating at the place where the Mutual Fund is formed.

Effect of Winding Up

On and from the date of the publication of the notice as stated above, the Trustees or the AMC as the case maybe, shall (a) cease to carry on any business activities in respect of the Scheme(s) so wound up; (b) cease to create and/or cancel Units in the Scheme(s); (c) cease to issue and/or redeem Units in the Scheme(s).

Procedure And Manner of Winding Up

In the event of the Scheme being wound up as above-mentioned, the AMC shall proceed as follows:

1. The Trustees shall call a meeting of the Unitholders of the Scheme(s) to consider and pass necessary resolutions by simple majority of Unitholders present and voting at the meeting for authorising the AMC and/or any other person/agency to take necessary steps for winding up of the Scheme(s). Provided that a meeting shall not be necessary if the Scheme(s) is/are wound up at the end of the maturity period.

(a) The Trustees or the person authorised as above, shall dispose the assets of the Scheme(s) concerned in the best interests of the Unit holders of the Scheme(s).

(b) The proceeds of the sale realised in pursuance of the above, shall in the first instance be utilised towards discharge of such liabilities as are properly due and payable under the Scheme(s) and after making appropriate provisions for meeting the expenses connected with such winding up, the balance shall be paid to the Unitholders in proportion to their respective interests in the assets of the Scheme(s) as on the date when the decision for the winding up was taken.

2. On the completion of winding up, the Trustees shall forward to SEBI and the Unitholders, a report on the winding up containing particulars such as circumstances leading to the winding up, steps taken for disposal of assets of the Scheme(s) before winding up, expenses for winding up, net assets available for distribution to the Unitholders and a certificate from the auditors of the Mutual Fund.
3. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, the application of the provisions of SEBI (MF) Regulations in respect of disclosures of half-yearly reports and annual reports shall continue to be applicable until the winding up is completed and/or the Scheme(s) ceases to exist.
4. After the receipt of report referred above under "Procedure and Manner of Winding up" if SEBI is satisfied that all measures for winding up of the Scheme(s) have been complied with by the AMC, the Scheme(s) shall cease to exist.

- **Permanent Account Number**

SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount of purchase* [Except as given under PAN Exempt Investments]. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his/her own PAN, he/she shall quote the PAN of his/her father or mother or the legal guardian, as the case may be. However, PAN is not mandatory in the case of Central Government, State Government entities and the officials appointed by the courts e.g. Official liquidator, Court receiver etc. (under the category of Government) for transacting in the securities market. PAN card copy is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available with PAN number. HDFC Mutual Fund reserves the right to ascertain the status of such entities with adequate supporting documents. Also, investors residing in the state of Sikkim are exempt from the mandatory requirement of PAN, subject to the AMC verifying the veracity of the claim of the investors that they are residents of Sikkim, by collecting sufficient documentary evidence.

No Redemption and related transaction(s) will be processed, in case PAN is not updated in the folios. Accordingly, such unitholders will have to submit the redemption and related transactions along with a self-attested copy of PAN, for all the jointholders. Such request will be processed only after successful validation of the PAN with the Income Tax Department's portal. If the PAN validation fails, or if the request is not accompanied with a copy of the PAN card, such request will not be processed. Such Unitholders will have to resubmit the transaction request along with self-attested copy of valid PAN card.

In order to verify that the PAN of the applicants (in case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) has been duly and correctly quoted therein, the applicants may attach along with the purchase* application, a photocopy of the PAN card duly self-certified along with the original PAN Card. The original PAN Card will be returned immediately across the counter after verification. The photocopy of the PAN card is not required if KYC acknowledgement issued by CVL is made available.

* includes fresh/additional purchase, Systematic Investment#

^ includes fresh/additional purchase, switch, Systematic Investment#/Transfer and Reinvestment of IDCW/Transfer of IDCW.

For reinvestment/payout of IDCW Investor is required to provide valid PAN which is KYC Compliant for processing of such reinvestment/payout, failing which the IDCW shall be automatically transferred to unclaimed.

However, the requirement of PAN is exempted in respect of investments in Mutual Fund Scheme(s) [including Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)] upto Rs. 50,000/- per year per investor per mutual fund. Please refer "PAN Exempt investments" as stated below for more details.

Valid PAN/PEKRN and KYC is mandatory for all financial transactions including non-investor initiated.

In accordance with Section 139AA of the Income Tax Act, 1961, every person who has been allotted a PAN as on July 1, 2017, and who is eligible to obtain an Aadhaar number, shall have to mandatorily link their Aadhaar and PAN failing which transactions under such PAN shall attract higher TDS and transaction restrictions.

Note: Presently, Aadhaar-PAN linking does not apply to any individual who is (a) residing in the States of Assam, Jammu and Kashmir and Meghalaya; (b) a non-resident as per the Income Tax Act, 1961 (NRI as per Income Tax records); or (c) of the age of eighty years or more at any time during the previous year; or (d) not a citizen of India. However, these exemptions may change or be revoked later.

Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/processed.

Additionally, in the event of any application form being subsequently rejected for mismatch of applicant's PAN details with the details on the website of the Income Tax Department, the investment transaction will be cancelled and the amount may be redeemed at the applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, if any.

Please contact any of the Investor Service Centers/CAMS/Distributors or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com for further details.

- **Non-PAN exempt folios**

As per the directives issued by SEBI from time to time, it is mandatory for all investors to update the Permanent Account Number (PAN) (unless they are exempt from furnishing PAN*) in their mutual fund folios (such folios are hereinafter referred to as "non-PAN exempt folios"). All joint holders are required to update their PAN in their folio. In case of folios of minors, where the minor does not possess a PAN, it is mandatory to update the PAN of the father, mother or court appointed legal guardian of the minor.

As per recent SEBI's directive, mutual funds are required not to process redemption and related transaction(s) in case PAN is not updated in the non-PAN exempt folios. Accordingly, such Unitholders will have to submit the redemption and related transactions along with a self-attested copy of PAN, for all the jointholders. Such request will be processed only after successful validation of the PAN with the Income Tax Department's portal. If the PAN validation fails, or if the request is not accompanied with a copy of the PAN card, such request will not be processed. Such Unitholders will have to resubmit the transaction request along with self-attested copy of valid PAN card.

Unitholders are advised to update the PAN in their folio using 'Common Transaction Request - Non Financial Transaction Form' available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

* Unitholders exempt from furnishing PAN are Central Government, State Government entities and the officials appointed by the courts e.g. Official liquidator, Court receiver; residents of Sikkim; Individual Investors who invest under PAN exempt Micro- investments.

- **PAN Exempt Investments**

SEBI vide its Master Circular no. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/SECFATF/P/CIR/2023/169 dated October 12, 2023 on Know Your Client (KYC) norms for the securities market has clarified that investments in mutual funds schemes (including investments in SIPs) of upto Rs. 50,000 per investor per year across all schemes of the Fund shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. Accordingly, individuals (including Joint Holders who are individuals, NRIs but not PIOs, Minors) and Sole Proprietary Firms who do not possess a PAN ("Eligible Investors")* are exempt from submission of PAN for investments upto Rs.50,000 in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year i.e. April to March. However, Eligible Investors are required to undergo Know Your Customer (KYC) procedure with any of the SEBI registered KYC Registration Authorities (KRA). Eligible Investors must quote PAN Exempt KYC Reference Number (PEKRN) issued by the KRA under the KYC acknowledgement letter in the application form and submit a copy thereof along with the application form. In case the applicant is a minor, PAN/PEKRN details of the Guardian shall be submitted, as applicable. Eligible Investors (i.e. the First Holder) must not possess a PAN at the time of submission of application form. Eligible investors must hold only one PEKRN issued by any one of the KRAs.

If an application for investment together within investments made in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year exceeds Rs. 50,000, such an application will be rejected.

Fresh/Additional Purchase and Systematic Investment Plans will be covered in the limit of Rs.50,000. Investors may switch their investments to other Schemes. However, if the amount per switch transaction is Rs. 50,000 or more, in accordance with the extant Income Tax rules, investors will be required to furnish a copy of PAN to the Mutual Fund. The detailed procedures/requirements for accepting applications shall be as specified by the AMC/Trustee from time to time and their decision in this behalf will be final and binding.

* HUFs and other categories are not eligible for such investments.

- **Joint Holders**

If an application has more than one investor, (maximum three permitted) the investors are required to specify the 'mode of holding' in the initial application form as either 'Joint' or 'Anyone or Survivor'. In the event, the investors fail to specify the mode of holding, then by default, the mode of holding will be treated as 'joint' for all future purposes by the AMC in respect of the folio. In case the mode of holding is specified as 'Joint', the financial and non-financial transaction requests and instructions should be signed by all the Unitholders of the folio. In case the mode of holding is specified as 'Anyone or Survivor', any one of the Unitholders as mentioned in the initial application form may sign the financial and non-financial transaction requests and instructions except for lien requests and appointment of nominee/cancellation of nominee, where signature of all the Unitholders are required. However, in both the above scenarios, the account statements, notices, statutory statements, correspondences with respect to the folio/s, redemptions, IDCW and any other distribution proceeds that may be declared by the Mutual Fund from time to time will be paid to the first-named Unitholder. The Mutual Fund/AMC shall have no liability in this regard to any other Unitholder other than the first named holder of Units. In addition, such first named Unitholders shall have the voting rights, as permitted, associated with such Units, as per the applicable guidelines. In case of death/insolvency of any one or more of the Unitholder/s in the folio, the AMC shall not recognise any person(s) other than the remaining Unitholder/s. It is however clarified that if any order/direction/instruction to the contrary is issued by any Governmental/judicial/quasi-judicial authority, the AMC/Mutual Fund may act in compliance with the same. In all such cases, the redemptions, IDCW and other distributions as may be declared by the Mutual Fund from time to time shall be paid to the first-named of the remaining Unitholder/s or as the case may be. For Units held in Electronic (Demat) Mode for DP account held in joint names, the rules of the Depository for operation of such DP accounts will be applicable.

For Units held in Electronic (Demat) Mode

For DP account held in joint names, the rules of the Depository for operation of such DP accounts will be applicable.

- **Investments on Behalf of Minor**

In addition to the existing procedures, the following procedures shall apply to the investments made on behalf of Minors:-

(i) The minor shall be the sole Unitholder in a folio. Joint holders will not be registered.

(ii) Investments in the name of minors shall be permitted only from bank account of the minor, parent or legal guardian of the minor or from a joint account of the minor with the parent or legal guardian.

(iii) Copies of birth certificate/passport evidencing the date of birth of the minor, relationship proof of the natural parent/Court Order appointing the legal guardian (as the case may be) should be mandatorily provided while placing a request for subscription on behalf of a minor investor.

(iv) The AMC/Mutual Fund will register standing instructions like SIP/STP/SWAP etc. for a folio held by a minor Unitholder (either for existing folio or new folio) from the parent/legal guardian only till the date when the minor Unitholder attains the age of majority, even though such instructions may be for a period beyond that date.

- **Change of Status from Minor to Major:**

  Prior to the minor Unitholder attaining the age of majority, the AMC/Mutual Fund will send a notice to the minor Unitholder at the registered correspondence address/email id advising such minor Unitholder to submit, on attaining the age of majority, an application form along with prescribed documents to change the status of the folio/s from 'minor' to 'major'. Upon attainment of majority by the minor Unitholder, the folio/s should be regularized forthwith. The AMC may specify such procedures for regularisation of the Folio/s, as it may deem appropriate from time to time. Till the receipt of such intimation/information from the minor turned major Unitholder, existing contract as signed by the parent/legal guardian of the minor Unitholder will continue. However, from the date of attainment of majority, Folio/s of the minor Unitholder will be frozen for operation by the representing guardian and all transactions will be suspended. No transactions will be permitted in the Folio(s) till the regularization of the Folio/s in a manner prescribed by the AMC/Mutual Fund.

  The AMC/Mutual Fund will register standing instructions like SIP/STP/SWAP etc. for a folio held by a minor Unitholder from the parent/legal guardian only till the date when the minor Unitholder attains the age of majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date.

- **Change of Guardian:**

  In case of change of natural parent/legal guardian of a minor Unitholder, the new parent/legal guardian must submit the documents prescribed by the AMC/Mutual Fund, including the following:

(a) No Objection Certificate (NOC) or Consent Letter from existing parent or Court Order appointing new legal guardian for the benefit of the minor Unitholder.

(b) KYC Acknowledgment Letter of new parent/legal guardian.

- **Pledge/Lien of Units**

The Units standing to the credit of the Unit holder under the Scheme(s) (subject to completion of Lock-in Period, if any) may be offered by the Unitholder as security in favour of scheduled banks, financial institutions, Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFC's) or any other persons ("Lender") subject to applicable SEBI Regulations and other laws, provided such Lenders are eligible to hold the Units. Upon a specific authorisation request made by the Unitholder (to be signed by all Unitholders, in case the mode of holding is joint or either or survivor) and completion of necessary documentary formalities, the Mutual Fund/AMC will instruct the Registrar to mark a pledge/lien on the Units in favour of the Lender on the Units as may be requested by the Unitholder. A standard form for this purpose is available on request from any of the ISCs. Disbursement/sanctioning of loans/facilities will be at the sole discretion of the Lender and the Mutual Fund/AMC assumes no responsibility thereof. The Unitholder will not be able to redeem/switch-out the Units that are pledged/lien marked in favour of the Lender until the Mutual Fund/AMC receives a written authorization from the Lender that the Unitholder has been absolved of the financial obligations and that the pledge/lien may be removed/vacated. As long as the Units are pledged/lien marked, the Lender will have complete authority to redeem/transact in respect of such Units. If by enforcing the pledge/lien, the Lender seeks to transfer the Units in its own name, then in such event the Mutual Fund/AMC shall be obliged to comply with the said request, provided the Lender or such other entity, as the case may be, is eligible to hold the units and all the necessary documentary evidence is made available to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund/AMC. Upon such transfer, the Mutual Fund/AMC shall be discharged of all its liabilities in respect of the Units towards the Unitholder.

An intimation of the invocation of the pledge/lien will be sent to the Unitholder. The Mutual Fund/AMC thereafter shall not be responsible for any claims made and/or losses incurred by the Unitholder and/or any third party in this regard. In case the Units of close-ended scheme are under pledge/lien, then at the time of maturity of the scheme if the Units are still under pledge/lien, then on the failure to receive any instructions from the Lender and the Unitholder, the Mutual Fund/AMC reserves the right to pay the maturity proceeds to the Unitholder, post intimation of such payment to the Lender, and AMC/Mutual Fund shall not be liable/responsible for any loss incurred by the Lender and/or the Unitholder on account of such payment. The AMC/Mutual Fund shall also not be liable/responsible for any delay in payment of the maturity proceeds in such an event. Upon such payment, the Mutual Fund/AMC will be discharged of all its liabilities towards such Unitholder.

The distribution of income in the nature of IDCW payouts declared on Units under pledge/lien shall always be paid to the Unitholder. The Mutual Fund/AMC reserves the right to change the operational guidelines for this facility offered by the AMC from time to time.

- **For Units held in Electronic (Demat) Mode**

For Units of the Scheme(s) held in electronic (Demat) form, the rules/bye-laws of Depository applicable for lien/pledge will be applicable to the Units of the Scheme(s).

- **Powers To Remove Difficulties**

If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of the Scheme, the Trustee may take such steps that are not inconsistent with these provisions which appear to them to be necessary and expedient, for the purpose of removing difficulties.

- **Powers To Make Rules**

The Mutual Fund/AMC may from time to time prescribe such forms and make such rules for the purpose of giving effect to the provisions of the Scheme, and add to, alter or amend all or any of the forms and rules that may be framed from time to time in the interest of the Investors.

C. GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Inter-Scheme Transfer of Investments:

Transfers of investments from one scheme to another scheme in the same mutual fund shall be allowed only if-

(a) such transfers are done at the prevailing market price for quoted instruments on spot basis.

Explanation : "spot basis" shall have same meaning as specified by stock exchange for spot transactions.

(b) the securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the scheme to which such transfer has been made.

Inter Scheme Transfers if any, would be effected in accordance with the guidelines specified by clause 12.30 of SEBI Master circular as amended from time to time.

Note: MF Lite schemes (as notified by AMFI from time to time) shall not undertake inter- scheme transfer of investments.

2. Aggregate investment in the Scheme under the following categories:

In accordance with Paragraph on 'Scheme Related Disclosures' of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds dated June 27, 2024, as amended from time to time, please find below the aggregate investment in the respective Scheme(s) by Board of Directors of HDFC AMC and key personnel as on May 31, 2025:

Scheme Name	Aggregate amount invested in the Scheme as on May 31, 2025 (market value in Rs.)		
	AMC's Board of Directors	Key personnel (excluding Fund Manager)	Fund Manager
HDFC Arbitrage Fund	650,549.87	76,071,412.97	49,405,735.68
HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	41,096,911.58	138,509,038.34	37,927,477.50
HDFC Banking and Financial Services Fund	25,826,642.09	78,385,820.87	133,003,160.35
HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	46,159,547.27	30,188,248.20	13,801,872.15
HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	-	41,674,405.85	-
HDFC Business Cycle Fund	208,298.96	927,039.22	4,365,600.60
HDFC Charity Fund for Cancer Cure	20,384,180.78	13,886,723.16	3,822,033.89
HDFC Children's Fund	967,449.02	-	-
HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	431,195,581.19	32,340,496.08	6,397,773.27
HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund	771,621.52	55,930,446.19	255,589,929.60
HDFC Defence Fund	113,092.24	650,999.50	179,177.05
HDFC Developed World Equity Passive FOF	3,014,149.29	10,310,737.97	257,534.51
HDFC Dividend Yield Fund	10,894,974.25	21,637,055.87	3,102,195.59
HDFC Dynamic Debt Fund	64,359.43	247,662.32	127,906.95
HDFC ELSS Tax saver	1,302,559.28	4,696,912.83	9,827,230.90
HDFC Equity Savings Fund	305,385.81	2,618,034.89	26,110,078.47
HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	237,324,297.49	413,788,198.75	152,867,625.04
HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	172,309,991.94	4,154,229.49	73,757,745.88

Scheme Name	Aggregate amount invested in the Scheme as on May 31, 2025 (market value in Rs.)		
	AMC's Board of Directors	Key personnel (excluding Fund Manager)	Fund Manager
HDFC FMP 1204D December 2022 - Series 47	1,188,110.59	-	-
HDFC FMP 1406D August 2022 Series 46	-	9,168,366.58	-
HDFC Focused Fund	42,189,590.77	61,880,265.81	78,052,030.38
HDFC Gilt Fund	192,749.99	678,181.59	3,725,015.76
HDFC Gold ETF Fund of Fund	67,641,146.67	-	80,626,585.02
HDFC Housing Opportunities Fund	219,308.03	834,339.17	775,027.08
HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	277,343.31	913,131.40	1,866,632.52
HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	99,186,186.12	44,097,136.38	70,753,294.03
HDFC Income Fund	75,657.85	275,855.27	183,737.92
HDFC Income Plus Arbitrage Active FOF	-	-	12,530.52
HDFC Infrastructure Fund	215,583.99	899,521.95	14,548,447.46
HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	35,864,321.12	39,879,502.05	11,198,144.17
HDFC Large Cap Fund	49,267,098.22	64,375,087.61	14,256,660.52
HDFC Liquid Fund	16,125,030.34	16,458,823.03	40,342,945.79
HDFC Long Duration Debt Fund	260,860,537.50	3,739,344.52	596,464,368.18
HDFC Low Duration Fund	1,464,029.51	9,821,288.32	-
HDFC Manufacturing Fund	13,046,179.44	8,033,199.07	4,725,513.59
HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	380,405.91	42,026,182.89	40,795,816.55
HDFC Mid Cap Fund	16,581,591.96	25,210,585.05	25,991,094.89
HDFC MNC Fund	53,985.63	432,578.96	1,434,239.75
HDFC Money Market Fund	89,784,550.02	65,498,627.02	104,642,023.29
HDFC Multi Cap Fund	37,200,017.80	52,455,005.96	4,819,622.69
HDFC Multi-Asset Active Fund of Funds	9,442,027.89	71,903,823.07	28,101,587.75
HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	191,707.12	53,801,373.32	2,918,174.16
HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	-	223,981.81	2,631,649.91
HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	107,003,747.71	39,812,247.66	404,655.60
HDFC Nifty G Sec Dec 2026 Index Fund	-	14,441,834.89	-
HDFC Nifty G Sec July 2031 Index Fund	12,335,724.03	28,246,803.47	-
HDFC Nifty G- Sec Jun 2027 Index Fund	20,932,821.83	12,633,495.51	-
HDFC Nifty G- Sec Jun 2036 Index Fund	-	15,618,920.91	-
HDFC Nifty G-Sec Apr 2029 Index Fund	12,136,836.91	12,136,836.91	-
HDFC Nifty G-Sec Sep 2032 Index Fund	44,292,570.09	12,764,515.25	7,810,996.30
HDFC NIFTY Next50 Index Fund	77,564,867.01	36,203.69	-
HDFC Nifty Realty Index Fund	-	76,213.26	31,420.61
HDFC NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 Index Fund	-	202,007.90	-
HDFC NIFTY200 Momentum 30 INDEX FUND	-	204,831.76	-
HDFC NIFTY50 Equal Weight Index Fund	8,696,115.19	26,088,345.57	2,166,942.90
HDFC Nifty500 Multicap 50:25:25 Index Fund	2,423,228.84	-	-
HDFC Non-Cyclical Consumer Fund	6,915,140.22	7,314,116.08	6,954,799.44
HDFC Pharma and Healthcare Fund	77,672.11	1,095,161.89	11,427,444.38
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund	-	5,225,112.11	2,864,628.85
HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	54,113,301.39	90,247,523.87	169,380,386.32
HDFC Silver ETF Fund of Fund	-	329,305.53	-
HDFC Small Cap Fund	51,498,995.97	68,757,053.78	241,195,824.82
HDFC Technology Fund	67,224.24	1,582,189.90	2,510,961.67
HDFC Transportation and Logistics Fund	62,789.69	509,554.94	2,929,199.85
HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	1,167,296.53	3,325,145.87	2,679,768.90
HDFC Value Fund	22,447,996.29	23,897,510.61	41,668,705.34

3. Dematerialisation and rematerialisation procedures:

The Applicants intending to hold the Units in dematerialized mode will be required to have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) of the NSDL/CDSL and will be required to mention in the application form DP's Name, DP ID No. and Beneficiary Account No. with the DP at the time of purchasing Units.

The Units allotted will be credited to the DP account of the Unit holder as per the details provided in the application form within five working days from the date of close of NFO/date of receipt of application during the Continuous Offer Period. The statement of holding of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat will be sent by the respective DPs periodically. Units held in demat form are freely transferable.

If the Unit holder desires to hold the Units in a Dematerialized/Rematerialized form at a later date, the request for conversion of units held in Account Statement (non demat) form into Demat (electronic) form or vice versa should be submitted along with a Demat/Remat Request Form to their Depository Participants. The AMC/RTA will endeavour to credit the units in the demat account of the investor within 2 working days from the date of receipt of valid request with complete details.

However, the Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change the dematerialization/rematerialization process in accordance with the procedural requirements laid down by the Depositories, viz. NSDL/CDSL and/or in accordance with the provisions laid under the Depositories Act, 1996 and Regulations thereunder.

4. ASBA related disclosures

Please refer to details regarding ASBA provided under Point No. 26 of Section titled "How to Apply" of SAI.

5. Portfolio Turnover: Portfolio Turnover measures the volume of trading that occurs in a Scheme's portfolio during a given time period. In case of an open-ended schemes, it is expected that there would be a number of subscriptions and redemptions on a daily basis. Consequently, it is difficult to estimate with any reasonable measure of accuracy, the likely turnover in the portfolio. Portfolio turnover of schemes is subject to the exigencies and needs of the Scheme. A higher portfolio turnover results in higher brokerage and transaction cost.

- For Schemes following a passive investment strategy, the endeavour will be to minimise portfolio turnover subject to the exigencies and needs of the Scheme. Generally, turnover will be confined to rebalancing of portfolio on account of new subscriptions, redemptions and change in the composition of the underlying index and corporate actions of securities included in the underlying index.
- Close-ended schemes generally follow a buy-and-hold strategy. Hence, the portfolio turnover is likely to be lower.
- **Investors' Personal Information and disclosure of Personal Information to third parties**

  The AMC, being a SEBI registered intermediary governed by the provisions of SEBI (Intermediaries) Regulations, 2008 read with SEBI Master Circular no. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/SECFATF/P/CIR/2023/169 dated October 12, 2023 on Know Your Client (KYC) norms for the securities market is authorised to collect information/relevant KYC documents relating to investor(s) in connection with KYC process of investor(s) and in connection with the transactions executed by such investor(s). The Fund and the AMC recognize the importance of protecting the Personal Information of its Investor(s) (as defined in the Privacy Policy) and the documents so furnished, and have established policies and procedures in place for appropriate handling and for maintaining confidentiality and secrecy of the Personal

Information of its Investor(s) and the KYC documents. As per the Code of Conduct for intermediaries stipulated by SEBI (Intermediaries) Regulations, 2008, the intermediaries shall not divulge to anybody, either orally or in writing, directly or indirectly, any confidential information about its clients/investors, which has come to its knowledge, without taking prior permission of its clients/investors except where such disclosures are required to be made in compliance with any law for the time being in force and is in line with the Privacy Policy. The Personal Information provided in the scheme application form/s, any transaction document and/or provided by Investor(s) shall be governed by the terms of the Privacy Policy as displayed on the www.hdfcfund.com ("Website"). By subscribing to the Unit/s of the Scheme/s the Investor(s) are deemed to have consented for the usage of the Personal Information as stated herein and in the Privacy Policy.

In case of Unitholder(s) whose mobile number and e-mail addresses are registered, the Mutual Fund/AMC will send via email/SMS a feedback form, survey etc. for a better understanding of the overall customer experience. The Unitholder(s) consent to HDFC AMC for receiving such feedback forms, survey etc. via email/SMS.

Personal Information collected by the AMC in the physical form and through the Website may be converted and stored in electronic form by the AMC and/or its Registrar, CAMS at its sole discretion for the purposes mentioned in the Privacy Policy.

Personal Information of an Investor, as defined in the Privacy Policy, shall mean such information that is of a confidential nature and may include any information that relates to a natural person, which, either directly or indirectly, is capable of identifying such Investor. The type of Personal Information collected from an Investor shall include, but may not be limited to, full name, address, telephone number, e-mail address and any other information as defined in Rule 3 of the Information Technology (Reasonable security practices and procedures and sensitive personal data or information) Rules, 2011 as may be required by AMC and/or its Registrar from time to time in order to provide services to the Investor(s).

The AMC reserves the right to use the Personal Information and to share/disclose the same with third parties as stated in the Privacy Policy. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Privacy Policy, the AMC may also share, disclose, or remit in any form, mode or manner, all/any of the Personal Information collected from the Investor(s), including all changes and updates thereto, as and when provided, with any Indian or foreign governmental authority including but not limited to the RBI, SEBI, Income Tax Authority, Financial Intelligence Unit –India (FIU-IND), or any other judicial and quasi judicial authorities or investigation agencies, to the extent required by such authority, without any obligation of advising/informing Investors/Unit holder(s) about the same. The AMC may also share/exchange with other SEBI registered intermediaries on a reciprocatory basis the Personal Information, including information on FATCA/CRS/UBO and/or any details of transaction(s) undertaken by the Investor(s) for single updation/submission for operational/administrative convenience of the AMC and also to enable the AMC to serve the Unitholder(s) better. These third parties shall be bound by confidentiality arrangements when handling the Investor(s) Personal Information requiring that such information only be used for the limited purpose for which it was shared. The AMC shall not make any disclosures of the Personal Information to any third party for the purpose of marketing their products or services to the Unitholder(s). The AMC may delegate to another entity/third party service provider including to its Sponsor, its subsidiaries, associates, or any group company of the Sponsor, either established or to be established at a later date (the "Service Providers"), the processing of the Personal Information and/or distributor communications, to the extent permitted by the applicable laws and SEBI Regulations. For any further information please refer to the Privacy Policy displayed on the Website.

The AMC can also share Investors' Personal Information with its associates or Group companies of the Sponsor or any other Organisations/Authorities/Bodies for compliance with any group, legal or regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, compliance with anti-money laundering, sanctions and/or any other financial crime control risk management requirements.

Extract of Privacy Policy:

To the extent required or permitted under law, we may share your Personal Information for the uses mentioned herein with the following third parties:

- The Sponsor or its associates, Trustee Company, Registrar and transfer agent/s, call centers, Banks, custodians, depositories and/or authorized external third parties who are involved in transaction processing, despatches, etc., of investors' investment with us;
- Distributors or Sub-brokers through whom applications of investors are received for the investments; or
- Entities involved in data analysis, data management, data storage etc., for various purposes including but not limited to reporting, audit, investigations, record keeping etc.
- Any other organization for verifying the identity of investors for complying with anti-money laundering requirements.
- Any governmental authority including but not limited to the Reserve Bank of India or the Securities and Exchange Board of India.
- We may share your investment account and transaction details and other Personal Information with the intermediaries, whose ARN stamp appears on the application forms/transaction slips.
- We may share your details with certain third parties such as post office, local and international couriers and other intermediaries for correspondence with the investor and for making payments to the investor by cheques, drafts, warrants, through Electronic Clearing Services (ECS), NEFT etc.

  For further details on Privacy Policy refer our website

- **Investment Decisions:**

The Investment Committee comprising Head-Equities & Fund Manager(s) - Equities & Commodities (for equity/commodities related matters), Head-Fixed Income & Fund Manager(s) - Debt (for debt related matters), and Chief Compliance Officer will inter alia lay down the fund's investment philosophy, policy and processes/procedures, review the performance/portfolios of the Schemes, monitor the credit ratings of debt exposures (fixed income), etc. Fund Manager(s) shall be responsible for taking investment/divestment decisions for their respective Scheme and for adhering to the Fund's investment philosophy, policy and processes/procedures. Investment decisions shall be recorded by the respective Fund Manager(s) along with reasons for the same.

Research reports, both internal and external, covering inter alia factors like business outlook, financial analysis, valuation, etc. shall assist the Fund Manager(s) in the decision making. Credit exposure limits shall be set and reviewed by the Head-Fixed Income and Fund Manager(s) - Debt. Head-Equities, Head-Fixed Income and the Investment Committee reports to the Managing Director & CEO. Investment decisions are taken by the Fund Manager(s) of the respective scheme(s) and the Managing Director & CEO does not play any role in the day-to-day investment decisions. The Managing Director & CEO of the AMC shall ensure that the investments made by the Fund Managers are in the interest of the Unit holders.

Periodic presentations will be made to the Board of Directors of the AMC and Trustee Company to review the performance of the Scheme.

- **Soft Dollar Arrangements**

In terms of Clause 10.1.15 of Master Circular dated June 27, 2024, soft dollar arrangements between the AMCs and brokers should be limited to only benefits (like free research report, etc.) that are in the interest of investors and the same should be suitably disclosed.

In this context, HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ('the AMC')/HDFC Mutual Fund ('the Fund') do not have any Soft-dollar arrangement with brokers. However, brokers do provide information based services like free research reports etc. Also dedicated hot-lines are set up by few brokers which are used for execution of trades. The hot lines aid execution of trades.

Further, the AMC/the Fund are under no obligation to provide business to any broker in lieu of these services.

- **Underwriting By The Mutual Fund**

Subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Scheme may enter into underwriting agreements after the Mutual Fund obtains a certificate of registration in terms of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Underwriters) Rules and Securities And Exchange Board Of India (Underwriters) (Repeal) Regulations, 2021 authorising it to carry on activities as underwriters. The capital adequacy norms for the purpose of underwriting shall be the net assets of the respective Scheme/Plans and that the underwriting obligation of the respective Scheme/Plans shall not at any time exceed the total net asset value of the respective Scheme/Plans.

- **Borrowing By The Mutual Fund**

Under the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Mutual Fund is allowed to borrow to meet the temporary liquidity requirements of its Scheme(s) for the purpose of Repurchase or Redemption of Units or the payment of interest or IDCW to the Unitholders. Further, as per the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall not borrow more than 20% of the Net Assets of the Scheme and the duration of such borrowing shall not exceed a period of six months.

The Mutual Fund may raise such borrowings after approval by the Trustee from Sponsors or any of their Associate/Group Companies or Banks in India or any other entity at market related rates prevailing at the time and applicable to similar borrowings. The security for such borrowings, if required, will be as determined by the Trustee. Such borrowings, if raised, may result in a cost, which would be dealt with in consultation with the Trustee.

- **Issue of Bonus Units**

In the interest of the Unit holders and smooth functioning of the Fund, at an appropriate time, the Asset Management Company may decide to issue Bonus Units to all existing Unitholders. For such declaration, the Fund will announce a Record Date/Book Closure and all Unitholders whose names appear in the Register of Unitholders as on the Record Date/ Book Closure shall be eligible to be issued such Bonus Units. These Units will be pari-passu with the original Units. Bonus Units so issued will be credited to the Unitholders' folios(s). Pursuant to allotment of Bonus Units, the per Unit NAV would fall in proportion to the Bonus Units allotted and as a result the total value of Units held by the Unitholder would remain the same. The issue of such Units will increase the number of Units held by the Unitholder in the Scheme and so also the total number of Units outstanding in the Scheme. Fresh account statements will be sent to all Unitholders after the allotment of bonus Units.

- **Consolidation of Folios**

In case an investor holds investments in multiple folios under the Fund, the investor can opt for consolidation of such folios into one folio (Target folio) by sending a written request to the Mutual Fund/AMC. The Mutual Fund/AMC will process such requests subject to verification of criteria's viz. mode of holding, bank mandate, tax status, mode of operation and nomination details in the source Folio and other confirmations/ requirements, etc. as may be requested from the investors.

- **E-mail Communication**

For those Unitholders who have provided an e-mail address, the AMC will send the communication by e-mail.

It is deemed that the Unitholder is aware of all security risks including possible third party interception of the documents and contents of the documents becoming known to third parties.

- **Website**

The website of the Fund/AMC is intended for the use of Resident Indians, Non Resident Indians, persons of Indian Origin and Foreign Institutional Investors registered with SEBI. It should not be regarded as a solicitation for business in any jurisdiction other than India. In particular the information is not for distribution and does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy securities in any jurisdiction where such activity is prohibited. Any persons resident outside India who nevertheless intend to respond to this material must first satisfy themselves that they are not subject to any local requirements, which restrict or prohibit them from doing so. Information other than that relating specifically to the AMC/ Fund and its products is for information purposes only and should not be relied upon as a basis for investment decisions. The Fund/AMC cannot be held responsible for any information contained in any website linked from the Mutual Fund website.

- **Scheme(s) to be binding on the Unit holders**

Subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Trustee may, from time to time, add or otherwise vary or alter all or any of the features of investment options/facilities and terms of any of the Scheme(s) after obtaining the prior permission of SEBI and Unitholders (where necessary), and the same shall be binding on all the Unitholders of such Scheme and any person or persons claiming through or under them as if each Unitholder or such person expressly had agreed that such features and terms shall be so binding. Any additions/variations/alterations shall be done in accordance with the SEBI (MF) Regulations. Any change in fundamental attribute of the Scheme(s) shall be done only in accordance with Regulation 18(15A) and 25(26) of SEBI (MF) Regulations.

D. ASSOCIATE TRANSACTIONS

INVESTMENT IN GROUP COMPANIES

During the period April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023, the following investments were made in the securities of Sponsors and its Group Companies:

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
Housing Development Fin. Corp. Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	3,673,200	869.73
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	167,100	38.23
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	632,838	152.55
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	400,000	87.19
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	2,632,360	594.46
			HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	1,534,000	347.42
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	250,000	55.69
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	1,347	0.32
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	12,423	2.91
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	14,602	3.47
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Debt Plan	500	0.11
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	2,956	0.70
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	48,271	10.93
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	845	0.23
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	330,763	79.81
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	191,602	46.94
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	52,686	11.71
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	4,008,900	955.62
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	515,100	114.44
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	110,981	27.45
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	57,753	13.31
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	500,000	125.98
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	100,000	24.43
			HDFC Housing Opportunities Fund	75,000	19.94
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	75,000	19.07
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	1,916	0.48
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	5,983	1.43
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	14,029	3.51
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	131,417	35.21
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	1,476	0.36
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	311	0.08
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	40,551	10.46
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	12,503	3.08
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	12,689	3.10
	NCD/Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	13,500	224.96
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	37,000	549.03
			HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	2,500	24.99
			HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	20,000	199.92
			HDFC Liquid Fund	18,250	1,827.58
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	4,500	450.00
			HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	2,500	24.99
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	14,500	324.96
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	3,650	364.55
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	26,500	399.93
			HDFC Children's Fund	500	50.00
		Sale	HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	250	24.83
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	3,000	301.32
			HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund	1,000	97.81
			HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	1,550	153.86
			HDFC FMP 1344D October 2018 (1)	50	5.00
			HDFC FMP 1381D September 2018 (1)	200	20.00
			HDFC FMP 1487D August 2018 (1)	100	10.00
			HDFC Liquid Fund	22,650	2,265.18
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	2,750	275.19

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	500	49.31
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	8,250	823.43
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	2,150	214.82
			HDFC Income Fund	150	14.04
			HDFC Children's Fund	1,250	125.00
	Commercial Paper	Purchase	HDFC Liquid Fund	14,000	690.18
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	2,000	98.25
			HDFC Money Market Fund	2,000	97.99
		Sale	HDFC Liquid Fund	14,000	699.97
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	2,000	99.91
			HDFC Money Market Fund	2,000	100.00
Grand Total				**15,832,352**	**14,267.36**
HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	2,664,200	138.98
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	376,588	20.63
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	11,000	0.61
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	400,000	21.10
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	154,000	7.46
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	8,242	0.45
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	6,846	0.38
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	100,260	5.25
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	175,000	10.25
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	558,800	32.65
			HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	1,100,000	56.88
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	1,546	0.08
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	3,454	0.18
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	439	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	111,757	6.14
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	4,682,700	260.98
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	48,937	2.75
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	1,200,000	67.75
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	700,000	37.87
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	8,660	0.47
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	2,887	0.16
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	65,403	3.54
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	738	0.04
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	803	0.05
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	163	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	3,716	0.20
	NCD/Bonds	Sale	HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund	500	48.29
			HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	200	19.26
HDFC Asset Management Company Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	2,575	0.47
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	607	0.12
			HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	11,893	2.39
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	31	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	118	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY NEXT 50 ETF	682	0.14
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	743	0.16
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	37	0.01
		Sale	HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	1,990	0.41
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	226	0.04
			HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	4,597	0.94
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	53	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY NEXT 50 ETF	60	0.01
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	14	0.00
Grand Total				**12,410,465**	**747.16**

Note: The above compilation considers only direct investments made by the Scheme(s) and does not include any Corporate Actions.

During the period April 01, 2023 to June 30, 2023, the Mutual Fund had invested in the following securities of the Co-Sponsor viz. HDFC Ltd.:

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
Housing Development Fin. Corp. Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	1,082,400	287.18
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	97,429	26.59
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	538,827	142.41
			HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	500,000	131.67
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	271	0.07
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	520	0.14
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	10,277	2.77
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	200,000	52.88
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	7	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	155	0.04
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	65,094	17.58
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	34,409	9.42
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	1,724	0.46
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	1,832	0.50
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	1,724,700	477.68
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	337,800	93.67
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	26,696	7.25
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	648,600	179.85
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	274	0.07
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	1,019	0.28
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	3,576	0.97
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	4,846	1.34
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	6,142	1.62
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	4,211	1.16
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	123	0.03
	NCD/Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	17,500	175.00
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	50,000	500.00
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	250	24.82
			HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	1,900	185.51
			HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	7,500	75.00
			HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	10,000	100.00
			HDFC Liquid Fund	5,530	552.06
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	900	89.37
			HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	7,500	75.00
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	250	23.87
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	15,000	150.00
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	3,250	322.72
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	10,000	99.83
			HDFC Dynamic Debt Fund	2,500	25.00
		Sale	HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	750	74.70
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	1,000	99.64
			HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	1,400	138.34
			HDFC Liquid Fund	5,250	525.00
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	400	39.76
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	750	74.70
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	2,600	258.50
	Commercial Paper	Purchase	HDFC Liquid Fund	1,500	73.78
Grand Total				**5,436,662**	**5,118.25**

During the period July 01, 2023 to March 31, 2024, the Mutual Fund had invested in the following securities of the Sponsor viz. HDFC Bank Ltd.@$:

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
HDFC Bank Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	13,836,350	2,091.91
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	1,823,450	274.61
			HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	20,000	3.09
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	2,252,281	350.37
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	391,600	60.67
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	1,000,000	154.86

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	9,055,750	1,363.52
			HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	12,300,000	1,844.74
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	110,000	15.64
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	4,477	0.67
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	20,273	3.11
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	69,189	10.33
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	996,000	158.51
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	994	0.15
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	607,305	91.88
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	2,019	0.31
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	1,162,873	182.47
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	445,253	68.57
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	155,079	25.10
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	20,998	3.20
			HDFC Dividend Yield Fund	1,000,000	155.81
			HDFC Focused Fund	3,550,000	534.95
			HDFC Infrastructure Fund	500,000	74.16
			HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	2,052,193	310.03
			HDFC Multi Cap Fund	1,637,952	256.51
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	600	0.09
			HDFC NIFTY PRIVATE BANK ETF	214,152	33.75
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	793	0.13
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan	48,640	7.15
			HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF	1,652,546	249.05
			HDFC Business Cycle Fund	135,000	20.86
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	2,150,000	315.34
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	9,062,900	1,440.09
			HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	1,000,000	154.77
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	441,753	65.20
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	2,875,000	467.58
			HDFC Housing Opportunities Fund	155,000	25.18
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	276,000	43.74
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	4,840	0.79
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	6,709	1.05
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	82,147	13.40
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	1,074	0.18
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	986	0.16
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	347,797	55.05
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	174,844	25.47
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	40,246	6.36
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	384	0.06
			HDFC Value Fund	50,000	8.46
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	105	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY PRIVATE BANK ETF	70,230	11.45
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	343	0.05
			HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF	708,615	110.96
	NCD/Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	16,850	286.17
			HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	2,500	25.15
			HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	25,000	249.37
			HDFC Liquid Fund	90	9.01
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	32,250	743.29
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	1,000	100.00
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	2,750	270.04
			HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	2,150	209.61
			HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	250	23.59
			HDFC Liquid Fund	620	62.00
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	4,500	449.10
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	250	24.82
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	2,650	264.80

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
	Commercial Paper	Purchase	HDFC Income Fund	200	18.88
			HDFC Liquid Fund	800	39.35
		Sale	HDFC Liquid Fund	2,300	114.98
Grand Total				**72,608,900**	**13,981.71**

@$ Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited ("HDFC Limited") is merged with HDFC Bank Limited effective July 1, 2023. Consequently, HDFC Limited. has ceased to be the Sponsor and HDFC Bank Ltd. has become the Sponsor of HDFC Mutual Fund.

Note : Transactions done from 01st July 2023 to 12th July 2023 period before equity stock merger:

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
Housing Development Fin. Corp. Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	15,092	4.26
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	107	0.03
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	53	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	1	0.00
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	8,770	2.48
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	1,641	0.46
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	284	0.08
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	50	0.01
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	507,300	141.18
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	24	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	107	0.03
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	212	0.06
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	1,584	0.44
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	4	0.00
Grand Total				**535,229**	**149.06**

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	2,060,300	127.47
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	380,924	24.19
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	119,900	7.51
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	200,000	12.81
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	9,772	0.62
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	3,745	0.24
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	147,010	9.31
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	348,700	22.59
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	203	0.01
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	316	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	85,103	5.39
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	3,088	0.19
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	1,059,300	69.12
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	61,201	3.86
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	45,100	2.94
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	200,000	13.71
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	240,900	15.71
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	2,969	0.19
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	1,325	0.09
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	38,342	2.51
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	558,800	37.02
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	169	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	2,441	0.16
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	126	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	30,245	1.86
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	65	0.00
HDFC Asset Management Company Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	403	0.09
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	50	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	2,155	0.45
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	1	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY NEXT 50 ETF	46	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	133	0.03
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	43	0.01

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	377	0.11
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	858	0.26
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 INDEX FUND	4,315	1.25
		Sale	HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	4,552	1.12
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	934	0.24
			HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	27,933	6.99
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	66	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY NEXT 50 ETF	668	0.17
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	876	0.28
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	15	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	12	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	14	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 INDEX FUND	159	0.05
HDFC Bank Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	2,641,100	435.34
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	209,477	34.55
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	34,200	5.59
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	525	0.09
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	1,203	0.20
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	18,183	2.97
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	6	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	136	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	229	0.04
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	373	0.06
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	78,130	12.93
			HDFC Focused Fund	950,000	154.03
			HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	50,000	8.24
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	200,000	32.89
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan	23,000	3.78
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	149,376	24.48
			HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF	169,893	28.36
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	3,627	0.59
			HDFC NIFTY PRIVATE BANK ETF	422,254	70.26
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	4,408	0.73
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	748,000	124.84
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	66,824	10.95
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	225,000	37.49
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	450	0.07
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	2,718	0.45
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	5,832	0.96
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	600,000	96.21
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	1,375,800	224.56
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	11	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	83	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	17,427	2.81
			HDFC Housing Opportunities Fund	215,000	35.64
			HDFC Infrastructure Fund	10,000	1.66
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	11,700	1.94
			HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF	21,815	3.61
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	10,130	1.69
			HDFC NIFTY PRIVATE BANK ETF	1,193	0.20
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	295	0.05
HDB Financial Services Ltd.	NCD/Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Equity Savings Fund	500	48.31
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	400	38.65
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	25,000	250.07
			HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	7,350	280.26
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	77,500	1,000.88
			HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	3,000	297.18
			HDFC Liquid Fund	9,300	926.12
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	1,500	15.05

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	1,750	173.36
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	1,250	123.11
			HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	25,000	250.07
		Sale	HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	6,850	231.06
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	2,500	24.97
			HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	2,250	223.36
			HDFC Liquid Fund	9,300	930.00
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	900	90.00
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	1,250	124.49
			HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	10,500	104.62
	Deep Discount Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	500	52.58
			HDFC Liquid Fund	1,000	110.46
		Sale	HDFC Liquid Fund	1,000	112.26
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	500	56.10
HDFC Securities Ltd.	Commercial Paper	Purchase	HDFC Liquid Fund	4,000	199.66
		Sale	HDFC Liquid Fund	4,000	200.00
Grand Total				**14,109,152**	**7,589.52**

During the period April 01, 2024 to March 31, 2025, the Mutual Fund had invested in the following securities of the Sponsor viz. HDFC Bank Ltd.:

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
HDFC Bank Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	19,489,250	3,191.60
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	240,000	39.56
			HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	30,000	4.52
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	174,800	29.37
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	2,819,500	459.35
			HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	3,300,000	504.39
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	16,360	2.66
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	101,833	17.18
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	48,361	8.11
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	11,520	1.91
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	800,000	131.47
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	676,497	112.55
			HDFC Focused Fund	2,300,000	362.26
			HDFC Infrastructure Fund	200,000	30.86
			HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	1,200,000	181.60
			HDFC Multi Cap Fund	200,000	30.44
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	2,157	0.35
			HDFC NIFTY PRIVATE BANK ETF	65,485	10.97
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	2,435	0.42
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan	100,000	16.20
			HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF	1,156,694	197.29
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	150,000	21.93
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	5,011	0.81
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	80,993	13.00
			HDFC Children's Fund	430,000	70.66
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	3,250,000	486.73
			HDFC NIFTY 100 QUALITY 30 INDEX FUND	60,989	10.29
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	144,136	23.73
			HDFC NIFTY TOP 20 EQUAL WEIGHT INDEX FUND	20,158	3.67
			HDFC NIFTY100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 INDEX FUND	90,977	14.95
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	138,716	22.85
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	112,646	19.25
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	1,037,721	171.78
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	4,637,519	755.55
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	23,199,000	3,914.87
			HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	500,000	71.92
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	7,660,400	1,327.97
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	25,000	4.41

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	6,696	1.17
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	8,395	1.48
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	42,023	7.36
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	556	0.10
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	114,568	19.03
			HDFC Multi Cap Fund	200,000	35.98
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	702	0.12
			HDFC NIFTY PRIVATE BANK ETF	272,735	46.04
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	709	0.12
			HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF	1,787,618	304.21
			HDFC Business Cycle Fund	875,000	152.20
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	700,000	124.09
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	2,061	0.32
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	18,230	3.03
			HDFC NIFTY 100 QUALITY 30 INDEX FUND	3,200	0.57
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	12,397	2.21
			HDFC NIFTY TOP 20 EQUAL WEIGHT INDEX FUND	401	0.07
			HDFC NIFTY100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 INDEX FUND	21,232	3.64
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	16,446	2.94
			HDFC Value Fund	625,245	99.35
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	148,121	25.35
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	323,905	54.31
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	753,186	127.11
	NCD/Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	30,250	412.62
			HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	625	85.51
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	1,000	95.19
			HDFC Liquid Fund	27,200	734.32
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	255	29.46
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	250	25.59
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	2,750	49.87
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	26,000	261.64
			HDFC Children's Fund	6,250	86.80
		Sale	HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	23,250	254.08
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	1,000	96.77
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	250	24.95
			HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	3,500	36.05
			HDFC Liquid Fund	27,200	735.00
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	500	49.94
			HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	10,775	198.96
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	250	24.64
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	1,000	99.42
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	2,750	49.89
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	50,600	661.05
	Floating Rate NEW	Purchase	HDFC Liquid Fund	7,500	749.03
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	3,250	324.08
		Sale	HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	6,500	649.58
			HDFC Liquid Fund	7,500	750.00
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	3,250	324.88
HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	3,755,400	243.82
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	284,900	18.85
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	1,058,781	64.64
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	350,000	22.76
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	45,323	2.93
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	14,405	0.93
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	154,903	9.92
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	2,442,066	149.50
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	1,631	0.11
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	94,773	6.16
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	700,000	43.58

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan	150,000	9.28
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	748	0.05
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	12,265	0.76
			HDFC Dividend Yield Fund	549,578	39.87
			HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	100,000	6.19
			HDFC Multi Cap Fund	1,179,385	79.81
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	20,254	1.44
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	19,447	1.40
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	648,831	40.74
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	4,617,800	304.27
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	15,755	1.10
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	1,199	0.08
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	79,090	5.56
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	85	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	14,241	0.90
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	324	0.02
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	3,331	0.21
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	1,715	0.11
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	2,240	0.15
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	96,394	6.34
HDFC Asset Management Company Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	2,067	0.83
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 INDEX FUND	5,630	2.30
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	66	0.03
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	1,075	0.43
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	7,761	3.38
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	3,744	1.63
		Sale	HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	478	0.19
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 INDEX FUND	418	0.18
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	27	0.01
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	241	0.10
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	597	0.25
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	420	0.18
HDB Financial Services Ltd.	NCD/Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	43,500	743.59
			HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	1,500	147.32
			HDFC Liquid Fund	69,750	1,123.42
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	83,540	1,598.37
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	500	49.81
		Sale	HDFC Equity Savings Fund	500	49.75
			HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	500	49.75
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	115,000	1,373.27
			HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	750	74.55
			HDFC Liquid Fund	4,750	475.00
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	48,750	823.26
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	6,750	224.57
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	250	24.92
	Floating Rate NEW	Purchase	HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	1,000	99.84
		Sale	HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	1,000	100.00
HDFC ERGO General Insurance Co. Ltd.	NCD/Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Equity Savings Fund	250	24.47
Grand Total				**97,470,917**	**28,140.41**

During the period April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023, the Mutual Fund has invested in the following securities of the Associates

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
HCL Technologies Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	1,356,600	132.67
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	32,200	3.23
			HDFC Value Fund	200,000	18.06
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	76,600	8.19
			HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	25,000	2.79
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	367,378	38.21

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	29,436	3.13
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	3,000,000	307.16
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	624,999	60.69
			HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	11,488,000	1,114.68
			HDFC Focused Fund	1,600,000	165.83
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	4,475	0.45
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	7,207	0.74
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	53,082	5.34
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan	130,000	12.87
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	1,727	0.17
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	2,066	0.20
			HDFC NIFTY GROWTH SECTORS 15 ETF	4,993	0.53
			HDFC NIFTY IT ETF	39,707	4.44
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	5,129	0.46
			HDFC NIFTY50 VALUE 20 ETF	8,360	0.77
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	491	0.06
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	191,315	19.90
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	111,012	11.52
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	31,077	3.12
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	1,514,800	156.04
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	63,663	6.60
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	4,257	0.45
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	3,454	0.35
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	31,537	3.30
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	862	0.08
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	480	0.05
			HDFC NIFTY IT ETF	2,356	0.25
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	1,105	0.12
			HDFC NIFTY50 VALUE 20 ETF	1,281	0.13
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	182	0.02
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	41,233	4.08
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	6,669	0.66
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	8,784	0.88
HDB Financial Services Ltd.	Deep Discount Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Liquid Fund	500	53.76
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	500	52.02
		Sale	HDFC Liquid Fund	641	73.29
			HDFC FMP 1182D January 2019 (1)	122	16.37
			HDFC FMP 1224D DECEMBER 2018 (1)	38	5.10
			HDFC FMP 1274D October 2018 (1)	7	0.94
			HDFC FMP 1126D March 2019 (1)	245	32.88
			HDFC FMP 1127D March 2019 (1)	5	0.67
			HDFC FMP 1133D February 2019 (1)	67	8.99
			HDFC FMP 1146D February 2019 (1)	41	5.50
			HDFC FMP 1154D February 2019 (1)	45	6.04
			HDFC FMP 1168D January 2019 (1)	38	5.10
			HDFC FMP 1175D January 2019 (1)	50	6.71
			HDFC FMP 1190D January 2019 (1)	82	11.01
			HDFC FMP 1196D December 2018 (1)	26	3.49
			HDFC FMP 1203D December 2018 (1)	64	8.59
			HDFC FMP 1211D December 2018 (1)	16	2.15
			HDFC FMP 1218D December 2018 (1)	40	5.37
			HDFC FMP 1232D NOVEMBER 2018 (1)	433	58.11
	NCD/Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	25,000	250.00
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	5,000	50.00
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	20,000	200.00
		Sale	HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	1,100	109.79
HDFC Bank Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	6,397,050	928.52
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	12,929,550	1,782.07
			HDFC Value Fund	296,230	47.77

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	100,000	13.81
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	1,529,132	225.63
			HDFC Infrastructure Fund	10,000	1.58
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	500,000	69.22
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	1,300,000	178.51
			HDFC Dividend Yield Fund	100,000	16.11
			HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	2,233,567	315.62
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Debt Plan	4,700	0.66
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	160,000	23.23
			HDFC Focused Fund	1,270,000	187.09
			HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	1,081,650	155.09
			HDFC Multi Cap Fund	455,199	65.35
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	2,214	0.32
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	29,950	4.28
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	23,578	3.44
			HDFC Business Cycle Fund	1,345,000	218.98
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	7,148	1.02
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	1,443	0.20
			HDFC NIFTY PRIVATE BANK ETF	22,088	3.61
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	3,691	0.53
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	318,000	44.89
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	2,047	0.34
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	788,505	116.29
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	462,303	69.16
			HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF	3,604,668	586.63
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	126,438	17.31
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	6,168,250	944.85
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	2,173,150	348.33
			HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	870,000	117.50
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	243,491	36.64
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	24,524	4.02
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	500,000	82.61
			HDFC Housing Opportunities Fund	319,800	50.90
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	134,836	21.12
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	2,976	0.46
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	14,112	2.06
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	20,517	3.17
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	3,547	0.53
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	411	0.07
			HDFC NIFTY PRIVATE BANK ETF	2,601	0.42
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	1,000	0.16
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	760	0.12
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	93,422	14.61
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	22,721	3.40
			HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF	282,515	41.83
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	30,191	4.48
	NCD/Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	100	99.83
		Sale	HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	2,600	260.00
Siemens Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	14,850	4.77
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	176	0.06
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	120	0.04
			HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	1,282	0.40
			HDFC MNC Fund	21,000	6.93
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	1	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY NEXT 50 ETF	67	0.02
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	42	0.01
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	29,700	9.55
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	758	0.25
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	20	0.01

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	1,090	0.36
			HDFC NIFTY NEXT 50 ETF	13	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	16	0.01
HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	2,664,200	138.98
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	558,800	32.65
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	11,000	0.61
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	376,588	20.63
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	154,000	7.46
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	175,000	10.25
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	400,000	21.10
			HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	1,100,000	56.88
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	8,242	0.45
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	6,846	0.38
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	100,260	5.25
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	1,546	0.08
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	3,454	0.18
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	439	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	111,757	6.14
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	4,682,700	260.98
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	48,937	2.75
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	1,200,000	67.75
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	700,000	37.87
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	8,660	0.47
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	2,887	0.16
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	65,403	3.54
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	738	0.04
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	803	0.05
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	163	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	3,716	0.20
	NCD/Bonds	Sale	HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund	500	48.29
			HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	200	19.26
GlaxoSmithkline Pharmaceuticals Ltd	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	137	0.02
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	19	0.00
		Sale	HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	68	0.01
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	6	0.00
Grand Total				**79,597,456**	**10,933.37**
Note: The above compilation considers only direct investments made by the Scheme(s) and does not include any Corporate Actions.					

During the period April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024, the Mutual Fund has invested in the following securities of the Associates

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
HCL Technologies Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	838,600	95.60
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	205,800	22.89
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	364,225	48.91
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	200,000	22.36
			HDFC Dividend Yield Fund	412,012	65.35
			HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	2,200,000	252.94
			HDFC Focused Fund	900,000	102.77
			HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	1,258,802	176.64
			HDFC Multi Cap Fund	559,985	86.86
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	3,252	0.44
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	3,147	0.44
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	61,794	8.18
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan	20,000	2.20
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	140	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	256	0.03
			HDFC NIFTY GROWTH SECTORS 15 ETF	308	0.04
			HDFC NIFTY IT ETF	179,049	20.10

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	517	0.07
			HDFC NIFTY50 VALUE 20 ETF	2,899	0.40
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	676,687	79.08
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	364	0.05
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	169,768	21.53
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	80,278	10.44
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	20,749	2.42
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	4,012	0.55
			HDFC Technology Fund	578,364	75.83
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	779,800	90.35
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	32,200	3.60
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	79,043	11.15
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	775,000	82.42
			HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	1,880,000	294.24
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	1,837	0.22
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	1,678	0.21
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	25,658	3.24
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	159	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	523	0.07
			HDFC NIFTY GROWTH SECTORS 15 ETF	1,424	0.19
			HDFC NIFTY IT ETF	176,371	20.28
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	661	0.09
			HDFC NIFTY50 VALUE 20 ETF	2,486	0.35
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	137	0.02
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	32,179	4.68
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	29,296	4.38
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	6,944	0.88
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	155	0.02
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	747,000	115.73
HDB Financial Services Ltd.	Deep Discount Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	500	52.58
			HDFC Liquid Fund	1,000	110.46
		Sale	HDFC Liquid Fund	1,000	112.26
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	500	56.10
	NCD/Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	25,000	250.07
			HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	7,350	280.26
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	77,500	1,000.88
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	500	48.31
			HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	25,000	250.07
			HDFC Liquid Fund	9,300	926.12
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	1,500	15.05
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	400	38.65
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	1,750	173.36
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	1,250	123.11
			HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	3,000	297.18
		Sale	HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	6,850	231.06
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	2,500	24.97
			HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	10,500	104.62
			HDFC Liquid Fund	9,300	930.00
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	900	90.00
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	1,250	124.49
			HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	2,250	223.36
HDFC Bank Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	2,641,100	435.34
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	34,200	5.59
			HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	50,000	8.24
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	209,477	34.55
			HDFC Focused Fund	950,000	154.03

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	525	0.09
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	1,203	0.20
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	18,183	2.97
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan	23,000	3.78
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	6	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	136	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY PRIVATE BANK ETF	422,254	70.26
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	229	0.04
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	200,000	32.89
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	373	0.06
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	149,376	24.48
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	78,130	12.93
			HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF	169,893	28.36
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	3,627	0.59
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	4,408	0.73
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	748,000	124.84
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	1,375,800	224.56
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	66,824	10.95
			HDFC Infrastructure Fund	10,000	1.66
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	600,000	96.21
			HDFC Housing Opportunities Fund	215,000	35.64
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	225,000	37.49
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	450	0.07
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	2,718	0.45
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	5,832	0.96
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	11	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	83	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY PRIVATE BANK ETF	1,193	0.20
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	11,700	1.94
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	17,427	2.81
			HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF	21,815	3.61
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	10,130	1.69
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	295	0.05
Siemens Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	295,450	108.51
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	30,575	12.03
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	1,141	0.46
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	258	0.10
			HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	5,883	2.31
			HDFC MNC Fund	33,500	11.28
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	13	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY NEXT 50 ETF	180	0.07
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	32	0.01
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	335	0.13
			HDFC NIFTY200 MOMENTUM 30 ETF	878	0.33
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	352,925	136.95
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	13,175	6.15
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	750	0.33
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	134	0.05
			HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	8,972	3.34
			HDFC MNC Fund	5,000	1.90
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	15	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY NEXT 50 ETF	75	0.03
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	13	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	11	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY200 MOMENTUM 30 ETF	1,296	0.51
HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	2,535,500	154.68
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	348,700	22.59

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	168,300	10.05
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	426,707	26.75
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	200,000	12.81
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	10,227	0.64
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	4,004	0.25
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	184,013	11.51
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	204	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	4	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	395	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	102,412	6.36
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	4,032	0.24
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	1,584,000	100.26
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	558,800	37.02
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	45,100	2.94
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	75,594	4.73
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	240,900	15.71
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	1,890,786	102.66
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	200,000	13.71
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	4,280	0.27
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	1,812	0.11
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	56,630	3.65
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	169	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	2,655	0.17
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	126	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	33,565	2.05
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	113	0.01
HDFC Asset Management Company Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	403	0.09
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	50	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	2,155	0.45
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	1	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	858	0.26
			HDFC NIFTY NEXT 50 ETF	46	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	133	0.03
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	43	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 INDEX FUND	4,315	1.25
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	377	0.11
		Sale	HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	4,552	1.12
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	934	0.24
			HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	27,933	6.99
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	66	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	14	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY NEXT 50 ETF	668	0.17
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	876	0.28
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	15	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 INDEX FUND	159	0.05
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	12	0.00
GlaxoSmithkline Pharmaceuticals Ltd	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	276	0.05
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	13	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 INDEX FUND	1,791	0.29
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	158	0.03
		Sale	HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	4	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	5	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 INDEX FUND	107	0.02
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	4	0.00
HDFC Securities Ltd.	Commercial Paper	Purchase	HDFC Liquid Fund	4,000	199.66
		Sale	HDFC Liquid Fund	4,000	200.00

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
TV18 Broadcast Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC BSE 500 ETF	178	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	1,920	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	111,739	0.57
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	52,364	0.26
		Sale	HDFC BSE 500 ETF	91	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	24	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	26,816	0.15
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	6,014	0.03
	Commercial Paper	Sale	HDFC Liquid Fund	3,500	174.98
Piramal Pharma Ltd	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	49,276,195	651.20
		Sale	HDFC Focused Fund	15,000,000	176.33
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	173	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	1,681	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	101,867	1.23
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	48,115	0.56
			HDFC Pharma and Healthcare Fund	1,823,433	24.84
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	72	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	20	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	23,339	0.29
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	5,065	0.06
Network 18 Media & Investments Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC BSE 500 ETF	50	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	563	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	40,820	0.36
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	19,115	0.16
		Sale	HDFC BSE 500 ETF	23	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	7	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	9,707	0.09
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	2,132	0.02
	Commercial Paper	Purchase	HDFC Liquid Fund	3,000	147.24
		Sale	HDFC Liquid Fund	5,500	274.97
CIE Automotive India Limited	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Equity Savings Fund	100,000	4.47
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	300,000	13.70
			HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	3,850,621	169.23
			HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	816,160	39.03
			HDFC Multi Cap Fund	1,939,165	85.52
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan	200,000	9.36
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	20	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	233	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	20,113	0.95
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	9,505	0.46
			HDFC Transportation and Logistics Fund	698,479	33.64
			HDFC Small Cap Fund	518,675	23.31
		Sale	HDFC MNC Fund	95,000	4.09
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	10	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	4	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	4,576	0.22
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	995	0.05
EIH Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC BSE 500 ETF	18	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	341	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	20,990	0.79
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	4,644	0.17
		Sale	HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	4,974	0.18
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	688	0.03
			HDFC Small Cap Fund	4,842,638	170.85
Grand Total				**111,246,036**	**11,783.84**

During the period April 1, 2024 to March 31, 2025, the Mutual Fund has invested in the following securities of the Associates:

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
HCL Technologies Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	2,355,500	391.57
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	6,227,074	1,061.12
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	73,400	10.30
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	441,356	66.47
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	35,000	5.00
			HDFC Dividend Yield Fund	330,500	45.02
			HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	4,180,000	555.74
			HDFC Focused Fund	2,400,000	344.23
			HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	300,000	44.30
			HDFC Multi Cap Fund	400,000	63.76
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	19,251	3.06
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	14,115	2.36
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	87,356	14.04
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan	25,000	3.62
			HDFC MNC Fund	177,000	31.72
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	1,606	0.27
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	2,420	0.39
			HDFC NIFTY GROWTH SECTORS 15 ETF	3,533	0.58
			HDFC NIFTY IT ETF	20,147	3.29
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	2,262	0.39
			HDFC NIFTY50 VALUE 20 ETF	4,725	0.79
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	173,313	23.98
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	94,856	15.87
			HDFC NIFTY200 MOMENTUM 30 ETF	26,472	5.01
			HDFC Technology Fund	71,000	10.29
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	1,147,000	152.61
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	698	0.11
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	11,306	1.77
			HDFC Business Cycle Fund	322,000	54.87
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	1,640,000	289.59
			HDFC NIFTY 100 QUALITY 30 INDEX FUND	57,465	9.69
			HDFC NIFTY 200 MOMENTUM 30 INDEX FUND	213,397	40.89
			HDFC NIFTY INDIA DIGITAL INDEX FUND	110,978	21.35
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	20,051	3.63
			HDFC NIFTY TOP 20 EQUAL WEIGHT INDEX FUND	22,147	3.60
			HDFC NIFTY100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 INDEX FUND	94,326	14.79
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	19,454	3.30
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	12,119	2.00
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	83,625	14.98
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	208,604	36.83
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	63,206	9.46
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	1,652,700	272.10
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	306,250	46.91
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	91,081	15.06
			HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	6,000,000	1,093.64
			HDFC Focused Fund	900,000	163.18
			HDFC Multi Cap Fund	100,000	18.92
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	6,726	1.23
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	1,210	0.19
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	51,195	9.62
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	85	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	824	0.15
			HDFC NIFTY GROWTH SECTORS 15 ETF	7,410	1.22

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC NIFTY IT ETF	24,034	3.72
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	1,341	0.24
			HDFC NIFTY50 VALUE 20 ETF	1,409	0.21
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	19,460	3.15
			HDFC NIFTY200 MOMENTUM 30 ETF	1,900	0.32
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	1,650,000	302.33
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	281	0.04
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	2,526	0.40
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	200,000	39.08
			HDFC NIFTY 100 QUALITY 30 INDEX FUND	3,012	0.49
			HDFC NIFTY 200 MOMENTUM 30 INDEX FUND	10,248	1.61
			HDFC NIFTY INDIA DIGITAL INDEX FUND	17,078	3.01
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	1,683	0.28
			HDFC NIFTY100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 INDEX FUND	27,340	4.92
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	2,406	0.42
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	16,890	3.05
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	15,497	2.80
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	29,904	5.04
			HDFC Value Fund	171,694	28.90
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	29,248	4.80
HDB Financial Services Ltd.	NCD/Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	43,500	743.59
			HDFC Liquid Fund	69,750	1,123.42
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	83,540	1,598.37
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	500	49.81
			HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	1,500	147.32
		Sale	HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	500	49.75
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	115,000	1,373.27
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	500	49.75
			HDFC Liquid Fund	4,750	475.00
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	48,750	823.26
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	6,750	224.57
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	250	24.92
			HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	750	74.55
	Floating Rate NEW	Purchase	HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	1,000	99.84
		Sale	HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	1,000	100.00
HDFC Bank Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	19,489,250	3,191.60
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	2,819,500	459.35
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	240,000	39.56
			HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	30,000	4.52
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	3,137,201	495.67
			HDFC Infrastructure Fund	200,000	30.86
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	174,800	29.37
			HDFC Large Cap Fund	3,250,000	486.73
			HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	3,300,000	504.39
			HDFC Focused Fund	2,300,000	362.26
			HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	1,200,000	181.60
			HDFC Multi Cap Fund	200,000	30.44
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	16,360	2.66
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	101,833	17.18
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	48,361	8.11
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan	100,000	16.20
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	11,520	1.91
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	2,157	0.35

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC NIFTY PRIVATE BANK ETF	65,485	10.97
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	2,435	0.42
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	800,000	131.47
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	676,497	112.55
			HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF	1,156,694	197.29
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	150,000	21.93
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	5,011	0.81
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	80,993	13.00
			HDFC NIFTY 100 QUALITY 30 INDEX FUND	60,989	10.29
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	144,136	23.73
			HDFC NIFTY TOP 20 EQUAL WEIGHT INDEX FUND	20,158	3.67
			HDFC NIFTY100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 INDEX FUND	90,977	14.95
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	138,716	22.85
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	112,646	19.25
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	596,707	102.67
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	1,500,318	259.89
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	441,014	69.10
			HDFC Children's Fund	430,000	70.66
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	23,199,000	3,914.87
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	7,660,400	1,327.97
			HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	500,000	71.92
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	517,220	85.06
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	25,000	4.41
			HDFC Multi Cap Fund	200,000	35.98
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	6,696	1.17
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	8,395	1.48
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	42,023	7.36
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	556	0.10
			HDFC NIFTY 100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	702	0.12
			HDFC NIFTY PRIVATE BANK ETF	272,735	46.04
			HDFC NIFTY100 QUALITY 30 ETF	709	0.12
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	114,568	19.03
			HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF	1,787,618	304.21
			HDFC ELSS Tax saver	700,000	124.09
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	2,061	0.32
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	18,230	3.03
			HDFC Business Cycle Fund	875,000	152.20
			HDFC NIFTY 100 QUALITY 30 INDEX FUND	3,200	0.57
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	12,397	2.21
			HDFC NIFTY TOP 20 EQUAL WEIGHT INDEX FUND	401	0.07
			HDFC NIFTY100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 INDEX FUND	21,232	3.64
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	16,446	2.94
			HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	148,121	25.35
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	84,177	14.67
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	235,966	42.05
			HDFC Value Fund	625,245	99.35
			HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	239,728	39.63
	NCD/Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	30,250	412.62
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	26,000	261.64
			HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	625	85.51
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	1,000	95.19
			HDFC Liquid Fund	27,200	734.32
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	255	29.46
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	250	25.59

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	2,750	49.87
			HDFC Children's Fund	6,250	86.80
		Sale	HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	50,600	661.05
			HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	23,250	254.08
			HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	1,000	96.77
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	250	24.95
			HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	3,500	36.05
			HDFC Liquid Fund	27,200	735.00
			HDFC Low Duration Fund	500	49.94
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	250	24.64
			HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	1,000	99.42
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	2,750	49.89
			HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	10,775	198.96
	Floating Rate NEW	Purchase	HDFC Liquid Fund	7,500	749.03
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	3,250	324.08
		Sale	HDFC Liquid Fund	7,500	750.00
			HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	3,250	324.88
			HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	6,500	649.58
Siemens Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	346,875	212.76
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	4,050	2.88
			HDFC Dividend Yield Fund	100,000	53.84
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	5,537	3.49
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	1,181	0.76
			HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	75,534	50.84
			HDFC MNC Fund	14,824	10.43
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	134	0.09
			HDFC NIFTY NEXT 50 ETF	3,725	2.45
			HDFC NIFTY200 MOMENTUM 30 ETF	7,545	5.51
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	57	0.04
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	951	0.64
			HDFC Business Cycle Fund	33,560	23.52
			HDFC Manufacturing Fund	365,000	256.95
			HDFC NIFTY 200 MOMENTUM 30 INDEX FUND	57,785	43.96
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	1,669	1.26
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	1,629	1.13
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	267,375	168.80
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	21,450	11.40
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	1,519	1.11
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	116	0.07
			HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	31,068	20.85
			HDFC MNC Fund	53,000	30.27
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	8	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY NEXT 50 ETF	1,351	0.84
			HDFC NIFTY200 MOMENTUM 30 ETF	4,092	2.67
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	22	0.02
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	212	0.14
			HDFC NIFTY 200 MOMENTUM 30 INDEX FUND	29,238	18.76
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	138	0.08
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	208	0.13
HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	3,755,400	243.82
			HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	2,442,066	149.50
			HDFC Equity Savings Fund	284,900	18.85
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	439,454	26.99

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	350,000	22.76
			HDFC Dividend Yield Fund	549,578	39.87
			HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	1,058,781	64.64
			HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	100,000	6.19
			HDFC Multi Cap Fund	1,179,385	79.81
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	45,323	2.93
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	14,405	0.93
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	154,903	9.92
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan	150,000	9.28
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	1,631	0.11
			HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	700,000	43.58
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	94,773	6.16
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	748	0.05
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	12,265	0.76
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	20,254	1.44
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	19,447	1.40
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	209,377	13.75
		Sale	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	4,617,800	304.27
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	65,516	4.29
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	15,755	1.10
			HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	1,199	0.08
			HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	79,090	5.56
			HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	85	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	14,241	0.90
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	324	0.02
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	3,331	0.21
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	1,715	0.11
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	2,240	0.15
			HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	30,878	2.05
HDFC Asset Management Company Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	2,067	0.83
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 INDEX FUND	5,630	2.30
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	66	0.03
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	1,075	0.43
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	7,761	3.38
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	3,744	1.63
		Sale	HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	478	0.19
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 INDEX FUND	418	0.18
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	27	0.01
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	241	0.10
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	597	0.25
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	420	0.18
GlaxoSmithkline Pharmaceuticals Ltd	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	831	0.20
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 INDEX FUND	2,291	0.57
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	26	0.01
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	442	0.10
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	3,180	0.88
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	1,495	0.43
		Sale	HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	180	0.04
			HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 INDEX FUND	153	0.04
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	10	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	111	0.03
			HDFC NIFTY LARGEMIDCAP 250 INDEX FUND	258	0.06
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	139	0.04

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
TV18 Broadcast Limited	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	104,318	0.46
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	56,229	0.25
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	343	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	4,919	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	37,432	0.18
		Sale	HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	37,015	0.17
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	8,190	0.04
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	182	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	905	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	2,261	0.01
Piramal Pharma Ltd	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	23,139,494	357.22
			HDFC Focused Fund	6,000,000	89.13
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	179,236	3.71
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	93,394	1.95
			HDFC Pharma and Healthcare Fund	151,350	2.83
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	356	0.01
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	5,501	0.10
			HDFC Manufacturing Fund	2,400,000	53.93
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	38,048	0.75
		Sale	HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	43,763	0.86
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	27,635	0.68
			HDFC Pharma and Healthcare Fund	220,000	3.29
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	159	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	900	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	5,413	0.13
Network 18 Media & Investments Ltd	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	38,111	0.32
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	20,608	0.18
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	141	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	1,974	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	13,715	0.13
		Sale	HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	12,953	0.11
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	2,701	0.02
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	55	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	312	0.00
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	733	0.01
CIE Automotive India Ltd	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	1,807,588	97.44
			HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	6,149,379	307.07
			HDFC Focused Fund	6,300,000	295.89
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	61,699	3.02
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	25,027	1.27
			HDFC Transportation and Logistics Fund	130,080	6.32
			HDFC Small Cap Fund	8,764,107	458.95
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	98	0.01
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	1,480	0.08
			HDFC Manufacturing Fund	2,411,522	135.38
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	9,022	0.49
		Sale	HDFC MNC Fund	390,655	17.85
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	82,104	3.39
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	36,484	1.52
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	27	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	290	0.02
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	9,022	0.37
EIH Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	103,540	3.96
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	41,748	1.67

Name of the Company	Particulars	Transaction Type	Scheme Name	Quantity (Nos.)	Grand Total (in Rs. Crs)
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	145	0.01
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	2,303	0.10
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	15,286	0.58
		Sale	HDFC Multi Cap Fund	14,730	0.60
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	30,152	1.17
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	15,186	0.60
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	64	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	711	0.03
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	3,228	0.12
Piramal Pharma Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	8,817,449	177.62
			HDFC Focused Fund	2,000,000	38.66
			HDFC MNC Fund	120,000	2.44
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	117,847	2.53
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	26,859	0.60
			HDFC BSE 500 ETF	50	0.00
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	1,025	0.02
			HDFC Business Cycle Fund	569,198	11.58
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	5,908	0.13
		Sale	HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	16,089	0.35
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	5,016	0.11
			HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	513	0.01
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	1,029	0.02
Indegene Ltd.	Equity Shares	Purchase	HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	53,560	3.24
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	23,647	1.44
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	5,904	0.36
		Sale	HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	1,915	0.12
			HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	1,580	0.09
			HDFC NIFTY500 MULTICAP 50:25:25 INDEX FUND	198	0.01
HDFC ERGO General Insurance Co. Ltd.	NCD/Bonds	Purchase	HDFC Equity Savings Fund	250	24.47
Grand Total				**202,567,390**	**36,551.94**

UNDERWRITING OBLIGATIONS WITH RESPECT TO ISSUES OF ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:–

The AMC has, till date not entered into any Underwriting contracts in respect of any public issue made by any of its associate companies.

SUBSCRIPTION IN ISSUES LEAD MANAGED BY THE SPONSOR OR ANY OF ITS ASSOCIATES:–

The details of subscription to issues lead managed by the Sponsor or any of its Associates are as follows:

Period	Particulars
April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023	NIL
April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024	NIL

April 1, 2024 to March 31, 2025

HDFC BANK			
Name of Scheme	**Name of Security**	**Type of Security**	**Amount (Rs. in crores)**
HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund	Capital Infra Trust Invit	Equity	50.00
HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	Capital Infra Trust Invit	Equity	25.00

DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENT OF COMMISSION FOR DISTRIBUTION OF UNITS AND PAYMENT OF BROKERAGE FOR SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS (FOR THE PAST THREE FINANCIAL YEARS) PURSUANT TO CLAUSE 5.14 OF MASTER CIRCULAR

(i) Commission paid to associates/related parties/group companies of sponsor/AMC:

Name of associate/related parties/group companies of Sponsor/AMC	Nature of Association/ Nature of relation	Apr 1, 2024 to Mar 31, 2025				Apr 1, 2023 to Mar 31, 2024				Apr 1, 2022 to Mar 31, 2023			
		Business given		Commission paid		Business given		Commission paid		Business given		Commission paid	
		Rs. Cr.	% of total business received by the fund	Rs. Cr.	% of total commission paid by the fund	Rs. Cr.	% of total business received by the fund	Rs. Cr.	% of total commission paid by the fund	Rs. Cr.	% of total business received by the fund	Rs. Cr.	% of total commission paid by the fund
HDFC Bank Limited	Sponsor*	22,416.07	8.10%	298.83	10.07%	14,460.49	6.32%	208.03	9.68%	12,280.08	6.24%	161.35	9.92%
HDFC Sales Private Limited	Group Company of Sponsor	12.38	#~	0.53	0.02%	29.82	0.01%	1.06	0.05%	31.79	0.02%	0.86	0.05%
HDFC Investments Limited	Group Company of Sponsor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#	#~	-	-
Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited	Sponsor*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#	#~	-	-
HDFC Securities Ltd.	Associate	3,544.96	1.28%	46.34	1.56%	1,764.12	0.77%	27.86	1.30%	#	#~	-	-
S-Cube Associate	Associate	-	-	-	-	1.07	#~	0.03	#~	-	-	-	-

(#) Less than Rs. 0.01 Crores, (#~) Less than 0.01%, (*) Pursuant to SEBI directives, no payment of commission has been made in respect of investments made by the Sponsor of the Mutual Fund. '* Till June 30, 2023, HDFC Bank was associate. Effective July 1, 2023, Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited ("HDFC Limited") is merged with HDFC Bank Limited. Consequently, HDFC Limited. has ceased to be the Sponsor and HDFC Bank Ltd. has become the Sponsor of HDFC Mutual Fund.

(ii) Brokerage paid to associates/related parties/group companies of sponsor/AMC:

Name of associate/related parties/group companies of Sponsor/AMC	Nature of Association/ Nature of relation	Apr 1, 2024 to Mar 31, 2025				Apr 1, 2023 to Mar 31, 2024				Apr 1, 2022 to Mar 31, 2023			
		Value of transaction		Brokerage paid		Value of transaction		Brokerage paid		Value of transaction		Brokerage paid	
		Rs. Cr.	% of total value of transaction by the fund	Rs. Cr.	% of total brokerage paid by the fund	Rs. Cr.	% of total value of transaction by the fund	Rs. Cr.	% of total brokerage paid by the fund	Rs. Cr.	% of total value of transaction by the fund	Rs. Cr.	% of total brokerage paid by the fund
HDFC Securities Ltd.	Associate	8,410.12	0.72	6.21	2.78	4,503.67	0.64	3.51	2.45	2,648.65	0.64	2.05	2.38

DEALING WITH ASSOCIATES –

Transactions (aggregate purchase and sale) in securities with associates during the past 3 financial years are given below:

April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023 (Rs. in Crores)

Name of Associates	Asset Type	HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund	HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	HDFC Liquid Fund	HDFC Low Duration Fund	HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund
HCL Technologies Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	-	-	-	-	-	-	49.89	-
HDFC Bank Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	-	125.01	259.51	154.50	53.51	-	-	25.11
	Government Security	-	-	-	194.68	-	2,663.15	-	-
NPS Trust A/c HDFC Pension Management Company Ltd Scheme C Tier 1	NCD/Khokha	26.98	-	-	-	-	-	5.20	-
	Government Security	-	118.60	-	-	-	-	-	-
HDFC Life Insurance Company Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	-	-	-	25.55	-	165.36	25.93	-
	Government Security	-	-	-	-	-	205.61	-	-
HDFC ERGO General Insurance Co. Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	-	-	-	-	-	26.23	-	-
Grand Total		**26.98**	**243.61**	**259.51**	**374.73**	**53.51**	**3,060.35**	**81.01**	**25.11**

April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023 *(contd...)* (Rs. in Crores)

Name of Associates	Asset Type	HDFC Money Market Fund	HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	HDFC FMP 3360D March 2014 (1)	HDFC FMP 1406D August 2022	HDFC FMP 1359D September 2022	HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	HDFC Overnight Fund	Grand Total
HCL Technologies Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	49.94	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.83
HDFC Bank Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	-	-	-	-	-	350.33	-	967.97
	Government Security	195.83	187.14	-	-	-	-	198.95	3,439.74
NPS Trust A/c HDFC Pension Management Company Ltd Scheme C Tier 1	NCD/Khokha	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.17
	Government Security	-	-	-	-	122.20	-	-	240.80
HDFC Life Insurance Company Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	25.95	267.39	5.10	47.01	-	-	-	562.30
	Government Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205.61
HDFC ERGO General Insurance Co. Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	-	49.95	-	-	-	-	-	76.19
Grand Total		**271.73**	**504.48**	**5.10**	**47.01**	**122.20**	**350.33**	**198.95**	**5,624.61**

April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024 (Rs. in Crores)

Name of Associates	Asset Type	HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	HDFC Liquid Fund	HDFC Low Duration Fund	HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	HDFC Money Market Fund
HCL Technologies Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	77.40	-	122.95	-	-	-	-
HDFC Bank Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	165.32	379.05	-	-	100.11	-	-
NPS Trust A/c HDFC Pension Management Company Ltd Scheme C Tier 1	NCD/Khokha	-	101.44	25.79	-	-	52.24	-
HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited	NCD/Khokha	-	10.63	-	98.66	24.26	-	-
	Government Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	48.03
HDFC ERGO General Insurance Co. Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	-	-	-	69.41	-	-	222.02
Grand Total		**242.73**	**491.12**	**148.74**	**168.07**	**124.37**	**52.24**	**270.05**

April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024 *(contd...)* (Rs. in Crores)

Name of Associates	Asset Type	HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	HDFC Income Fund	HDFC Dynamic Debt Fund	HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	Grand Total
HCL Technologies Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	-	-	-	-	-	-	200.36
HDFC Bank Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	-	504.81	-	25.45	127.26	75.00	1,377.00
NPS Trust A/c HDFC Pension Management Company Ltd Scheme C Tier 1	NCD/Khokha	-	-	-	-	-	51.58	231.05
HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited	NCD/Khokha	126.53	-	15.37	-	-	101.85	377.31
	Government Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	48.03
HDFC ERGO General Insurance Co. Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	53.31	-	-	-	-	-	344.74
Grand Total		**179.84**	**504.81**	**15.37**	**25.45**	**127.26**	**228.43**	**2,578.47**

April 1, 2024 to March 31, 2025 (Rs. in Crores)

Counter Party	Type of security	HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund	HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	HDFC Liquid Fund	HDFC Low Duration Fund	HDFC Money Market Fund	HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund
HDFC Bank Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	175.29	693.42	200.28	10.65	27.22	-	-	-
	Government Security	-	76.94	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bond	-	254.74	-	-	-	-	-	-
NPS Trust A/c HDFC Pension Management Company Ltd Scheme C Tier 1	NCD/Khokha	-	60.18	-	-	-	-	-	-
HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited	NCD/Khokha	-	149.67	-	-	77.47	-	-	80.69
	Government Security	-	-	-	-	110.45	-	174.79	-
HDFC ERGO General Insurance Co. Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	-	-	-	-	211.01	52.72	-	20.97
	CD	-	-	-	-	522.86	-	99.42	-
Grand Total		**175.29**	**1,234.95**	**200.28**	**10.65**	**949.00**	**52.72**	**274.22**	**101.66**

April 1, 2024 to March 31, 2025 *(contd...)* (Rs. in Crores)

Counter Party	Type of security	HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	HDFC Children's Fund	HDFC Equity Savings Fund	HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	HDFC Children's Fund	Grand Total
HDFC Bank Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	50.12	482.03	697.58	100.25	30.61	7.65	15.02	2,490.11
	Government Security	76.94	-	-	-	-	-	-	153.87
	Bond	-	49.92	-	-	-	-	-	304.66
NPS Trust A/c HDFC Pension Management Company Ltd Scheme C Tier 1	NCD/Khokha	-	-	40.12	-	-	-	-	100.30
HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited	NCD/Khokha	-	15.87	-	-	24.72	-	-	348.42
	Government Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285.25
HDFC ERGO General Insurance Co. Ltd.	NCD/Khokha	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284.69
	CD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	622.28
Grand Total		**127.06**	**547.81**	**737.70**	**100.25**	**55.33**	**7.65**	**15.02**	**4,589.58**

UTILISATION OF SERVICES OF ASSOCIATES

Details of utilisation of services of associates during the past three financial years are given below:

April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023 (Rs. in Crores)

Name of the Associate	HDFC Bank Limited$$$			HDFC Asset Management Company Limited$		HDFC Trustee Company Limited$		HDFC Sales Private Limited $	HDFC Investments Limited$	Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited@	HDFC Securities Limited$$$		Total
Scheme Name	Bank Charges	Custody Charges	Commission on distribution of Units	Investment Management and Advisory Fees	GST on Investment Management and Advisory Fees	Trustee Fees	GST on Trustee Fees	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Brokerage on securities transactions	
HDFC FMP 1100D April 2019 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC Equity Opportunities Fund - II - 1126D May 2017 (1)	-	-	#	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC Equity Opportunities Fund - II - 1100D June 2017 (1)	-	-	#	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC Small Cap Fund	0.03	-	5.86	85.03	15.30	0.09	0.02	0.06	-	-	-	0.16	106.55
HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	0.02	-	5.34	60.82	10.95	0.05	#	0.02	-	-	-	0.03	77.24
HDFC Arbitrage Fund	#	1.50	0.90	14.78	2.66	0.04	#	#	-	-	-	-	19.89
HDFC Value Fund	0.02	-	7.29	42.87	7.72	0.04	#	0.05	-	-	-	0.04	58.02
HDFC Focused Fund	0.01	0.10	0.83	12.97	2.34	0.02	#	#	-	-	-	0.10	16.37
HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	0.08	-	15.31	240.76	43.34	0.21	0.04	0.12	-	-	-	0.42	300.26
HDFC Children's Fund	0.02	0.19	0.87	45.03	8.11	0.04	#	0.02	-	-	-	0.03	54.30
HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	0.08	0.46	32.89	350.84	63.15	0.33	0.06	0.12	-	-	-	0.18	448.11
HDFC Equity Savings Fund	#	0.29	2.02	24.37	4.39	0.02	#	#	-	-	-	0.04	31.14
HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	#	0.11	0.70	8.43	1.52	0.05	#	#	-	-	-	#	10.81
HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	0.04	0.63	7.65	161.53	29.08	0.13	0.02	0.03	-	-	-	0.03	199.14
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	0.01	0.09	0.67	14.88	2.68	0.02	#	0.02	-	-	-	0.09	18.46
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Debt Plan	#	#	0.05	1.11	0.20	#	#	#	-	-	-	#	1.36
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan	#	0.03	0.23	7.26	1.31	#	#	#	-	-	-	0.03	8.88
HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	#	0.06	0.24	4.08	0.73	0.03	#	#	-	-	-	-	5.14
HDFC Large Cap Fund	0.05	-	13.04	202.56	36.46	0.15	0.03	0.14	-	-	-	0.20	252.64
HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund	-	-	0.01	-	-	-	-	#	-	-	-	-	0.01
HDFC ELSS Tax saver	0.02	-	2.41	91.16	16.41	0.07	0.01	0.04	-	-	-	0.08	110.20
HDFC Infrastructure Fund	#	-	0.27	8.55	1.54	#	#	#	-	-	-	0.03	10.40
HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	#	0.10	0.46	32.59	5.87	0.02	#	#	-	-	-	0.03	39.08
HDFC Mid Cap Fund	0.11	1.42	11.91	251.12	45.20	0.23	0.04	0.08	-	-	-	0.20	310.31
HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	#	0.05	0.76	9.67	1.74	0.01	#	0.01	-	-	-	0.06	12.32
HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	#	0.21	0.20	15.09	2.72	0.04	#	#	-	-	-	-	18.26
HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund	#	0.36	4.10	62.48	11.25	0.06	0.01	#	-	-	-	-	78.26
HDFC Dynamic Debt Fund	#	#	0.20	3.38	0.61	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	4.20
HDFC Low Duration Fund	0.02	0.59	1.54	50.10	9.02	0.11	0.02	#	-	-	-	-	61.39
HDFC Income Fund	#	#	0.08	5.48	0.99	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	6.57
HDFC Liquid Fund	0.05	0.57	0.55	80.04	14.41	0.37	0.07	#	-	-	-	-	96.05
HDFC Gilt Fund	#	-	0.15	5.90	1.06	0.01	#	#	-	-	-	-	7.13
HDFC Overnight Fund	0.02	-	0.21	11.62	2.09	0.13	0.02	#	-	-	-	-	14.09
HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	0.02	0.75	3.95	50.93	9.17	0.15	0.03	#	-	-	-	-	65.00
HDFC Money Market Fund	0.01	0.17	0.38	21.91	3.94	0.09	0.02	#	-	-	-	-	26.53
HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	0.01	0.41	0.47	32.67	5.88	0.09	0.02	#	-	-	-	-	39.55
HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	0.01	0.50	0.09	29.34	5.28	0.11	0.02	#	-	-	-	-	35.36
HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	#	0.12	0.23	16.85	3.03	0.03	#	#	-	-	-	-	20.26
HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	#	0.03	-	0.13	0.02	0.01	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.19
HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	#	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#

Name of the Associate	HDFC Bank Limited$$$			HDFC Asset Management Company Limited$		HDFC Trustee Company Limited$		HDFC Sales Private Limited $	HDFC Investments Limited$	Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited@	HDFC Securities Limited$$$		Total
Scheme Name	Bank Charges	Custody Charges	Commission on distribution of Units	Investment Management and Advisory Fees	GST on Investment Management and Advisory Fees	Trustee Fees	GST on Trustee Fees	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Brokerage on securities transactions	
HDFC Gold ETF	-	-	-	9.62	1.73	0.02	#	-	-	-	-	-	11.37
HDFC Income Plus Arbitrage Active FOF	#	-	#	0.19	0.03	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	0.22
HDFC Gold ETF Fund of Fund	#	#	0.32	1.36	0.24	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	1.93
HDFC Fixed Maturity Plan - 1846D August 2013 (1) - Series 27	-	#	#	0.29	0.05	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.35
HDFC Fixed Maturity Plan - 3360D March 2014 (1) - Series 30	-	-	-	4.85	0.87	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	5.73
HDFC Housing Opportunities Fund	#	0.05	0.85	11.64	2.10	#	#	#	-	-	-	0.03	14.68
HDFC FMP 1434D May 2018 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1487D August 2018 (1)	-	0.02	0.01	0.78	0.14	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.95
HDFC FMP 1115D September 2018 (1)	-	-	#	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1381D September 2018 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	0.02	0.47	1.18	31.09	5.60	0.09	0.02	#	-	-	-	-	38.45
HDFC FMP 1372D September 2018 (1)	-	#	-	0.03	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.03
HDFC FMP 1260D October 2018 (1)	-	#	#	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1274D October 2018 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1280D October 2018 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1344D October 2018 (1)	-	#	#	0.04	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.05
HDFC FMP 1232D NOVEMBER 2018 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1246D NOVEMBER 2018 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1265D October 2018 (1)	-	#	#	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1261D October 2018 (1)	-	-	#	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1224D DECEMBER 2018 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1218D December 2018 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1211D December 2018 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1203D December 2018 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1190D January 2019 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1182D January 2019 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1175D January 2019 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1168D January 2019 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1196D December 2018 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1154D February 2019 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1133D February 2019 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1126D March 2019 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1127D March 2019 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1120D March 2019 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1118D March 2019 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.01
HDFC FMP 1146D February 2019 (1)	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF	#	#	-	0.54	0.10	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.65
HDFC Dividend Yield Fund	#	0.13	10.41	9.71	1.75	0.02	#	0.06	-	-	-	0.08	22.16
HDFC Multi-Asset Active FOF Asset Allocator Fund of Funds	#	#	0.49	0.86	0.16	0.02	#	#	-	-	-	-	1.53
HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	#	0.11	1.04	7.42	1.34	0.02	#	0.02	-	-	-	0.07	10.02
HDFC Nifty50 Equal Weight Index Fund	#	#	0.12	1.88	0.34	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	2.35
HDFC Dual Advantage Fund - I - 1100D August 2015	-	-	#	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC Developed World Equity Passive FOF	#	-	0.26	0.42	0.08	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	0.78

Name of the Associate	HDFC Bank Limited$$$			HDFC Asset Management Company Limited$		HDFC Trustee Company Limited$		HDFC Sales Private Limited $	HDFC Investments Limited$	Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited@	HDFC Securities Limited$$$		Total
Scheme Name	Bank Charges	Custody Charges	Commission on distribution of Units	Investment Management and Advisory Fees	GST on Investment Management and Advisory Fees	Trustee Fees	GST on Trustee Fees	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Brokerage on securities transactions	
HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	#	#	0.13	0.86	0.16	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	1.16
HDFC Multi Cap Fund	0.02	0.24	20.77	17.87	3.22	0.04	#	0.03	-	-	-	0.08	42.27
HDFC NIFTY100 Equal Weight Index Fund	#	#	0.04	0.28	0.05	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	0.37
HDFC NIFTY100 Index Fund	#	#	0.03	0.21	0.04	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	0.28
HDFC FMP 1162D March 2022	-	-	#	0.01	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.02
HDFC Dual Advantage Fund - III - 1304D August 2016	-	-	#	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1134D July 2015 (1)	-	-	#	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1861D March 2022	-	-	0.02	0.21	0.04	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.28
HDFC FMP 1876D March 2022	-	-	#	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.01
HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	#	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC NIFTY Next 50 ETF	#	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC Silver ETF	#	-	-	0.03	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.04
HDFC FMP 1158D July 2022	-	-	#	0.10	0.02	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.12
HDFC FMP 1406D August 2022	-	-	#	0.12	0.02	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.15
HDFC NIFTY Growth Sectors 15 ETF	#	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC NIFTY 100 Quality 30 ETF	#	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC NIFTY 50 Value 20 ETF	#	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1204D December 2022	-	-	#	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.01
HDFC Business Cycle Fund	#	#	3.72	2.98	0.54	#	#	#	-	-	-	0.03	7.28
HDFC NIFTY 100 Low Volatility 30 ETF	#	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC NIFTY 200 Momentum 30 ETF	#	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC NIFTY IT ETF	#	#	-	0.01	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.02
HDFC NIFTY Private Bank ETF	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC NIFTY G-SEC DEC 2026 Index Fund	#	-	#	0.40	0.07	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.48
HDFC NIFTY G-SEC JULY 2031 Index Fund	#	-	#	0.07	0.01	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.08
HDFC NIFTY G-SEC JUN 2027 Index Fund	-	-	#	0.08	0.01	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	0.10
HDFC NIFTY G-SEC SEP 2032 V1 Index Fund	#	-	#	0.03	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.04
HDFC Silver ETF Fund of Fund	#	#	#	0.01	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	0.02
HDFC FMP 1359D September 2022	-	-	0.02	0.12	0.02	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.17
HDFC Long Duration Debt Fund	#	-	#	0.04	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	0.05
HDFC FMP 2638D February 2023	-	-	-	0.01	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	0.01
HDFC BSE 500 ETF	#	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC NIFTY Midcap 150 ETF	#	#	-	-	-	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC NIFTY Smallcap 250 ETF	#	#	-	-	-	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC NIFTY SDL OCT 2026 Index Fund	#	-	#	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC MNC Fund	#	#	0.02	0.21	0.04	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	0.27
HDFC NIFTY G-SEC APR 2029 Index Fund	-	-	#	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC NIFTY G-SEC JUNE 2036 Index Fund	-	-	#	#	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC NIFTY SDL Plus G-Sec Jun 2027 40:60 Index Fund	-	-	#	#	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1269D March 2023 - Series 47	-	-	#	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	#
Total	**0.74**	**9.82**	**161.35**	**2,160.79**	**388.94**	**3.00**	**0.54**	**0.86**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2.05**	**2,728.10**

Less than Rs 0.01 Crores, $ Group Company of Sponsor, (@) Sponsor. ($$$) Associate.

HDFC Bank Limited, an associate of the Co- Sponsor, is on the panel of Bankers with whom the HDFC Mutual Fund places fixed deposits and enters into reverse repo transactions from time to time at competitive rates. The AMC is availing the services of the Co-Sponsor to act as a Collection and Distribution Agent.

April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024 (Rs. in Crores)

Particulars	HDFC Bank Limited@			HDFC Asset Management Company Limited$		HDFC Trustee Company Limited$		HDFC Sales Private Limited $	HDFC Investments Limited$	HDFC Securities Limited$$$		S-Cube Associates$$$	Total
Scheme Name	Bank Charges	Custody Charges	Commission on distribution of Units	Investment Management and Advisory Fees	GST on Investment Management and Advisory Fees	Trustee Fees	GST on Trustee Fees	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Brokerage on securities transactions	Commission on distribution of Units	
HDFC Small Cap Fund	0.04	0.04	7.80	118.45	21.32	0.12	0.02	0.08	-	2.36	0.20	-	**150.44**
HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	0.02	-	14.97	87.03	15.66	0.07	0.01	0.03	-	1.68	0.20	#	**119.68**
HDFC Arbitrage Fund	#	0.91	1.53	20.76	3.74	0.04	#	#	-	0.02	-	-	**27.00**
HDFC Value Fund	0.01	-	7.30	46.91	8.44	0.03	#	0.05	-	0.53	0.11	-	**63.40**
HDFC Focused Fund	0.01	0.04	3.12	25.61	4.61	0.04	#	#	-	0.53	0.15	-	**34.11**
HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	0.08	#	20.36	285.53	51.40	0.22	0.04	0.14	-	2.07	0.44	-	**360.28**
HDFC Children's Fund	0.02	0.05	1.03	55.55	10.00	0.04	#	0.02	-	0.04	#	-	**66.76**
HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	0.10	0.96	39.31	406.26	73.13	0.36	0.06	0.14	-	7.41	0.08	-	**527.80**
HDFC Equity Savings Fund	#	0.17	2.76	26.98	4.86	0.02	#	#	-	0.17	0.05	0.03	**35.04**
HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	#	0.02	1.03	11.94	2.15	0.06	#	#	-	0.17	-	-	**15.38**
HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	0.04	0.16	8.17	175.40	31.57	0.12	0.02	0.04	-	0.88	0.09	-	**216.47**
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	0.02	0.02	0.86	20.17	3.63	0.02	#	0.02	-	0.29	0.17	-	**25.22**
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Debt Plan	#	#	0.05	1.15	0.21	#	#	#	-	0.03	#	-	**1.44**
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan	#	#	0.25	8.71	1.57	#	#	#	-	0.12	0.06	-	**10.73**
HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	#	0.01	0.31	5.66	1.02	0.03	#	#	-	0.07	-	-	**7.10**
HDFC Large Cap Fund	0.05	-	15.71	231.65	41.70	0.15	0.03	0.17	-	2.09	0.25	-	**291.80**
HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund	-	-	#	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**#**
HDFC ELSS Tax saver	0.02	-	2.67	106.68	19.20	0.06	0.01	0.05	-	0.61	0.10	#	**129.41**
HDFC Infrastructure Fund	#	-	0.42	11.88	2.14	#	#	#	-	0.07	0.08	-	**14.60**
HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	#	0.02	0.60	30.04	5.41	0.02	#	#	-	0.06	0.06	#	**36.21**
HDFC Mid Cap Fund	0.13	0.36	15.99	312.71	56.29	0.26	0.05	0.11	-	3.60	0.31	-	**389.81**
HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	#	0.04	0.65	12.30	2.21	0.01	#	0.01	-	0.08	0.04	-	**15.35**
HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	#	0.04	0.17	17.75	3.19	0.03	#	#	-	#	-	-	**21.21**
HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund	#	0.06	4.15	60.48	10.89	0.05	#	#	-	0.05	#	#	**75.69**
HDFC Dynamic Debt Fund	#	#	0.37	3.19	0.57	#	#	#	-	0.03	#	-	**4.17**
HDFC Low Duration Fund	0.02	0.09	1.30	50.53	9.10	0.09	0.02	#	-	0.05	-	-	**61.20**
HDFC Income Fund	#	#	0.09	3.99	0.72	#	#	#	-	#	#	-	**4.81**
HDFC Liquid Fund	0.04	0.13	0.83	80.04	14.41	0.32	0.06	#	-	0.07	-	#	**95.89**
HDFC Gilt Fund	#	-	0.24	7.63	1.37	0.01	#	#	-	0.02	-	-	**9.27**
HDFC Overnight Fund	#	-	0.24	6.10	1.10	0.07	0.01	#	-	0.01	-	-	**7.54**
HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	0.02	0.18	4.33	66.55	11.98	0.15	0.03	#	-	0.08	-	-	**83.31**
HDFC Money Market Fund	0.01	0.04	1.00	27.65	4.98	0.10	0.02	#	-	0.03	-	-	**33.82**
HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	#	0.08	1.23	30.59	5.51	0.07	0.01	#	-	0.06	-	#	**37.57**
HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	0.01	0.10	0.08	29.67	5.34	0.09	0.02	-	-	#	-	-	**35.30**
HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	#	0.03	0.21	19.49	3.51	0.02	#	#	-	0.02	-	-	**23.30**
HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	-	#	-	0.32	0.06	0.01	#	-	-	-	-	-	**0.40**
HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	-	#	-	0.02	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**0.03**
HDFC Gold ETF	-	-	-	12.19	2.20	0.02	#	-	-	-	-	-	**14.42**
HDFC Income Plus Arbitrage Active FOF	#	-	#	0.06	0.01	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.08**
HDFC Gold ETF Fund of Fund	#	#	0.35	1.75	0.31	#	#	#	-	0.06	#	-	**2.49**
HDFC FMP 3360D March 2014 (1)-Series 30	-	-	-	0.91	0.16	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**1.08**
HDFC Housing Opportunities Fund	#	#	0.78	11.98	2.16	#	#	#	-	0.16	0.04	-	**15.14**
HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	0.01	0.10	1.74	31.99	5.76	0.07	0.01	#	-	0.04	-	-	**39.72**
HDFC Banking Exchnage Traded Fund	-	#	-	2.39	0.43	0.01	#	-	-	-	-	-	**2.84**

Particulars	HDFC Bank Limited@			HDFC Asset Management Company Limited$		HDFC Trustee Company Limited$		HDFC Sales Private Limited $	HDFC Investments Limited$	HDFC Securities Limited$$$		S-Cube Associates$$$	Total
Scheme Name	Bank Charges	Custody Charges	Commission on distribution of Units	Investment Management and Advisory Fees	GST on Investment Management and Advisory Fees	Trustee Fees	GST on Trustee Fees	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Brokerage on securities transactions	Commission on distribution of Units	
HDFC Dividend Yield Fund	#	0.03	10.10	13.81	2.49	0.02	#	0.07	-	0.34	0.04	-	**26.90**
HDFC Multi-Asset Active FOF Asset Allocator Fund of Funds	#	#	0.49	2.10	0.38	0.01	#	#	-	0.07	-	-	**3.07**
HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	#	0.03	0.94	11.40	2.05	0.02	#	0.02	-	0.31	0.12	-	**14.90**
HDFC NIFTY50 Equal Weight Index Fund	#	#	0.12	2.10	0.38	#	#	#	-	0.04	-	-	**2.65**
HDFC Dual Advantage Fund - I - 1100D August 2015	-	-	#	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**#**
HDFC Developed World Equity Passive FOF	#	-	0.18	0.95	0.17	#	#	#	-	0.10	-	-	**1.41**
HDFC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund	#	#	0.11	0.73	0.13	#	#	#	-	0.03	-	-	**1.00**
HDFC Multi Cap Fund	0.03	0.06	20.49	35.25	6.35	0.05	#	0.05	-	1.66	0.06	-	**64.01**
HDFC NIFTY 100 Equal Weight Index Fund	#	#	0.03	0.23	0.04	#	#	#	-	#	-	-	**0.31**
HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	#	#	0.02	0.21	0.04	#	#	#	-	0.01	-	-	**0.28**
HDFC FMP 1162D March 2022-Series 46	-	-	#	0.01	#	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.02**
HDFC FMP 1861D March 2022-Series 46	-	-	0.02	0.19	0.03	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.25**
HDFC FMP 1876D March 2022-Series 46	-	-	#	0.01	#	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.02**
HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**0.01**
HDFC NIFTY Next 50 ETF	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**#**
HDFC Silver ETF	-	-	-	0.13	0.02	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**0.16**
HDFC FMP 1158D July 2022- Series 46	-	-	0.01	0.11	0.02	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.15**
HDFC FMP 1406D August 2022- Series 46	-	-	#	0.14	0.02	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.17**
HDFC NIFTY Growth Sectors 15 ETF	-	#	-	0.01	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**0.01**
HDFC NIFTY100 Quality 30 ETF	-	#	-	0.01	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**0.02**
HDFC NIFTY50 Value 20 ETF	-	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**#**
HDFC FMP 1204D December 2022- Series 47	-	-	#	0.04	#	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.06**
HDFC Business Cycle Fund	#	#	11.09	11.38	2.05	0.02	#	#	-	0.88	0.23	-	**25.66**
HDFC NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 ETF	#	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**#**
HDFC NIFTY200 Momentum 30 ETF	#	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**#**
HDFC NIFTY IT ETF	-	#	-	0.10	0.02	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**0.12**
HDFC NIFTY Private Bank ETF	#	#	-	0.28	0.05	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**0.34**
HDFC Nifty G-sec Dec 2026 Index Fund	#	-	0.06	1.50	0.27	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**1.84**
HDFC Nifty G-Sec July 2031 Index Fund	#	-	0.03	0.77	0.14	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.94**
HDFC Nifty G- Sec Jun 2027 Index Fund	#	-	0.06	0.93	0.17	#	#	#	-	#	-	-	**1.16**
HDFC Nifty G-Sec Sep 2032 Index Fund	#	-	0.02	0.70	0.13	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.85**
HDFC Silver ETF Fund of Fund	#	#	#	0.08	0.01	#	#	#	-	#	#	-	**0.11**
HDFC FMP 1359D September 2022- Series 46	-	-	0.04	0.24	0.04	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.33**
HDFC Long Duration Debt Fund	#	-	0.04	2.55	0.46	#	#	#	-	#	-	-	**3.07**
HDFC FMP 2638D February 2023 - Series 47	-	-	-	0.12	0.02	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.15**
HDFC BSE 500 ETF	#	#	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**#**
HDFC NIFTY Midcap 150 ETF	#	#	-	-	-	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**#**
HDFC Nifty Smallcap 250 ETF	#	#	-	0.04	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**0.05**
HDFC NIFTY SDL Oct 2026 Index Fund	#	-	0.06	0.23	0.04	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.33**
HDFC MNC Fund	#	#	0.26	4.56	0.82	#	#	#	-	0.04	0.03	-	**5.73**
HDFC Nifty G-Sec Apr 2029 Index Fund	#	-	#	0.18	0.03	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.21**
HDFC Nifty G-Sec Jun 2036 Index Fund	-	-	#	0.82	0.15	#	#	#	-	#	-	-	**0.97**
HDFC NIFTY SDL Plus G Sec Jun 2027 40:60 Index Fund	#	-	#	0.05	#	#	#	#	-	#	-	-	**0.06**
HDFC FMP 1269D March 2023 - Series 47	-	-	#	0.06	#	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.07**

Particulars	HDFC Bank Limited@			HDFC Asset Management Company Limited$		HDFC Trustee Company Limited$		HDFC Sales Private Limited $	HDFC Investments Limited$	HDFC Securities Limited$$$		S-Cube Associates$$$	Total
Scheme Name	Bank Charges	Custody Charges	Commission on distribution of Units	Investment Management and Advisory Fees	GST on Investment Management and Advisory Fees	Trustee Fees	GST on Trustee Fees	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Commission on distribution of Units	Brokerage on securities transactions	Commission on distribution of Units	
HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**#**
HDFC Defence Fund	0.02	#	0.67	7.73	1.39	#	#	#	-	0.36	0.15	-	**10.33**
HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 INDEX FUND	#	#	0.01	0.02	#	#	#	#	-	#	-	-	**0.04**
HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 INDEX FUND	#	#	0.01	0.03	#	#	#	#	-	0.01	-	-	**0.06**
HDFC Non-Cyclical Consumer Fund	#	-	0.32	3.79	0.68	#	#	#	-	0.09	0.05	-	**4.93**
HDFC Transportation and Logistics Fund	#	-	0.23	3.63	0.65	#	#	#	-	0.09	0.07	-	**4.68**
HDFC NIFTY 1D Rate Liquid ETF - Growth	-	-	-	0.05	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**0.06**
HDFC Technology Fund	#	-	0.29	3.81	0.69	#	#	#	-	0.15	0.14	-	**5.08**
HDFC Charity Fund for Cancer Cure	-	-	#	-	-	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**#**
HDFC Pharma and Healthcare Fund	#	-	0.25	2.82	0.51	#	#	#	-	0.09	0.17	-	**3.83**
HDFC NIFTY200 Momentum 30 Index Fund	#	-	0.02	0.09	0.02	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**0.13**
HDFC NIFTY PSU BANK ETF	-	-	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	-	-	-	**#**
HDFC NIFTY Realty Index Fund	-	-	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	#	-	-	**#**
Total	**0.82**	**3.83**	**208.03**	**2,580.66**	**464.52**	**3.00**	**0.54**	**1.06**	**-**	**27.86**	**3.51**	**0.03**	**3,293.86**

(#) represents non zero values, (#) greater than Rs -0.01 Crores, $ Group Company of Sponsor, (@) Sponsor. ($$$) Associate.

April 1, 2024 to March 31, 2025

(Rs. in Crores)

Particulars	HDFC Bank Limited@			HDFC Asset Management Company Limited$		HDFC Trustee Company Limited$		HDFC Securities Limited$$$		Total
	Bank Charges	Professional and Clearing Charges	Commission on distribution of Units	Investment Management and Advisory Fees	GST on Investment Management and Advisory Fees	Trustee Fees	GST on Trustee Fees	Commission on distribution of Units	Brokerage on securities transactions	
HDFC Small Cap Fund	0.06	-	9.13	165.82	29.85	0.13	0.02	3.16	0.26	208.47
HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	0.03	-	23.57	147.91	26.62	0.09	0.02	2.84	0.09	201.18
HDFC Arbitrage Fund	#	1.00	7.94	38.38	6.91	0.06	0.01	0.03	-	54.34
HDFC Value Fund	0.01	-	8.45	56.76	10.22	0.03	#	0.63	0.28	76.41
HDFC Focused Fund	0.01	#	5.93	62.21	11.20	0.06	0.01	1.33	0.28	81.05
HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	0.08	0.03	33.64	373.98	67.32	0.25	0.04	4.05	0.67	480.13
HDFC Children's Fund	0.02	-	1.22	68.62	12.35	0.04	#	0.05	0.04	82.36
HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	0.09	0.91	52.71	539.43	97.10	0.37	0.07	8.85	0.33	699.90
HDFC Equity Savings Fund	#	0.13	4.18	37.92	6.83	0.02	#	0.28	0.08	49.44
HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	0.01	#	1.29	21.09	3.80	0.07	0.01	0.25	-	26.53
HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	0.03	-	8.95	193.09	34.76	0.09	0.02	1.09	0.05	238.09
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Equity Plan	0.02	#	1.10	31.06	5.59	0.02	#	0.33	0.31	38.44
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Debt Plan	#	#	0.04	1.28	0.23	#	#	0.03	#	1.59
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund - Hybrid-Equity Plan	#	-	0.30	11.06	1.99	#	#	0.13	0.05	13.54
HDFC Index Fund-SENSEX Plan	#	-	0.35	8.10	1.46	0.03	#	0.08	-	10.03
HDFC Large Cap Fund	0.05	-	21.95	285.76	51.44	0.14	0.03	3.21	0.27	362.92
HDFC Tax Saver	0.02	#	3.28	136.35	24.54	0.06	0.01	0.87	0.07	165.24
HDFC Infrastructure Fund	#	-	0.89	19.70	3.55	#	#	0.36	0.18	24.68
HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	#	-	0.94	31.95	5.75	0.01	#	0.08	0.03	38.77
HDFC Mid Cap Fund	0.13	#	22.20	419.77	75.56	0.29	0.05	6.71	0.62	525.39
HDFC Multi-Asset Fund	#	0.05	0.88	19.52	3.51	0.01	#	0.16	0.14	24.30
HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	#	-	0.16	17.36	3.12	0.02	#	#	-	20.68
HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund	#	#	3.24	56.28	10.13	0.03	#	0.04	0.01	69.74
HDFC Dynamic Debt Fund	#	-	0.35	4.43	0.80	#	#	0.03	#	5.62
HDFC Low Duration Fund	0.02	-	1.09	60.21	10.84	0.07	0.01	0.06	-	72.30

Particulars	HDFC Bank Limited@			HDFC Asset Management Company Limited$		HDFC Trustee Company Limited$		HDFC Securities Limited$$$		Total
	Bank Charges	Professional and Clearing Charges	Commission on distribution of Units	Investment Management and Advisory Fees	GST on Investment Management and Advisory Fees	Trustee Fees	GST on Trustee Fees	Commission on distribution of Units	Brokerage on securities transactions	
HDFC Income Fund	#	-	0.08	5.21	0.94	#	#	#	-	6.24
HDFC Liquid Fund	0.04	-	0.48	95.20	17.14	0.27	0.05	0.09	-	113.25
HDFC Gilt Fund	#	-	0.18	9.27	1.67	0.01	#	0.02	-	11.16
HDFC Overnight Fund	#	-	0.17	6.60	1.19	0.05	#	0.01	-	8.03
HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	0.02	-	3.92	80.87	14.56	0.12	0.02	0.07	-	99.57
HDFC Money Market Fund	0.01	-	1.32	42.18	7.59	0.10	0.02	0.02	-	51.26
HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	#	-	1.87	40.08	7.22	0.06	0.01	0.07	-	49.31
HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	#	-	0.08	27.39	4.93	0.06	0.01	#	-	32.47
HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	#	-	0.19	19.91	3.58	0.02	#	0.02	#	23.73
HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	-	#	-	0.57	0.10	0.02	#	-	-	0.69
HDFC SENSEX ETF	-	#	-	0.04	#	#	#	-	-	0.05
HDFC Gold ETF	-	-	-	21.27	3.83	0.02	#	-	-	25.13
HDFC Income Plus Arbitrage Active FOF	#	-	#	0.05	#	#	#	#	-	0.08
HDFC Gold ETF Fund of Fund	#	-	0.56	2.81	0.51	0.01	#	0.09	0.08	4.06
HDFC Housing Opportunities Fund	#	-	0.89	13.73	2.47	#	#	0.21	0.04	17.35
HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	0.01	-	0.89	36.83	6.63	0.06	0.01	0.02	-	44.45
HDFC Banking Exchange Traded Fund	#	#	-	2.69	0.48	0.01	#	-	-	3.19
HDFC Dividend Yield Fund	#	-	9.39	28.54	5.14	0.02	#	0.44	0.15	43.73
HDFC Multi-Asset Active FOF Asset Allocator Fund of Funds	0.03	-	0.52	1.32	0.24	0.01	#	0.09	0.03	2.25
HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	#	-	0.86	19.39	3.49	0.01	#	0.29	0.11	24.17
HDFC NIFTY50 Equal weight Index Fund	#	-	0.15	3.54	0.64	#	#	0.05	-	4.39
HDFC Dual Advantage Fund - I - 1100D August 2015	-	-	#	-	-	-	-	-	-	#
HDFC Developed World Equity Passive FOF	#	-	0.14	1.13	0.20	#	#	0.09	-	1.58
HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	0.03	-	0.20	2.86	0.51	#	#	0.04	-	3.64
HDFC Multi Cap Fund	0.09	-	22.03	77.34	13.92	0.06	0.01	2.61	0.25	116.35
HDFC NIFTY100 EQUAL WEIGHT INDEX FUND	#	-	0.05	0.72	0.13	#	#	#	-	0.90
HDFC NIFTY100 INDEX FUND	#	-	0.03	0.38	0.07	#	#	0.03	-	0.51
HDFC FMP 1162D MARCH 2022	-	-	#	0.02	#	#	#	#	-	0.02
HDFC FMP 1861D MARCH 2022	-	-	0.02	0.21	0.04	#	#	#	-	0.28
HDFC FMP HDFC FMP 1876D MARCH 2022	-	-	#	0.02	#	#	#	#	-	0.02
HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	-	-	-	0.03	#	#	#	-	-	0.03
HDFC NIFTY NEXT 50 ETF	-	-	-	0.02	#	#	#	-	-	0.02
HDFC SILVER ETF	-	-	-	0.54	0.10	#	#	-	-	0.64
HDFC FMP 1158D JULY 2022	-	-	0.01	0.09	0.02	#	#	#	-	0.12
HDFC FMP 1406D August 2022	-	-	#	0.15	0.03	#	#	#	-	0.19
HDFC Nifty Growth Sectors 15 ETF	-	-	-	0.01	#	#	#	-	-	0.01
HDFC Nifty100 Quality 30 ETF	-	-	-	0.02	#	#	#	-	-	0.02
HDFC Nifty50 Value 20 ETF	-	-	-	#	#	#	#	-	-	#
HDFC FMP 1204D December 2022	-	-	#	0.05	#	#	#	#	-	0.06
HDFC Business Cycle Fund	#	-	7.80	17.94	3.23	0.01	#	0.70	0.22	29.90
HDFC NIFTY100 LOW VOLATILITY 30 ETF	-	-	-	0.02	#	#	#	-	-	0.02
HDFC NIFTY200 MOMENTUM 30 ETF	#	-	-	0.09	0.02	#	#	-	-	0.11
HDFC NIFTY IT ETF	-	-	-	0.08	0.01	#	#	-	-	0.09
HDFC NIFTY Private Bank ETF	-	-	-	0.28	0.05	#	#	-	-	0.34
HDFC Nifty G-Sec Dec 2026 Index Fund	#	-	0.07	1.65	0.30	#	#	#	-	2.02
HDFC Nifty G-Sec July 2031 Index Fund	#	-	0.02	0.89	0.16	#	#	#	-	1.07

Particulars	HDFC Bank Limited@			HDFC Asset Management Company Limited$		HDFC Trustee Company Limited$		HDFC Securities Limited$$$		Total
	Bank Charges	Professional and Clearing Charges	Commission on distribution of Units	Investment Management and Advisory Fees	GST on Investment Management and Advisory Fees	Trustee Fees	GST on Trustee Fees	Commission on distribution of Units	Brokerage on securities transactions	
HDFC Nifty G-Sec Jun 2027 Index Fund	#	-	0.05	0.99	0.18	#	#	#	-	1.22
HDFC Nifty G-Sec Sep 2032 V1 Index Fund	#	-	0.03	0.80	0.14	#	#	#	-	0.98
HDFC Silver ETF Fund of Fund	#	-	0.02	0.24	0.04	#	#	#	0.01	0.33
HDFC FMP 1359D September 2022	-	-	0.05	0.27	0.05	#	#	#	-	0.36
HDFC Long Duration Debt Fund	#	-	0.16	8.94	1.61	0.02	#	0.01	-	10.74
HDFC FMP 2638D February 2023	-	-	-	0.14	0.02	#	#	#	-	0.16
HDFC BSE 500 ETF	-	-	-	0.01	#	#	#	-	-	0.01
HDFC NIFTY MIDCAP 150 ETF	-	-	-	0.04	#	#	#	-	-	0.05
HDFC NIFTY SMALLCAP 250 ETF	-	-	-	0.71	0.13	#	#	-	-	0.83
HDFC Nifty SDL Oct 2026 Index Fund	#	-	0.06	0.24	0.04	#	#	#	-	0.35
HDFC MNC Fund	#	-	0.23	5.89	1.06	#	#	0.06	0.12	7.36
HDFC NIFTY G-Sec Apr 2029 Index Fund	#	-	#	0.22	0.04	#	#	#	-	0.26
HDFC Nifty G-Sec Jun 2036 Index Fund	#	-	#	1.05	0.19	#	#	#	-	1.25
HDFC NIFTY SDL Plus G-Sec Jun 2027 40:60 Index Fund	#	-	#	0.06	0.01	#	#	#	-	0.07
HDFC FMP 1269D March 2023	-	-	#	0.07	0.01	#	#	#	-	0.08
HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	#	-	0.02	0.27	0.05	#	#	#	-	0.34
HDFC Defence Fund	0.02	-	1.15	18.98	3.42	0.02	#	1.20	0.38	25.18
HDFC NIFTY Midcap 150 Index Fund	#	-	0.04	0.18	0.03	#	#	0.03	-	0.28
HDFC NIFTY Smallcap 250 Index Fund	#	-	0.04	0.21	0.04	#	#	0.04	-	0.33
HDFC Non-Cyclical Consumer Fund	#	-	0.39	7.00	1.26	#	#	0.13	0.07	8.86
HDFC Transportation and Logistics Fund	0.03	-	0.50	8.91	1.60	#	#	0.27	0.06	11.37
HDFC NIFTY 1D Rate Liquid ETF - Growth	#	-	-	0.02	#	#	#	-	-	0.02
HDFC Technology Fund	0.01	-	0.61	9.19	1.65	#	#	0.36	0.05	11.87
HDFC Charity Fund for Cancer Cure	-	-	#	-	-	#	#	#	-	#
HDFC Pharma and Healthcare Fund	#	-	0.65	8.76	1.58	#	#	0.30	0.26	11.57
HDFC NIFTY200 MOMENTUM 30 INDEX FUND	#	-	0.19	1.66	0.30	#	#	0.06	-	2.22
HDFC NIFTY PSU BANK ETF	-	-	-	0.03	#	#	#	-	-	0.04
HDFC NIFTY REALTY INDEX FUND	#	-	0.03	0.11	0.02	#	#	0.02	-	0.19
HDFC Manufacturing Fund	0.03	-	28.50	35.46	6.38	0.04	#	4.02	0.62	75.05
HDFC NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 Index Fund	#	-	0.09	0.58	0.10	#	#	0.04	-	0.82
HDFC Nifty500 Multicap 50:25:25 Index Fund	#	-	0.09	0.34	0.06	#	#	0.05	-	0.55
HDFC Nifty LargeMidcap 250 Index Fund	#	-	0.11	0.26	0.05	#	#	0.05	-	0.47
HDFC Nifty India Digital Index Fund	#	-	0.04	0.18	0.03	#	#	0.01	-	0.27
HDFC Nifty100 Quality 30 Index Fund	#	-	0.01	0.05	#	#	#	#	-	0.07
HDFC Nifty Top 20 Equal Weight Index Fund	-	-	#	#	#	#	#	#	-	#
Total	**0.99**	**2.14**	**298.83**	**3,481.91**	**626.74**	**3.00**	**0.54**	**46.34**	**6.21**	**4,467.23**

Less than Rs 0.01 Crores, $ Group Company of Sponsor, (@) Sponsor. ($$$) Associate.

The percentage of brokerage paid to associate brokers was in line with the norms relating to brokerage payment for secondary market transactions of the Mutual Fund.

The AMC may, from time to time, for the purpose of conducting its normal business, use the services (including Brokerage services and securities transactions) of the Sponsors, subsidiaries, group companies, associates of the AMC or and their employees or relatives. The said list as on May 31, 2025 is as follows:

1. HDFC Trustee Company Limited
2. HDFC Sales Private Limited
3. Griha Investments
4. Griha Pte Limited
5. HDFC Securities Limited
6. HDFC Securities IFSC Limited
7. HDB Financial Services Limited
8. HDFC Capital Advisors Limited
9. HDFC Asset Management Company Limited
10. HDFC AMC International (IFSC) Limited
11. HDFC ERGO General Insurance Company Limited
12. HDFC Pension Management Company Limited
13. HDFC International Life and Re Company Limited
14. HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited
15. Renaissance Investment Solutions ARC Private Limited
16. First Housing Finance (Tanzania) Limited
17. HDFC Plc. Maldives
18. Tamil Nadu Urban Infrastructure Financial Services Limited
19. Tamil Nadu Urban Infrastructure Trustee Company Limited
20. GVFL Limited
21. India Debt Resolution Company Limited
22. International Asset Reconstruction Company

The AMC may utilise the services of Sponsor, group companies and any other subsidiary or associate company of the Sponsor established or to be established at a later date, in case such a company (including their employees or relatives) is in a position to provide the requisite services to the AMC. Further, the Scheme(s) may invest in the securities issued by associates or group companies of the Sponsor/the AMC.

The AMC will conduct its business with the aforesaid companies (including their employees or relatives) on commercial terms and on arms-length basis and at mutually agreed terms and conditions to the extent permitted under the SEBI (MF) Regulations, after evaluation of the competitiveness of the pricing offered by the Sponsors, associate companies (including their employees or relatives) and the services to be provided by them.

Associate transactions, if carried out, will be as per the SEBI (MF) Regulations and the limits prescribed thereunder. The Scheme shall not make any investments in:–

- any unlisted security of an associate or group company of the Sponsors; or
- any security issued by way of private placement by an associate or group company of the Sponsors; or
- the listed securities of group companies of the Sponsors which is in excess of 25% of the net assets.

E. DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION

Copies of the following documents may be inspected during Business Hours on any Business Day at the registered office of the AMC.

1. Trust Deed and amendments thereto, if any
2. Investment Management Agreement;
3. Custodian Agreement;
4. Registrars Agreement;
5. Memorandum and Articles of Association of the AMC;
6. Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and amendments thereto from time to time;
7. Indian Trusts Act, 1882;
8. Consent of the Auditors and Legal Advisors to act in the said capacity;
9. Registration Certificate for the Mutual Fund granted by SEBI; and
10. The scheme wise annual report

F. INVESTOR GRIEVANCES REDRESSAL MECHANISM

Investors may contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of the AMC for any queries/clarifications at telephone number 1800 3010 6767/1800 419 7676 (toll free), e-mail: hello@hdfcfund.com. Investors can also post their grievances/feedback/suggestions on our website www.hdfcfund.com under the section ''Feedback or queries'' appearing under 'Contact Us'. The Head Office of the AMC will follow up with the respective ISCs to ensure timely redressal and prompt investor services. Mr. Sameer Seksaria, Head - Client Services can be contacted at HDFC House, 4th Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, 165-166, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020 at telephone number (022) 66316333 or e-mail: hello@hdfcfund.com.

INVESTOR COMPLAINTS

A. Given below is the status of complaints received during the period April 1, 2025 - January 31, 2026

Name of Scheme	Complaints received				Complaints redressed				Complaints Pending			
	April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023	April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024	April 1, 2024 - March 31, 2025	April 1, 2025 - January 31, 2026	April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023	April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024	April 1, 2024 - March 31, 2025	April 1, 2025 - January 31, 2026	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2025	As at January 31, 2026
HDFC Annual Interval Fund (Scheme Wound Up)	4	11	21	–	3	12	21	–	1	–	–	–
HDFC Arbitrage Fund	5	6	14	14	5	6	14	14	–	–	–	–
HDFC Balanced Advantage Fund	386	226	280	182	388	226	279	183	–	–	1	–
HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund	20	7	19	4	18	9	19	4	2	–	–	–
HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund	4	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	–	–	–	–
HDFC BSE India Sector Leaders Index Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC BSE Sensex Index Fund	13	2	4	5	13	2	4	5	–	–	–	–
HDFC BSE SENSEX ETF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC BSE 500 ETF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC BSE 500 Index Fund	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Business Cycle Fund	22	5	10	5	22	5	10	5	–	–	–	–
HDFC Capital Protection Oriented Fund	2	2	–	–	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Charity Fund for Cancer Cure	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Children's Fund	100	110	83	70	99	111	83	70	1	–	–	–
HDFC Corporate Bond Fund	13	1	3	3	13	1	3	2	–	–	–	1
HDFC Credit Risk Debt Fund	9	8	2	2	9	8	2	2	–	–	–	–
HDFC CRISIL-IBX Financial Services 3-6 Months Debt Index Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Defence Fund	–	73	145	30	–	73	145	30	–	–	–	–
HDFC Developed World Overseas Equity Passive FOF	8	2	3	–	8	2	3	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Diversified Equity All Cap Active FOF	–	–	–	9	–	–	–	9	–	–	–	–
HDFC Dividend Yield Fund	21	17	17	10	21	17	17	10	–	–	–	–
HDFC Dynamic Debt Fund	–	1	1	1	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–
HDFC ELSS Tax Saver	103	92	64	39	103	93	65	39	2	1	–	–
HDFC Equity Opportunities Fund	–	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Equity Savings Fund	10	10	3	2	11	10	3	2	–	–	–	–
HDFC Fixed Maturity Plans	4	–	2	–	4	–	2	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Flexi Cap Fund	158	140	163	166	155	142	163	167	3	1	1	–
HDFC Floating Rate Debt Fund	4	3	2	–	4	2	3	–	–	1	–	–
HDFC Focused Fund	33	33	38	36	33	33	38	36	–	–	–	–
HDFC Focused Equity Fund	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Gilt Fund	1	2	–	1	1	2	–	1	–	–	–	–
HDFC Gold ETF	1	–	1	2	1	–	1	2	–	–	–	–
HDFC Gold ETF Fund of Fund	10	3	4	7	10	3	4	7	–	–	–	–
HDFC Housing Opportunities Fund	9	6	2	5	9	6	2	5	–	–	–	–
HDFC Hybrid Debt Fund	6	10	7	7	6	10	7	7	–	–	–	–
HDFC Hybrid Equity Fund	67	52	34	32	66	53	34	32	1	–	–	–
HDFC Income Fund	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	–	–	–	–
HDFC Income Plus Arbitrage Active FOF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Infrastructure Fund	4	9	27	5	4	9	27	5	–	–	–	–
HDFC Innovation Fund	–	–	–	29	–	–	–	29	–	–	–	–
HDFC Large Cap Fund	127	109	98	76	127	109	98	76	–	–	–	–
HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund	108	87	120	71	108	87	118	73	–	–	2	–

Name of Scheme	Complaints received				Complaints redressed				Complaints Pending			
	April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023	April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024	April 1, 2024 - March 31, 2025	April 1, 2025 - January 31, 2026	April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023	April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024	April 1, 2024 - March 31, 2025	April 1, 2025 - January 31, 2026	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2025	As at January 31, 2026
HDFC Liquid Fund	33	29	24	18	33	29	24	18	–	–	–	–
HDFC Long Duration Debt Fund	–	3	1	3	–	3	1	3	–	–	–	–
HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*	–	–	1	1	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	–
HDFC Low Duration Fund	30	39	26	17	30	38	27	17	–	1	–	–
HDFC Manufacturing Fund	–	–	150	32	–	–	150	32	–	–	–	–
HDFC Medium Term Debt Fund	10	2	4	1	10	2	4	1	–	–	–	–
HDFC Mid Cap Fund	217	209	183	160	217	209	182	162	1	1	2	–
HDFC MNC Fund	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	–	–	–	–
HDFC Money Market Fund	6	6	2	6	6	6	2	6	–	–	–	–
HDFC Multi-Asset Active FOF	7	8	23	11	7	8	22	12	–	–	1	–
HDFC Multi–Asset Fund	11	3	7	8	11	3	7	8	–	–	–	–
HDFC Multi Cap Fund	110	122	156	66	110	122	156	65	–	–	–	1
HDFC NIFTY 1D Rate Liquid ETF - Growth	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY Bank ETF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY Growth Sectors 15 ETF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Nifty G–Sec Dec 2026 Index Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Nifty G–Sec July 2031 Index Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Nifty G– Sec Jun 2027 Index Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Nifty G–Sec Sep 2032 Index Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Nifty G–Sec Apr 2029 Index Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Nifty G–Sec Jun 2036 Index Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY IT ETF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Nifty India Digital Index Fund	–	–	2	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Nifty LargeMidcap 250 Index Fund	–	–	2	3	–	–	2	3	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY Private Bank ETF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY 50 ETF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY50 Equal Weight Index Fund	5	–	1	–	5	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Nifty 50 Index Fund	25	16	13	10	25	16	13	10	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund	2	1	1	4	2	1	1	4	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY50 Value 20 ETF	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY 100 ETF	1	–	–	2	1	–	–	2	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY100 Equal Weight Index Fund	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY 100 Index Fund	2	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 ETF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY100 Low Volatility 30 Index Fund	–	–	3	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY100 Quality 30 ETF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Nifty100 Quality 30 Index Fund	–	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY200 Momentum 30 ETF	–	2	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY200 Momentum 30 Index Fund	–	–	4	2	–	–	4	2	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY500 Multicap 50:25:25 Index Fund	–	–	8	2	–	–	8	2	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY Midcap 150 ETF	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY Midcap 150 Index Fund	–	–	2	2	–	–	2	2	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY PSU Bank ETF	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY Realty Index Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY SDL Oct 2026 Index Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	-	–	–

Name of Scheme	Complaints received				Complaints redressed				Complaints Pending			
	April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023	April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024	April 1, 2024 - March 31, 2025	April 1, 2025 - January 31, 2026	April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023	April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024	April 1, 2024 - March 31, 2025	April 1, 2025 - January 31, 2026	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2025	As at January 31, 2026
HDFC NIFTY SDL Plus G–Sec Jun 2027 40:60 Index Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Nifty Smallcap 250 ETF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Nifty Smallcap 250 Index Fund	–	–	1	1	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	–
HDFC NIFTY Top 20 Equal Weight Index Fund	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–
HDFC Non-Cyclical Consumer Fund	–	15	2	3	–	15	2	3	–	–	–	–
HDFC Overnight Fund	9	4	3	4	9	4	3	4	–	–	–	–
HDFC Pharma and Healthcare Fund	–	7	4	9	–	7	4	9	–	–	–	–
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund – Equity Plan	38	21	29	12	39	20	30	12	–	1	–	–
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund – Hybrid Debt Plan	1	2	–	–	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Retirement Savings Fund – Hybrid Equity Plan	8	3	8	1	8	3	8	1	–	–	–	–
HDFC Short Term Debt Fund	12	10	15	10	12	10	15	10	–	–	–	–
HDFC Silver ETF	2	1	–	–	2	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDFC Silver ETF Fund of Fund	–	1	–	7	–	1	–	7	–	–	–	–
HDFC Small Cap Fund	112	125	105	82	111	126	104	83	1	–	1	–
HDFC Technology Fund	–	11	5	4	–	11	5	4	–	–	–	–
HDFC Transportation and Logistics Fund	–	8	11	5	–	8	11	5	–	–	–	–
HDFC Ultra Short Term Fund	21	17	22	20	21	17	22	20	–	–	–	–
HDFC Value Fund	25	14	21	9	25	14	20	10	–	–	1	–
Grand Total	**1,946**	**1,715**	**2,015**	**1,334**	**1,942**	**1,721**	**2,012**	**1,341**	**12**	**6**	**9**	**2**

*HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund was merged with HDFC Large and Mid Cap Fund w.e.f. January 14, 2022.

B. Given below is the status of complaints received from SEBI received during the period April 1, 2025 - January 31, 2026

Period	Opening	Received	Redressed	Pending
April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023	–	224	224	–
April 1, 2023 to March 31, 2024	–	128	128	–
April 1, 2024 to March 31, 2025	–	20	20	–
April 1, 2025 to January 31, 2026	–	11	11	–

The data on the number of complaints received, redressed and pending required to be updated every two months as prescribed by SEBI is accordingly updated upto January 31, 2026.

G. INFORMATION PERTAINING TO INVESTMENTS BY THE SCHEMES OF THE FUND

1. DERIVATIVE STRATEGIES

Basic Structure of an Index Future: (For equity-oriented schemes)

Index Futures are instruments designed to give exposure to the equity market indices. BSE Limited and the National Stock Exchange of India Limited have started trading in index futures of 1, 2 and 3-month maturities. The pricing of an index future is the function of the Underlying Index and short term interest rates.

Example:

Assumptions:

1 month BSE 30 Future

Spot Index: 4900

Future Price on day 1: 4920

Fund buys 10,000 futures contracts On Date of settlement

Future price = Closing spot price = 4950

Profits for the Fund = (4950-4920)*10000 = Rs. 300,000 + interest for the 1 month period.

Please note that the above example is given for illustration purposes only.

The net impact for the Fund will be in terms of the difference between the closing price of the index and cost price (ignoring margins for the sake of simplicity) plus interest costs on funds that would otherwise be invested in stocks comprising the index. The risks associated with index futures are similar to those associated with equity investments. Additional risks could be on account of illiquidity and/or mispricing of the future at any time during the life of the contract.

The strategies below are given for illustration purposes only. Some of the strategies involving derivatives that may be used by the Investment Manager, with an aim to protect capital and enhance returns include:

Strategy Number 1

Using Index Futures to increase percentage investment in equities

This strategy will be used for the purpose of generating returns on idle cash, pending its investment in equities. The Scheme is subject to daily flows. There may be a time lag between the inflow of funds and their deployment in stocks. If so desired, the scheme would be able to take immediate exposure to equities via index futures. The position in index futures may be reversed in a phased manner, as the funds are deployed in the equity markets.

Example:

The scheme has a corpus of Rs. 50 crore and there is an inflow of Rs. 5 crore in a day. The AMC may buy index futures contracts of a value of Rs. 5 crore. Later as the money is deployed in the underlying equities, the value of the index futures contracts can be suitably reduced.

Portfolio	Event	Equity Portfolio gain/(Loss) (₹ in crore)	Derivative gain/(Loss) (₹ in crore)	Total Portfolio gain/(Loss) (₹ in crore)
Rs. 50 Crore equity exposure	10% rise in equity prices	5	Nil	5
Rs. 50 Crore equity exposure + Rs. 5 Crore long position index futures	10% rise in equity prices	5	0.5	5.5
Rs. 50 Crore equity exposure	10% fall in equity prices	(5)	Nil	(5)
Rs. 50 Crore equity exposure + Rs. 5 Crore long position index futures	10% fall in equity prices	(5)	(0.5)	(5.5)

Strategy Number 2

(Applicable to all Schemes except Exchange Traded Funds and Index Funds)

Downside Protection Using Stock Put

As a stock hedging strategy, the purchase of a put option on an underlying stock held would lead to a capping of the loss in value of the stock in the event of a material decline in the stock's price.

The purchase of a put option against a stock holding in the scheme gives the scheme the option of selling the stock to the writer of the put at the predetermined level of the Put Option, called the strike price. If the stock falls below this level, the downside for the scheme is protected as it has already locked into the selling price. In case of a fall in the stock's price below the strike price, the value of the Put Option appreciates, approximately corresponding to the extent of the stock's price fall below the strike price.

Example:

Let us assume 20000 shares of XYZ Limited held in the portfolio with a market value of Rs. 1000 per share (overall Rs. 2 crores). The scheme purchases put options on the stock of XYZ Limited (not exceeding its holding of 20000 shares) with a strike price of Rs. 990 for an assumed cost (called Option Premium) of Rs.15 per share (Rs. 3 lakhs for 20000 shares).

By purchasing the above Put Option, the scheme has effectively set a floor to the realisation from the stock at Rs. 975 per share (Rs. 990 strike price less Rs. 15 Option Premium paid).

In case the stock price of the company falls below Rs. 975 per share, the gain in the price of the Put Option when added to the actual market price of the stock would bring the sale realisation per share close to Rs. 975 per share.

After purchasing the above Put Option, in case the price of the stock appreciates, remains around Rs. 1000 or declines slightly to remain above the strike price, the scheme may not avail of the option and the cost for having bought the option remains fixed at Rs. 15 per share.

In effect, a floor (in this case effectively Rs. 975) is set to the stock by buying an Option at a cost that is known (in this case Rs. 15 per share).

Strategy Number 3 (Applicable to all Schemes except HDFC NIFTY Realty Index Fund)

Using Call option on Index to increase percentage investment in equities

This strategy will be used for the purpose of participating in the upside of the market.

Example:

Suppose, the Scheme has a corpus of Rs. 100 crore and the Scheme on January 31, 2021 buys upto maximum 20% of the total assets into Index call option wherein strike price of underlying benchmark index is 10,000 and the premium on each call option for expiry after 3 years i.e. February 01, 2024 was at Rs. 2,000.

Based on the above strategy the total assets of the Scheme will be as under:

Existing Scheme Net Assets		Revised Scheme Total Assets	
Asset Type	**₹ in crores**	**Asset Type**	**₹ in crores**
Equity	70	Equity	70
Net Current Assets	30	Option Premium*	20
		(20% of 100 crores)	
		Net Current Assets	10
Total Assets	**100**	**Total Assets**	**100**

* Option premium paid is to take an additional exposure of around Rs. 100 crores of equities. Therefore, the total exposure to equity assets due to the said strategy will be around Rs. 170 crores (i.e. Rs. 70 crores + Rs. 100 crores).

Assuming the market index goes up the value of call option will increase. Thus, one can participate in the upside of the market as shown in the table below.

Date	Closing value of underlying benchmark index	Call Premium/ value at expiry (Rs.)
31/01/2021	10,000	2,000
February 01, 2024	12,400	2,400

Thus, the gain on the above strategy for the Scheme will be Rs. 400 (Rs. 2,400 - Rs. 2,000) on each call option.

Strategy Number 4 (Applicable to all Schemes except Exchange Traded Funds and Index Funds)

Using Put option on Index to minimize downside in equities

This strategy will be used for the purpose of hedging against downside in the market and capping the maximum loss in such a scenario.

Example:

Suppose, the Scheme has a corpus of Rs. 100 crore and the Scheme on January 31, 2021 buys 6% of the total assets into At-the-money Index put option wherein strike price of underlying benchmark index having expiry February 01, 2023 index put option is Rs 10,000, bought at a premium of Rs. 600.

Based on the above strategy the total assets of the Scheme will be as under:

Existing Scheme Net Assets		Revised Scheme Total Assets	
Asset Type	**₹ in crores**	**Asset Type**	**₹ in crores**
Equity	100	Equity	94
		Option Premium*	6
Total Assets	**100**	**Total Assets**	**100**

*Option premium paid is to take downside exposure to Rs. 94 crore in underlying benchmark index. Therefore, the total exposure to long equities is Rs 94 crore and participation in downside of underlying benchmark index is Rs 94 crore through the option.

Date	Closing value of underlying benchmark index	Put Premium/value at expiry (Rs.)
January 31, 2021	10,000	600
February 01, 2023	9,000	1,000

Thus, the overall gain on the above put option for the Scheme will be Rs 400 (Rs. 1,000 - Rs. 600) on each put option.

Covered Call Strategy (Applicable to HDFC Banking & Financial Services Fund, HDFC Business Cycle Fund, HDFC Defence Fund, HDFC Dividend Yield Fund, HDFC Equity Savings Fund, HDFC Flexi Cap Fund, HDFC Housing Opportunities Fund, HDFC MNC Fund, HDFC Multi-Asset Fund, HDFC Multi Cap Fund, HDFC Non-Cyclical Consumer Fund, HDFC Transportation and Logistics Fund, HDFC Technology Fund, HDFC Pharma and Healthcare Fund, HDFC Manufacturing Fund):

When the Fund may sells a covered call (also known as writing a covered call), it would mean that the Fund would already be owning shares of the underlying stock and is selling a call which grants the buyer right, but not the obligation, to buy that stock at a set price until the option expires. The Fund would earn income known as option price or value (commonly known as the option premium) premium. An option's premium is based on several factors, like time value, intrinsic value, and implied volatility etc.

Illustration:

The Scheme owns 100 shares of Company A. Current Market Price (**CMP**) is Rs.50/- per share. The Scheme writes a covered call with a strike price of Rs.55/- and receives a premium of Rs.2.50 per share. Thus, the total premium received for selling the call option is Rs.250 (Rs 2.5*100 lot size). The call has an expiration date of 3 months.

On the day of expiration of options contract:

Scenario 1: The market price of Company A is below Rs.55/-, the Scheme keeps the premium (Rs.250/-) and also the stock as the buyer would let the call expire as CMP is lower than the strike price.

Scenario 2: The market price of Company A moves above Rs.55/-, the buyer would exercise the option and the Scheme will have to deliver the underlying stock to settle this obligation. The Scheme will get the strike price (Rs.5500/-) plus the premium (Rs.250/-).

Benefits:

The key benefit of writing a covered call option is to generate additional income (i.e. the proceeds of the options sale or option premium) on a stock already owned by the Fund.This enhances returns on a security that, in the fund manager's view, is not expected to move in the short-term. It can also be used as used as an exit strategy for a long position.

The downside from fall in the stock price would be lower to the extent of the premium earned from the call option.

Strategies for Investment in Debt Derivatives as per derivative strategy

RBI and SEBI over the years vide various circulars have permitted Mutual Funds to participate in Interest Rate Swaps, Forward

Rate Agreements and Interest Rate Futures. These products were introduced for deepening the country's debt and money markets. The Scheme may trade in these instruments or any new instrument permitted by SEBI for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing or to undertake any other strategy as permitted under SEBI (MF) Regulations from time to time. SEBI has also permitted trading of interest rate derivatives through Stock Exchange.

Interest Rate Swaps (IRS)

All swaps are financial contracts, which involve exchange (swap) of a set of payments owned by one party for another set of payments owned by another party, usually through an intermediary (market maker). An IRS can be defined as a contract between two parties (Counter Parties) to exchange, on particular dates in the future, one series of cash flows, (fixed interest) for another series of cashflows (variable or floating interest) in the same currency and on the same principal for an agreed period of time. The exchange of cashflows need not occur on the same date.

It may be noted that in such hedged positions (fixed v/s floating or vice versa), both legs of the transactions have interest rate volatility as underlying.

Basic Structure of a Swap

Assume that the Scheme has a Rs. 20 crore floating rate investment linked to FBIL (Financial Benchmarks India Private Ltd) – Overnight MIBOR (Mumbai Inter Bank Offered Rate). Hence, the Scheme is currently running an interest rate risk and stands to lose if the interest rate moves down. To hedge this interest rate risk, the Scheme can enter into a 6 month MIBOR swap. Through this swap, the Scheme will receive a fixed predetermined rate (assume 7%) and pays the "benchmark rate" (MIBOR), which is fixed by the FBIL or any other agency such as Reuters, etc. This swap would effectively lock-in the rate of 7% for the next 6 months, eliminating the daily interest rate risk.

The steps will be as follows:-

- Assuming the swap is for Rs. 20 crore June 1, 2023 to December 1, 2023. The Scheme is a fixed rate receiver at 7% and the counterparty is a floating rate receiver at the overnight rate on a compounded basis (say MIBOR).
- On June 1, 2023 the Scheme and the counterparty will exchange only a contract of having entered this swap. This documentation would be as per International Swap Dealers Association (ISDA).
- On a daily basis, the benchmark rate fixed by FBIL will be tracked by them.
- On December 1, 2023 they will calculate the following:
  - The Scheme is entitled to receive interest on Rs. 20 crore at 7% for 183 days i.e. Rs. 0.7019 crore, (this amount is known at the time the swap was concluded) and will pay the compounded benchmark rate.
  - The counterparty is entitled to receive daily compounded MIBOR rate for 183 days & pay 7% fixed.
- On December 1, 2023, if the total interest on the daily overnight compounded benchmark rate is higher than Rs. 0.7019 crore, the Scheme will pay the difference to the counterparty. If the daily compounded benchmark rate is lower, then the counterparty will pay the Scheme the difference.
- Effectively the Scheme earns interest at the rate of 7% p.a. for six months without lending money for 6 months fixed, while the counterparty pays interest @ 7% p.a. for 6 months on Rs. 20 crore, without borrowing for 6 months fixed.

The above example illustrates the benefits and risks of using derivatives for hedging and optimizing the investment portfolio. Swaps have their own drawbacks like credit risk, settlement risk. However, these risks are substantially reduced as the amount involved is interest streams and not principal.

Forward Rate Agreement (FRA)

A FRA is an agreement between two counter parties to pay or to receive the difference between an agreed fixed rate (the FRA rate) and the interest rate prevailing on a stipulated future date, based on a notional amount, for an agreed period. In short, in a FRA, interest rate is fixed now for a future period. The special feature of FRAs is that the only payment is the difference between the FRA rate and the Reference rate and hence are single settlement contracts. As in the case of IRS, notional amounts are not exchanged.

Assume that on December 1, 2023, the 30 day commercial paper (CP) rate is 7.75% and the Scheme has an investment in a CP of face value Rs. 25 crores, which is going to mature on December 30, 2023. If the fund manager's view is that the interest rates are likely to remain stable or decline after December 30, 2023, and if the fund manager, wants to re-deploy the maturity proceeds for 1 more month and does not want to take the risk of interest rates going down, he can then enter into a following forward rate agreement (FRA) say as on December 1, 2023:

He can receive 1 X 2 FRA at 7.75% (FRA rate in 1 month time for 1 months lending) on the notional amount of Rs. 25 crores, with a reference rate of 30 day CP benchmark. If the CP benchmark on the settlement date i.e. December 30, 2023 falls to 7.50%, then the Scheme receives the present value of 25 bps (7.75% - 7.50%) on the notional amount Rs. 25 crores for 1 month. The maturity proceeds are then reinvested at say 7.50% (close to the benchmark). The scheme, however, would have locked in the rate prevailing on December 1, 2021 (7.75%) as it would have received 25 basis points on Rs. 25 cr as settlement amount from FRA.Thus the fund manager can use FRA to mitigate the reinvestment risk.

In this example, if the rates move up by 25 basis points to 8% on the settlement date (December 30, 2023), the Scheme loses 25 basis points on Rs. 25 cr for 1 month, but since the reinvestment will then happen at 8%, effective returns for the Scheme is unchanged at 7.75%, which is the prevailing rate on December 1, 2022.

Interest Rate Futures (IRFs):

An Interest Rate Futures contract is "an agreement to buy or sell a debt instrument at a specified future date at a price that is fixed today." The underlying security for Interest Rate Futures is either Government Bond, T-Bill or any other permitted benchmark security. IRFs contracts are cash settled.

Holders of the fixed income securities are exposed to the risk of rising interest rates, which in turn results in the reduction in the value of their portfolio. So in order to protect against a fall in the value of their portfolio due to falling bond prices, they can take short position in IRF contracts.

Example:

Date: 15/12/2021

Spot price of GOI Security: Rs 105.05

May Futures price of IRF Contract: Rs 105.12

On 15/12/2021 ABC bought 2000 GOI securities from spot market at Rs 105.05. He anticipates that the interest rate will rise in near future. Therefore to hedge the exposure in underlying market he may sell December 2021 Interest Rate Futures contracts at Rs 105.12

On 30/12/2021 due to increase in interest rate: Spot price of GOI Security: Rs 104.24 Futures Price of IRF Contract: Rs 104.28

Loss in underlying market will be (104.24 - 105.05)*2000 = Rs 1,620

Profit in the Futures market will be (104.28 – 105.12)*2000 = Rs 1,680.

Imperfect Hedging using IRF

IRF can be taken at portfolio level to reduce the interest rate risk of the portfolio or part of the portfolio (including one or more securities). However, in case the IRF used for hedging the interest rate risk has different underlying security(s) than the existing position being hedged, it would result in imperfect hedging ie basis risk. In order to reduce the basis risk for the portfolio hedging strategy, the correlation between the portfolio or part of the portfolio (excluding the hedged portions, if any) and the IRF would be atleast 0.9 at the time of initiation of hedge. The correlation should be calculated for a period of last 90 days. Additionally, Imperfect hedging using IRFs would be restricted upto maximum of 20% of the total assets of the scheme.

Example:

Date: 15/06/2021

Total Assets of the Scheme: Rs. 100 cr

Modified Duration of the Scheme: 4.75

August 2020 Future Price of IRF contract of 6.79 GOI 2030: 103.24

Modified Duration of 6.79 GOI 2030: 7.13

Correlation between IRF and Portfolio during last 90 days: 0.95

On 15/06/2021, the fund manager anticipates that the interest rates will rise in near future. Therefore, to hedge the exposures of the portfolio he sells 19,00,000 IRF contracts of August 2020 6.79 GOI 2030 at 103.24. Thus, the value of Futures contract is Rs. 19.62 cr, which is less than 20% of Scheme value.

On 15/07/2021, due to interest rate increase by 5 basis points, the values of securities in the portfolio reduced to Rs. 99.76 cr and the price of IRF contract for August 2020 6.79 GOI 2030 reduced to Rs. 102.88. This resulted in loss in the value of the securities of Rs. 0.24 cr (Rs. 100 cr – Rs. 99.76 cr) and profit in the futures position of Rs. 0.07 cr {(103.24-102.88)*19,00,000}.

Given that there was imperfect correlation between portfolio and the IRF (ie basis risk) as well as cap on the maximum portfolio hedging allowed as per extant regulation, the loss in the value of portfolio was not completely matched by the gain from the IRF contract. Nevertheless, the fund manager was able to protect the value of the portfolio, to an extent, using the IRF contract. The loss on proportionate basis (ie ~20% of portfolio) would have been only Rs. 0.05 cr as against gain of Rs. 0.07 cr of gain from IRF.

2. SWING PRICING

Swing pricing refers to a process for adjusting a fund's Net Asset Value (NAV) to effectively pass on transaction costs stemming from net capital activity (i.e. flows into or out of a scheme) to the investors associated with that activity. This would help to ensure fairness of treatment to all the investors i.e. whether entering, exiting and existing investors in mutual fund schemes, particularly during market dislocation.

In terms of Clause 4.10 of SEBI Master Circular, Swing Pricing shall be applicable to all open-ended debt schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund (except HDFC Overnight Fund, HDFC Gilt Fund, HDFC NIFTY 1D Rate Liquid ETF - Growth and G-Sec ETF/ Index Funds) [hereinafter referred to as '**Applicable Schemes'**].

Mandatory Swing Pricing Framework for market dislocation

Mandatory full swing during market dislocation times shall apply as under:

1. The Swing Framework shall apply in case of scenarios related to net outflows from the schemes.
2. SEBI will determine 'market dislocation' either based on AMFI's recommendation or suo moto.
3. Once market dislocation is declared, SEBI will notify that swing pricing will be applicable for a specified period.
4. Thereafter, mandatory swing pricing will apply for Applicable Schemes which:
   a. have 'High' or 'Very High' risk on the risk-o-meter (as of the most recent period at the time of declaration of market dislocation); **AND**
   b. classify themselves in the cells A-III, B-II, B-III, C-I, C-II and C-III of Potential Risk Class (PRC) Matrix
5. **Swing factor** as determined by SEBI as per below matrix or as determined by the Board of the AMC, whichever is higher shall be made applicable to the above-mentioned schemes and the NAV will be adjusted for the swing factor.

SWING FACTOR			
Max Credit Risk of scheme →	**Class A (CRV* >=12)**	**Class B (CRV* >=10)**	**Class C (CRV* <10)**
Max Interest Rate Risk (CRV* <10) of the scheme ↓			
Class I: (Macaulay duration <=1 year)	-	-	C-I : 1.5%
Class II: (Macaulay duration <=3 years)	-	B-II : 1.25%	C-II : 1.75%
Class III: Any Macaulay duration	A-III : 1%	B-III : 1.5%	C-III : 2%
*CRV: Credit Risk Value **Note**: Scheme can levy higher swing factor, based on pre-defined parameters, redemption pressure and current portfolio of the concerned scheme subject to a cap on swing factor to be decided by AMC.			

Mandatory Swing pricing in case of 'Re-opening of the scheme after announcement of winding up'

1. There may be instances where the AMC, after making an announcement to wind up a scheme, decides to roll-back the decision to wind up the scheme. Such situations may trigger large scale redemptions. Thus, in such circumstances, as required by and in terms of AMFI Best Practice Guideline No. 135/BP/96-A/2024-25 dated October 25, 2024 ("AMFI Best Practice Circular") as amended from time to time, the AMC shall mandatorily invoke swing pricing upon re-opening any of the Applicable Schemes for subscriptions and redemptions.
2. The swing period should be higher of swing period suggested by the Board of AMC or a minimum period of 7 working days (as per AMFI Best Practice Circular), upon re-opening a scheme for subscriptions and redemptions.
3. The minimum swing factor applied would be higher of the swing factor suggested by the Board of AMC or as

per Swing factor during Normal Times suggested in the AMFI Best Practice Circular as shown below:

SWING FACTOR AS PER AMFI BEST PRACTICE CIRCULAR			
Max Credit Risk of scheme→	**Class A (CRV* >=12)**	**Class B (CRV* >=10)**	**Class C (CRV* <10)**
Max Interest Rate Risk (CRV <10) of the scheme ↓			
Class I: (Macaulay duration <=1 year)	A-I : 0.00%	B-I : 0.05%	C-I : 0.20%
Class II: (Macaulay duration <=3 years)	A-II : 0.05%	B-II : 0.10%	C-II : 0.40%
Class III: Any Macaulay duration	A-III : 0.10%	B-III : 0.20%	C-III : 0.60%
*CRV: Credit Risk Value			

Note: The above are floor swing amounts and AMC may set higher limits, depending on the dynamics of the concerned schemes both on liability side and on asset side.

6. **Impact on investors:** When the Swing Pricing Framework is triggered and swing factor is made applicable, both the incoming (unit holders who submit purchase/switch-in requests) and outgoing investors (unit holders who submit redemption/switch out requests) shall get NAV adjusted downwards for swing factor.

   Swing pricing shall be made applicable to all unitholders at PAN level with an exemption for redemptions upto Rs. 2 lacs for each scheme.

7. **Illustration**: For e.g. When swing pricing is triggered, the NAV will be adjusted downwards as follows:

Risk-O-meter	PRC	Computed NAV (Rs.)	Swing Factor Applied	Swing NAV (Rs.)
High/Very High	**A-III**	15.0000	1.00%	14.8500
	B-II	15.0000	1.25%	14.8125
	B-III	15.0000	1.50%	14.7750
	C-I	15.0000	1.50%	14.7750
	C-II	15.0000	1.75%	14.7375
	C-III	15.0000	2.00%	14.7000

8. **Periodic Disclosures:** Disclosures pertaining to NAV adjusted for swing factor shall be made by the AMC in the prescribed format in the Scheme Information Document and in scheme wise Annual Reports and Abridged summary thereof and on the website in case swing pricing framework has been made applicable for a mutual fund scheme."

3. PROVISIONS ON CREATION OF SEGREGATED PORTFOLIO/SIDE POCKETING

A. *CREATION OF SEGREGATED PORTFOLIO*

In order to ensure fair treatment to all investors in case of a Credit Event and to deal with liquidity risk, clause 4.4 of Master Circular, as amended from time to time has allowed creation of Segregated Portfolio of debt and money market instruments by mutual fund schemes. Creation of Segregated Portfolio shall be optional and at the sole discretion of the asset management company.

The salient features of creation of Segregated Portfolio are as follows:

The term 'Segregated Portfolio' shall mean a portfolio, comprising debt or money market instrument affected by a Credit Event, that has been segregated in a mutual fund scheme.

The term 'Main Portfolio' shall mean the scheme portfolio excluding the Segregated Portfolio.

The term 'Total Portfolio' shall mean the scheme portfolio including the securities affected by the Credit Event.

The AMC at its sole option and discretion may create Segregated Portfolio in the Scheme, with the approval of the Trustees, subject to the following:

Segregated portfolio may be created, in case of a Credit Event at issuer level as under:

- Downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency (CRA) as under:,
  a. Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade', or
  b. Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'below investment grade', or
  c. Similar such downgrades of a loan rating; or
- Trigger of a pre-specified event for loss absorption in case of debt instruments with special features such as subordination to equity (absorption of losses before equity capital) and/ or conversion to equity. (Not applicable in case of HDFC Liquid Fund and HDFC Money Market Fund.
- Any other scenario as permitted by SEBI from time to time.

In case of difference in rating by multiple CRAs, the most conservative rating shall be considered. Creation of Segregated Portfolio shall be based on issuer level Credit Events as detailed above and implemented at the ISIN level.

Further, Segregated Portfolio may be created of unrated debt or money market instruments of an issuer that does not have any outstanding rated debt or money market instruments but only in case of actual default of either the interest or principal amount and subject to guidelines prescribed by SEBI in this behalf from time to time.

It may be noted that even for the same security (ISIN level) held by multiple Schemes, the AMC, in its sole discretion, may decide to segregate the portfolio only for select Schemes.

In case of debt instruments with special features mentioned above, if the instrument is to be written off or converted to equity pursuant to any proposal, the date of said proposal may be treated as the Trigger Date. However, if the said instruments are written off or converted to equity without proposal, the date of write off or conversion of debt instrument to equity may be treated as the Trigger Date.

It may be noted that notwithstanding the above, segregation of portfolio may be effected in such events and in such manner as may be permitted by SEBI whether by changes to circulars or guidelines in this behalf or by way of clarifications issued thereto from time to time or in any other manner.

Process for creation of Segregated Portfolio:

a) In case the AMC decides on creation of Segregated Portfolio on the day of a Credit Event/Trigger Date in case of debt instruments with special features it shall:
   i. seek approval of trustees prior to creation of the Segregated Portfolio.
   ii. immediately issue a press release disclosing its intention to segregate such debt and money market instrument and its impact on the investors and also disclose that the segregation shall be subject to trustee approval. Additionally, the said press release shall be prominently disclosed on the website of HDFC Mutual Fund ("the Fund").

iii. ensure that till the time the trustee approval is received, which in no case shall exceed 1 business day from the day of Credit Event, the subscription and redemption in the scheme(s) shall be suspended for processing with respect to creation of units and payment on redemptions.

b) Process post receipt of trustee approval by the AMC for creation of Segregated Portfolio in the Scheme(s):

i. Segregated Portfolio shall be effective from the day of Credit Event

ii. The AMC shall issue a press release immediately with all relevant information pertaining to the Segregated Portfolio. The said information shall also be submitted to SEBI.

iii. An e-mail or SMS shall be sent to all unit holders of the concerned scheme(s).

iv. The NAV of both segregated and Main Portfolio of the Scheme(s) shall be disclosed from the day of the Credit Event.

v. All existing investors in the scheme(s) as on the day of the Credit Event shall be allotted equal number of units in the Segregated Portfolio as held in the Main Portfolio.

vi. No redemption and subscription shall be allowed in the Segregated Portfolio. However, in order to facilitate exit to unit holders in Segregated Portfolio, the AMC shall enable listing of units of Segregated Portfolio on the recognized stock exchange within 10 working days of creation of Segregated Portfolio and also enable transfer of such units held in demat mode on receipt of transfer requests.

c) If the trustees do not approve the proposal to Segregate Portfolio, the AMC shall issue a press release immediately informing investors of the same.

Valuation and processing of subscriptions and redemptions

a) Notwithstanding the decision to segregate the debt and money market instrument, the valuation shall take into account the Credit Event and the portfolio shall be valued based on the principles of fair valuation (i.e. realizable value of the assets) in terms of the relevant provisions of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and Circular(s) issued thereunder.

b) All subscription and redemption requests for which NAV of the day of Credit Event or subsequent day is applicable will be processed as per the existing circular on applicability of NAV as under:

i. Upon trustees' approval to create a Segregated Portfolio:-

- Investors redeeming their units will get redemption proceeds based on the NAV of Main Portfolio and will continue to hold the units of Segregated Portfolio.
- Investors subscribing to the scheme(s) will be allotted units only in the Main Portfolio based on its NAV.

ii. In case trustees do not approve the proposal of Segregated Portfolio, subscription and redemption applications will be processed based on the NAV of total portfolio.

TER for the Segregated Portfolio

a) The AMC will not charge investment and advisory fees on Segregated Portfolio. However, TER (excluding the investment and advisory fees) may be charged, on a pro-rata basis only upon recovery of the investments in Segregated Portfolio.

b) The TER so levied shall not exceed the simple average of such expenses (excluding the investment and advisory fees) charged on daily basis on the Main Portfolio (in % terms) of the scheme(s) during the period for which Segregated Portfolio was in existence.

c) The legal charges related to recovery of the investments of the Segregated Portfolio may be charged to the Segregated Portfolio in proportion to the amount of recovery. However, the same shall be within the maximum TER limit as applicable to the Main Portfolio. The legal charges in excess of the TER limits, if any, shall be borne by The AMC.

d) The costs related to Segregated Portfolio shall in no case be charged to the Main Portfolio.

Periodic Disclosures:

In order to enable the existing as well as the prospective investors to take informed decision, inter alia the following disclosures shall be made:

a) A statement of holding indicating the units held by the investors in the Segregated Portfolio along with the NAV of both Segregated Portfolio and Main Portfolio as on the day of the Credit Event shall be communicated to the investors within 5 working days of creation of the Segregated Portfolio.

b) Adequate disclosure of the Segregated Portfolio shall appear in the scheme related documents, in monthly and half-yearly portfolio disclosures and in the annual report of the Scheme.

c) Net Asset Value (NAV) of Segregated Portfolio, if any, shall be declared on daily basis.

d) Investors of the Segregated Portfolio shall be duly informed of the recovery proceedings of the investments of the Segregated Portfolio. Status update may be provided to the investors at the time of recovery and also at the time of writing-off of the segregated securities.

Risk factors associated with Creation of Segregated Portfolio

a) Investor holding units of Segregated Portfolio may not be able to liquidate their holding till the time recovery of money from the issuer.

b) Security comprising Segregated Portfolio may not realise any value.

c) Listing of units of Segregated Portfolio on recognised stock exchange does not necessarily guarantee their liquidity. There may not be active trading of units in the stock market. Further trading price of units on the stock market may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV.

Given below is an **illustration explaining the segregation of portfolio**:

Scheme Portfolio before the Credit Event

Assets	**Amount (Rs.)**
Debt A	50,000
Debt B	50,000
Debt C	50,000
Net Assets	**1,50,000**

Assuming number of units outstanding is 10,000 units

NAV = Net Assets/No of units = 150,000/10,000= Rs.15/-

There is a Credit Event in one of the Security (Debt C). Due to Credit Event the Debt C is valued at Rs. 25,000/- in line with extant SEBI regulations on valuation of such securities. AMC decides to segregate portfolio by segregating exposure in Debt C. The resultant split will be as follows:

Scheme Main Portfolio

Assets	**Amount (Rs.)**
Debt A	50,000
Debt B	50,000
Net Assets	**100,000**

NAV (Main Portfolio) = 100,000/10,000= Rs.10/-.

Scheme Segregated Portfolio

Assets	**Amount (Rs.)**
Debt C	25,000
Net Assets	**25,000**

NAV (Segregated Portfolio) = Rs. 25,000/10,000= Rs.2.5/-

Investor (having 1000 units) will see his scheme holdings as follows:

Particulars	**Before Credit Event**	**After Credit Event**	
		Main Portfolio	**Segregated Portfolio**
Market Value of Units (Rs.)	15,000	10,000	2500
No of Units	1000	1000	1000
NAV per unit (Rs.)	15.00	10.00	2.50

Monitoring by Trustees

In order to ensure timely recovery of investments of a Segregated Portfolio, if any, the trustees would continuously monitor the progress and take suitable action as they deem appropriate. Trustees shall ensure that the AMC puts in sincere efforts to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio and that upon recovery of money, whether partial or full, it shall be immediately distributed to the investors in proportion to their holding in the segregated portfolio. Any recovery of amount of the security in the segregated portfolio even after the write off shall be distributed to the investors of the segregated portfolio.

In order to avoid mis-use of Segregated Portfolio, Trustees shall ensure that a mechanism is put in place which will negatively impact the performance incentives of Fund Managers, Chief Investment Officers (CIOs), etc. involved in the investment process of securities under the Segregated Portfolio, mirroring the existing mechanism for performance incentives of the AMC, including claw back of such amount to the Segregated Portfolio of the scheme.

4. SHORT SELLING/STOCK LENDING

a) Short Selling by the Mutual Fund

Short-selling is the sale of shares which are not owned by the seller at the time of trade. Instead, he borrows it from someone who already owns it. Later, the short seller buys back the stock he shorted and returns the stock to close out the loan. If the price of the stock corrects, Short seller can buy the stock back for less than he received for selling it and earn profit (the difference between higher short sale price and the lower purchase price).If the price of stock appreciates, short selling results in loss. Thus, Short positions carry the risk of losing money and these losses may grow theoretically unlimited if the price increases without limit and shall result into major losses in the portfolio.

The Mutual Fund may engage in short selling of securities in accordance with the framework relating to short selling and securities lending and borrowing specified by SEBI.

b) Stock Lending By The Mutual Fund

Subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations, Securities Lending Scheme, 1997 and in accordance with clause 12.11 of Master Circular, as may be amended from time to time, the Mutual Fund may, if the Trustee permits, engage in Stock Lending. Stock Lending means the lending of stock to another person or entity for a fixed period of time, at a negotiated compensation in order to enhance returns of the portfolio. The securities lent will be returned by the borrower on the expiry of the stipulated period.

The exposure limits with regard to stock lending for various Schemes, shall be as specified in the respective Scheme Information Documents (SID) from time to time.

The Mutual Fund may not be able to sell such lent out securities and this can lead to temporary illiquidity.

Please refer to respective SID for details.

H. TRANSACTION CHARGES:

No transaction charges shall be deducted from the subscription amount for transactions/applications received through the distributors (i.e. in Regular Plan).

STAMP DUTY ON ALLOTMENT/TRANSFER OF UNITS*

Mutual fund units issued against Purchase transactions (whether through lump-sum investments or SIP or STP or switch-ins or Dividend reinvestment under IDCW Option) would be subject to levy of stamp duty @ 0.005% of the amount invested. Stamp duty shall also be applicable on the transfer of mutual fund units, including but not limited to transfers between demat accounts, off-market transfers, and other similar transactions. The applicable rate for such transfers is 0.015%, which shall be levied and collected by the respective Depositories in accordance with the Indian Stamp Act and applicable rules. The rate and levy of stamp duty may vary as amended from time to time.

* Pursuant to Notification No. S.O. 4419(E) dated December 10, 2019 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, read with Part I of Chapter IV of Notification dated February 21, 2019 issued by Legislative Department, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India on the Finance Act, 2019, and subsequent Notifications Nos. S.O. 115(E) dated January 08, 2020 and S.O. 1226 (E) dated March 30, 2020, issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India.

The stamp duty shall be deducted from the net investment amount, i.e., the gross investment amount less any other applicable deductions. Units will be created only for the balance amount, i.e., the net investment amount as reduced by the stamp duty. The stamp duty shall be computed at the rate of 0.005% using the inclusive method, as applicable to mutual fund units issued in non-demat folios (Statement of Account mode), as illustrated below:

For instance: If the investment amount is Rs. 100,000, the stamp duty will be calculated as follows: (Investment Amount *0.005) = Rs. 5. If the applicable Net Asset Value (NAV) is Rs. 10 per unit, then units allotted will be calculated as follows: (Investment Amount - Stamp Duty)/ Applicable NAV = 9,999.50 units.

X. DISCLOSURE AND REPORTS BY THE FUND:

1) Account Statements/Consolidated Account Statement

1. An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or SMS within 5 working days of the closure of the NFO Period/date of receipt of valid request during continuous offer period to the Unit holder's registered e-mail address and/or mobile number (whether units are held in demat mode or in account statement form).
2. The holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by respective Depository Participants (DPs) periodically.
3. A Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) detailing all the transactions across all mutual funds and holdings at the end of the month and securities held in dematerialized form across demat accounts, if applicable shall be sent to the Unit holders in whose folio(s) transaction(s) have taken place during the month on registered email address on or before 12th of the succeeding month and by 15th of the succeeding month for those who have opted for physical copy.
4. Half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all investors providing the prescribed details across all schemes of mutual funds and securities held in dematerialized form across demat accounts, if applicable, at the end of every six months (i.e. September/March) on or before 18th day of succeeding month on registered email address and 21st day of succeeding month through physical copy for those who do not have registered email addresses.
5. Half yearly CAS will not be sent to those Unit holders who do not have any holdings in the schemes of mutual fund and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.
6. The periodical CAS will be sent by the Depositories to investors holding demat accounts (whether or not units are held in demat form) referred to as "SCAS" and by Mutual Fund Industry to other investors referred to as "MF-CAS".
7. The periodical CAS are issued on the basis of Permanent Account Number (PAN). Thus, CAS shall not be received by the Unit holders for the folios not updated with PAN. Unit holders are therefore requested to ensure that the folios are updated with their PAN/KYC details.
8. For folios of the Fund not included in the CAS (due to non-availability of PAN), the AMC shall issue the necessary account statements within prescribed timeline by mail or email.
9. In the event the account has more than one registered holder, the first named Unit holder shall receive the CAS/account statement.
10. The Unit holder may request for a physical account statement without any charges by writing to/calling the AMC/ISC/RTA. The Mutual Fund/AMC shall despatch an account statement within 5 working days from the date of the receipt of request from the Unit holder.

Pursuant to, clauses 14.4.3 and 11.3 of Master Circular, the following additional disclosures will be provided in the CAS issued to the investors:

- Each CAS/SCAS shall also provide the total purchase value/cost of investment in each scheme. Further, whenever distributable surplus is distributed, a clear segregation between income distribution (appreciation on NAV) and capital distribution (Equalization Reserve) shall be suitably disclosed.
- CAS/SCAS issued for the half-year (ended September/March) shall also provide (i) the amount of actual commission paid by the AMC/Fund to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period, and (ii) the scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) along with the break up between Investment and Advisory fees, Commission paid to the distributor and Other expenses for the half-year period for the scheme's applicable Option (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor has actually invested in.
- The term 'commission' refers to all direct monetary payments and other payments made in the form of gifts/rewards, trips, event sponsorships etc. by the AMC/Fund to distributors. The commission disclosed is gross commission and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as Goods & Service Tax (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating expenses, etc.

Further information pertaining to SCAS sent by Depositories:

- CAS shall be dispatched by the Depositories/MFs as per the rules specified by SEBI from time to time.

2) Half Yearly Disclosures/Portfolio Disclosures/Financial Results

Fortnightly Disclosures (applicable to open-ended debt schemes)

The AMC will disclose portfolio (along with ISIN and other prescribed details) of the Scheme, in the prescribed format, on fortnightly basis on its website viz. www.hdfcfund.com and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) viz. www.amfiindia.com within 5 days of every fortnight.

Monthly and Half yearly Disclosures

The AMC will disclose portfolio (along with ISIN and other prescribed details) of the Scheme, in the prescribed format, as on the last day of the month/half-year i.e. March 31 and September 30, on its website viz. www.hdfcfund.com and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) viz. www.amfiindia.com within 10 days from the close of each month/half-year respectively. In case of unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, the Mutual Fund/AMC will send via email both the monthly and half-yearly statement of scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each month/half-year respectively.

AMC will publish an advertisement every half-year in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi, disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of the Scheme portfolio on its website and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI). AMC will provide a physical copy of the statement of its

Scheme portfolio, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unitholder.

3) Half Yearly Results

The Mutual Fund shall host half yearly disclosures of the Scheme's' unaudited financial results in the prescribed format on its website viz. www.hdfcfund.com and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) viz. www.amfiindia.com within one month from the close of each half year i.e. on 31st March and on 30th September and shall publish an advertisement in this regard in at least one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.

4) Annual Report

Scheme Annual report or Abridged Summary in the format prescribed by SEBI, will be hosted on the website of the Fund viz. www.hdfcfund.com and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) viz. www.amfiindia.com as soon as may be but not later than four months from the date of closure of the relevant accounts year (i.e. 31st March each year). Mutual Fund/AMC will publish an advertisement every year, in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi, disclosing the hosting of the Scheme wise Annual Report on the website of the Fund and on the website of AMFI.

Mutual Fund/AMC will e-mail the Scheme Annual Report or Abridged Summary thereof to those unitholders, whose email addresses are registered with the Mutual Fund. Investors who have not registered their email id will have an option of receiving a physical copy of the Annual Report or Abridged Summary thereof. AMC will provide a physical copy of the abridged summary of the Annual Report, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unitholder through any mode. A physical copy of the scheme wise annual report shall be made available for inspection to the investors at the registered office of the AMC.

For further details on periodic disclosures, refer to SID/ KIM.

Notes:

1. The Statement of Additional Information ('SAI') will be uploaded by HDFC Mutual Fund on its website (www.hdfcfund.com) and on AMFI website (www.amfiindia. com). The printed copy of SAI will be made available to the investor on request.
2. SAI will be updated within 3 (three) months from the end of each financial year and filed with SEBI.
3. Any material changes to SAI will be made on an ongoing basis by HDFC Mutual Fund by updating SAI on its website (www.hdfcfund.com) and on AMFI website (www.amfiindia.com). SEBI will be intimated of all such changes within 7 (seven) days. The effective date for all such changes will be mentioned in the updated SAI.
4. **Notwithstanding anything contained in this SAI, the provisions of SEBI (MF) Regulations, 1996 and circulars and the guidelines thereunder shall be applicable.**

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
HDFC Asset Management Company Limited

Place: Mumbai
Date: June 30, 2025

NAVNEET MUNOT
Managing Director & CEO

For any further details:
You may visit our website: **www.hdfcfund.com**; or
You may get in touch with your Relationship Manager; or
Write to us at **hello@hdfcfund.com**

HDFC MUTUAL FUND

BHAROSA APNO KA

HDFC ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LIMITED

Registered Office :

HDFC House, 2nd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg,
165-166, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020
Tel.: 022-66316333 • Toll Free no. 1800 3010 6767 / 1800 419 7676
e-mail for Investors: hello@hdfcfund.com
e-mail for Distributors: partners@hdfcfund.com

website : www.hdfcfund.com